

THE ACTS, ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS AFFECTING THE
UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN

1858-2023

being

The Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858-1966
with the Ordinances and Resolutions
made thereunder and currently in force

FOREWORD

The Acts, Ordinances and Resolutions affecting the University of Aberdeen, 1858-2023 are the foundations on which the University undertakes its academic, charitable and community activities.

Not only do the Acts, Ordinances and Resolutions provide the legal framework for the way the University is led and run, they also provide a rich historical and cultural context for the creation and evolution of the University.

This revised version of the 1990 document references new legislation affecting all higher education institutions in Scotland alongside those resolutions and ordinances passed by the University to assist with its effective and efficient administration.

In producing this fully updated document, the University is indebted to Lucy Angus for the considerable effort she put into ensuring the document's completion within her internship period.

TRACEY SLAVEN

University Secretary and Chief Operating Officer

August 2023

PREFACE

The Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858-1966, and the Ordinances and Resolutions made thereunder, regulate the present constitution and government of the four ancient Scottish Universities of St. Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh. The relevant Acts are:

- The Universities (Scotland) Act 1858
- The Universities (Scotland) Act 1889
- The Universities (Scotland) Act 1922
- The Universities (Scotland) Act 1932
- The Universities (Scotland) Act 1966
- Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016

Between 1953 to 1966 the University of St. Andrews was also subject to the University of St. Andrews Act, 1953. That Act has now been repealed, although certain Ordinances made under it are still valid.

The Ordinances made under these Acts fall into the following categories.

1. Ordinances of the Commissioners passed under the 1858 Act
2. Ordinances of the Commissioners passed under the 1889 Act
3. Ordinances made by the University Courts, after the expiration of the 1889 Commissioner's Act, but prior to the passage of the 1966 Act.
4. Ordinances made by the Commissioners under the Act of 1953, either individually for the University of St. Andrews or collectively with the University Courts of the other three Universities.
5. Ordinances of the Commissioners passed under the 1966 Act

As well as amending the provisions for the making of Ordinances by the University Court, the Act of 1966 introduced a new, subordinate form of University legislation, called Resolutions of the University Courts. Unlike Ordinances, they do not require approval from the Order in Council.

The Ordinances of the 1858 and 1889 Commissioners and those of the Courts up to 1947 have been collected and published in four volumes, listed below. They also contain the full text of the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932. Of the one hundred and sixty-nine Ordinances which affected Aberdeen, published in these volumes, all but six have since been wholly repealed.

In 1965 the University of Aberdeen published a volume containing all those Ordinances relating to the University which were at that date still in force. Since then, the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, has been passed; many of the Ordinances in the 1965 volume have been revoked or amended; new Ordinances have been passed; and Resolutions of the University Court have been passed under the powers conferred by the 1966 Act. An updated volume was published in 1990.

Since the publication of the 1990 edition, the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act of 2016 was passed. Additionally, many of the Ordinances and Resolutions that were in force in 1990 have since been repealed, and as such, it was deemed beneficial to create another up to date edition.

This volume contains all the legislation (Acts, Ordinances and Resolutions) affecting the University of Aberdeen which is in force on the date of publication.

Where a complete section or sub-section of an Act, Ordinance or Resolution has been repealed, and is therefore omitted from the text, the fact is recorded at the appropriate point. Where any amendment to existing legislation exists, this volume provides the amended, up to date version, and notes the amending instrument under the title of each instance. The relevant amendments are provided for information purposes in the tables tracking revocations, on pages 186 and 300.

A complete list of revoked Aberdeen Ordinances, and Ordinances revoked in relation to Aberdeen appears on page 186 and a complete list of Aberdeen Resolutions which have been revoked appears on page 300.

Ordinances which failed to obtain Royal approval, or which otherwise never achieved the force of law are not listed, nor are the “emergency ordinances” made by the Court under The Scottish Universities (Temporary Provisions) Order, 1940. These expired automatically with the termination, at the end of the War, of the emergency powers.

The text of the first five Acts which has been followed is that of the Blackwood Edition of the Public General Statutes affecting Scotland. Where references to the 2016 Act have been included, the electronically published Scottish Government version has been used. As regards the Ordinances, the text of the published volumes has been followed for the period which they cover, and the text of the Privy Council issue has been used for the remainder. As regards the Resolutions, the text of the published volumes of Court Minutes has been followed.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACTS	Page
Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858	7
Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889	11
Universities (Scotland) Act, 1922	22
Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932	23
Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966	26
Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act, 2016	40
ORDINANCES	
Note on the numbering of Ordinances	58
List of Extant Ordinances	60
Ordinances of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858	64
Ordinances of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889	68
University Court Ordinances before the passing of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966	71
University Court Ordinances under the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966	127
Table of repealed Ordinances	181
Appendix: Statutory Instrument 2704	163
RESOLUTIONS	
Note on the numbering of Resolutions	198
List of Extant Resolutions	199
Resolutions under the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966	208
Table of repealed Resolutions	300
INDEX	308

ACTS

THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1858
(21 & 22 VICTORIA, CHAPTER 83)

AN ACT TO MAKE PROVISION FOR THE BETTER GOVERNMENT AND
DISCIPLINE OF THE UNIVERSITIES OF SCOTLAND, AND IMPROVING AND
REGULATING THE COURSE OF STUDY THEREIN AND FOR THE UNION OF
THE TWO UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES OF ABERDEEN (2ND AUGUST 1858)

Whereas it is expedient for the advancement of religion and learning to make provision for the better government and discipline of the Universities in Scotland, viz., the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh, and for improving and regulating the course of study therein: Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

**1 King's College and Marischal College, Aberdeen,
to be united under the title of "University of Aberdeen"**

The "University and King's College of Aberdeen" and "Marischal College and University of Aberdeen" shall be united and incorporated into one University and College, in all time coming...under the style and title of the "University of Aberdeen"; and the said united University shall take rank among the Universities of Scotland as from the date of erection of King's College and University, viz., the year one thousand four hundred and ninety-four, and all the funds, properties, and revenues now pertaining or belonging in any manner of way to the "University and King's College," or to "Marischal College and University," shall in time coming...pertain and belong to the "University of Aberdeen."

2 Appointment of Chancellors

The Chancellor of each of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, and Aberdeen shall be elected by the other members of the General Council hereinafter mentioned; and in time coming there shall be a Chancellor of the University of Edinburgh, to be elected in like manner:...the Chancellor of each of the said Universities shall hold his office for life; the Chancellor in each University shall have power to appoint a Vice-Chancellor, who may in the absence of the Chancellor discharge his office in so far as regards conferring degrees, but in no other respect.

3 Offices of Principal in Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh not to be deemed “Chairs of Theology”

The Principals in the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh, appointed in time to come, shall not, as such, be or be deemed Professors of Divinity, nor shall it be a valid objection to any person appointed to the office of Principal in any of the said Universities that he is a layman....

4 University Courts to be constituted

There shall be constituted in each of the said Universities a University Court which shall possess and exercise the powers hereinafter enacted, and of which the Rector shall be the ordinary president, with a deliberative and a casting vote.

5 Powers of the Senatus Academicus and Principal

The Senatus Academicus of each of the said Universities shall...² administer the University’s property³ and revenues, subject to the control and review of the University Court, as hereinafter provided; one third of the Senatus shall be a quorum; and the Principal, or the senior Principal if more than one, shall be the ordinary president of the Senatus Academicus, with a deliberative and a casting vote; and the Principal shall be bound to undertake and perform such duties of teaching and lecturing as may be assigned to him by the Commissioners hereinafter appointed during the continuance of their powers, and thereafter by the University Court.

6* General Councils of the Universities to be constituted

There shall be in each University a General Council....; and the said General Council shall assemble twice every year, on such days as may be fixed by the Commissioners hereinafter appointed, subject to alteration thereafter from time to time by resolution of the said Council, with the approval of the University Court, at the meetings of which Council the Chancellor, and in his absence the Rector, whom failing, the Principal or senior Principal, whom failing, the senior Professor, shall preside, and shall have a deliberative and also a casting vote. It shall be competent to such Council to take part in the election of office bearers of the University in manner herein provided, and also to take into their consideration all questions affecting the wellbeing and prosperity of the University, and to make representations from time to time on such questions to the

¹ Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 deletes the words “consist of the members and” from Section 4.

² Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 removes the words from “consist of” to “discipline of the University, and “from Section 5.

³ Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 substitutes the phrase “its property” for “The University’s property” in Section 4.

University Court, who shall consider the same, and return to the Council their deliverance thereon.

* In terms of Schedule 4 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, the part of this section relating to the registration of members of the General Council ceased to have effect on the approval by Her Majesty in Council of Ordinance 110 (General Council Membership and Registration). By implication, section 7 similarly ceased to have effect (see page 110).

(Sections 7 -11 repealed)

12 Powers of University Courts

The University Court of each University shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, have the following powers, viz.,

- (1) To review all decisions of the Senatus Academicus, and to be a court of appeal from the Senatus in every case except as herein otherwise provided for:
- (2) To effect improvements in the internal arrangements of the University, after due communication with the Senatus Academicus, and with the sanction of the Chancellor, provided that all such proposed improvements shall be submitted to the University Council for their consideration:
- (3) To require due attention on the part of the Professors to regulations as to the mode of teaching and other duties imposed on the Professors:

(Sub-section (4) repealed)

- (5) Upon sufficient cause shown, and after due investigation, to censure a Principal or Professor, or to suspend him from his office and from the emoluments thereof, in whole or in part, for any period not exceeding one year, or to require him to retire from his office on a retiring allowance, or to deprive him of his office; and during the suspension of any Professor to make due provision for the teaching of his class: Provided always, that no such sentence of censure, suspension, or deprivation, or requisition on a Professor to retire from office, shall have any effect until it has been approved by Her Majesty in Council:
- (6) To inquire into and control the administration by the Senatus Academicus or Principal and Professors of any College of the revenue, expenditure, and all the pecuniary concerns of the University and of any College therein, including funds mortified for bursaries and other purposes.

13 Right of Nomination to Professorships vested in University Courts

The right of nomination or presentation to any Professorships within any of the said Universities in time past, and presently exercised by the Senatus or Faculty thereof, or by one or more of the Professors therein, or by any member or other officer thereof shall be transferred to and in all time coming be exercised, as regards each University, by the University Court thereof, to be established in manner hereinbefore provided.

(The remainder of this section relates to Edinburgh only)

(Sections 14-17 repealed)

18 Powers of Commissioners as to University of Aberdeen:

To determine Number of Professors, and regulate Course of Study

(1) ...Provided that in the Faculty of Arts there shall be a Professor of Greek, a Professor of Humanity, a Professor of Logic, a Professor of Mathematics, a Professor of Moral Philosophy, a Professor of Natural Philosophy, and a Professor of Natural History; or, in the discretion of the Commissioners, two Professors in any one or more of such branches of instruction in the Faculty of Arts, if it shall appear to be necessary or expedient, with power to the said Commissioners to determine where the classes of each of the said Professors shall assemble; in the Faculty of Divinity there shall be Professors of Systematic Theology, of Oriental Languages, of Church History, and of Biblical Criticism; in the Faculty of Law a Professor of Law; and in the Faculty of Medicine Professors of the Institutes of Medicine, of the Practice of Medicine, of Chemistry, of Anatomy, of Surgery, of Materia Medica, of Midwifery, of Medical Jurisprudence, of Botany; and such other Professorships in each of the said Faculties as the said Commissioners shall think to be expedient.

(Sub-Sections (2)-(6) repealed)

(Sections 19-23 repealed)

24 Rules, Statutes &c., when approved, to be entered in a Book, and signed by the Commissioners

All Rules, Statutes, and Ordinances to be made by the Commissioners shall, when approved by Her Majesty as hereinbefore provided, be inserted in a book or books to be signed by the Commissioners or their quorum, and such book or books shall, on

the expiration of the powers of the Commissioners, be lodged with Her Majesty's Clerk Register for Scotland, and shall be preserved among the Public Records, and a duplicate shall be sent to each of the said Universities of the Rules, Statutes, and Ordinances applicable thereto, and such Rules, Statutes, and Ordinances shall be observed until the same be altered in manner hereinbefore provided.

25 Universities may sue and be sued under Titles herein named.

The said Universities may sue and be sued under the style and title of "The University of St. Andrews", "The University of Glasgow," "The University of Aberdeen," and "The University of Edinburgh," respectively.

(Section 26 relates to Glasgow only)

27 Nothing in this Act to affect certain Trusts.

Nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to affect any Trusts now vested in and administered by the Senatus Academicus of any University or College, or in the Principal and Professors, or any of them, for purposes unconnected with such University or College; and any such Trusts as are now held and administered by the Senatus Academicus, or the Principal and Professors of the University and King's College of Aberdeen, or of Marischal College and University, for purposes unconnected with such Universities and Colleges, shall from and after the date at which this Act shall come into operation, as regards the University of Aberdeen, be vested in and administered by the Senatus Academicus of the University of Aberdeen; and any Trust now administered, in whole or in part, by the Principal of either of the said Universities and Colleges, or by any Professor or Professors thereof, shall from and after the date aforesaid be in like manner administered, in whole or in part, by the Principal of the University of Aberdeen, or, as the case may be, by the Professor or Professors who in the said University shall hold the same Professorship as the said Professor or Professors of King's College or Marischal College respectively.

THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889
(52 & 53 VICTORIA, CHAPTER 55)

AN ACT FOR THE BETTER ADMINISTRATION AND ENDOWMENT OF THE
UNIVERSITIES OF SCOTLAND (30TH AUGUST 1889)

WHEREAS it is expedient to make provision for the better administration and endowment of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh, and for improving and regulating the course of study therein:

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

PRELIMINARY

1 Short Title

This Act may be cited as the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

2 Construction of Act

This Act shall, so far as is consistent with the tenor thereof, be read and construed along with....the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858.

3 Definitions

(Paragraph repealed)

“Public Moneys” means “moneys provided by Parliament,” or “moneys issuing out of the Consolidated Fund.”

“Universities Committee” means the Scottish Universities Committee of the Privy Council, constituted by this Act.

“University” means Scottish University.

“Affiliation” for the purposes of this Act means such a connection between an existing University and a College as shall be entered into by their mutual consent, under conditions approved by the Commissioners, or, after the determination of their powers, by the Universities Committee.

“The Commissioners” means the Commissioners appointed under this Act.

“College,” whereby the context it does not apply to a College presently forming part of any University, means any institution established on a permanent footing for the purpose of teaching the higher branches of education which shall be sufficiently endowed in the opinion of the Commissioners, and after the expiry of their powers of the Universities Committee.

“Governing Body” means a body constituted on a permanent footing, and charged, by Act of Parliament, Royal Charter, deed of endowment and trust, or otherwise, with the management and administration of any fund devoted to higher education.

“Students’ Representative Council” means a Students’ Representative Council in any University, constituted in such manner as shall be fixed by the Commissioners under this Act.

(Section 4 repealed)

PART I

5 University Courts

(1) ...⁴Seven members of each University Court shall be a quorum. The Rector may, before he appoints his Assessor, confer with the Students’ Representative Council.

Election and term of office of Assessors

(2) ...Every...Rector and Rector’s Assessor shall continue in office for three years, but in the event of the Rector⁵ ceasing to hold office his Assessor shall continue to be a member of the University Court until an Assessor is nominated by the new Rector and no longer... No member of the Senatus Academicus of any University shall be entitled to vote or take part in the election of any Assessor of the General Council of that University.

Incorporation of University Court

(3) ...The University Court shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, which shall be judicially noticed, and all the property, heritable and moveable, belonging to the University, or to any existing College forming part of the University at the passing of this Act, whether the title to such property has been taken in the name of the University or such College, or in name of any person or persons in trust for or on behalf of the University or such College, shall be and is hereby vested in the University Court...

(Sub-section (4) repealed)

⁴ Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 deletes the words “The University Courts shall consist of” from Part I, Section 5 (1)

⁵ Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 deletes both instances of the words “Chancellor or from Part I, Section 5 (2)

President of meetings of Courts

(5)* (as amended) The Rector, and in his absence the senior lay member⁶, shall preside at meetings of the University Court, and in the absence of both of them a chairman for the time shall be elected by the meeting. The person presiding at any meeting of the University Court shall have a deliberative vote, and also a casting vote in case of equality.

(a) In subsection (5), “Senior lay member” means the person appointed to the position by virtue of Section 8 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016.⁷

* Schedule 10 of the Self-Governing Schools etc (Scotland) Act, 1989, prescribed that the Principal should no longer preside at Court meetings in the absence of the Rector.

(Sub-section (6) repealed)

6 Powers of University Court

The University Court, in addition to the powers conferred upon it by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, shall, subject to any ordinances made by the Commissioners, have power –

(1) To administer and manage the whole revenue and property of the University, and the College or Colleges thereof existing at the passing of this Act....and also including funds mortified for bursaries and other purposes, and to appoint factors or collectors, to grant leases, to draw rents, and generally to have all the powers necessary for the management and administration of the said revenue and property:

(2) To review any decision of the Senatus Academicus on a matter within its competency which may be appealed against by a member of the Senatus, or other member of the University having an interest in the decision, within such time as may be fixed by the Commissioners, and to take into consideration all representations and reports made to it by the Senatus Academicus and by the General Council:

(3) To review, on representation made by any of its members, or by any member of the Senatus Academicus, within such time as may be fixed by the

⁶ Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 substitutes “a vice-chairman elected by the Court from among all its members” for “the senior lay member.”

⁷ Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 inserts In subsection (5), “senior lay member” means the person appointed to the position by virtue of section 8 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016.”.

Commissioners, any decision which the Senatus Academicus may come to in the exercise of its powers under section seven, sub-section one: Provided always, that the University Court shall not review any decision of the Senatus Academicus in a matter of discipline, except upon appeal taken either by a member of the Senatus or by a member of the University directly affected by such decision:

(4) To appoint Professors whose Chairs are, or may come to be, in the patronage of the University; to appoint Examiners and Lecturers; and to grant recognition to the teaching of any College or individual teacher for the purposes of graduation, under any regulations on the subject laid down by the Commissioners, which regulations after the expiration of their powers may from time to time be modified or altered by the Universities Committee:

(5) To define on application by any member of the Senatus Academicus the nature and limits of a professor's duties under his commission, subject to appeal to the Universities Committee:

(6) To take proceedings against a Principal or Professor, University lecturer, assistant, recognised teacher or examiner, or any other person employed in teaching or examining under section twelve, sub-section five, of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, without the necessity of any one not a member of the Court appearing as prosecutor, and for the purposes of such proceedings to call before it any member of the University to give evidence, and to require the production of documents, and also to institute and conduct any such inquiries as it may deem necessary:

(7) To appoint from among members of the University or others, not being members of the Senatus Academicus, one third of the members of any standing committee or committees charged, by ordinance of the Commissioners under this Act, with the immediate superintendence of any Libraries or Museums, or the contents thereof, belonging to the University and College or Colleges thereof existing at the passing of this Act, and on representation made by any of its members, or by any member of the Senatus Academicus, to review any decision which the Senatus Academicus, in the exercise of its powers, may come to in respect of the recommendations of such committee or committees:

(8)* (as amended) To appoint committees of its own number or others, and to define their powers, and to determine the membership and the quorum of such committees:

(9)** (as amended) To elect the representative of the University on the General Medical Council, under the Medical Act, 1983.

* See Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, Schedule 2, Part III, Section 3 (a) (page 31)

**See Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, Schedule 2, Part III, Section 3 (b) (page 32)

(Sub-section (10) repealed)

7 Powers of Senatus Academicus

The Senatus Academicus shall continue to possess and exercise the powers hitherto possessed by it so far as they are not modified or altered by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, or by this Act, and shall have power –

(1)* (as amended) To regulate and superintend the teaching and discipline of the University and to promote research.

(2) To appoint two-thirds of the members of any standing committee or committees charged by Ordinance of the Commissioners with the immediate superintendence of any Libraries or Museums, or the contents thereof, belonging to the University and College or Colleges thereof existing at the passing of this Act; and to receive in the first instance all reports by such committee or committees, and subject to the review of the University Court, to confirm, modify, or reject the recommendations in such reports.

* See Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, Section 8(1) (Page 31)

(Section 8 repealed)

9 Constitution of Scottish Universities

Committee of Privy Council

There shall be a committee of Her Majesty's Privy Council styled the Scottish Universities Committee of the Privy Council. The Universities Committee shall consist of the Lord President of the Privy Council, the Secretary for Scotland, the Lord Justice General, if a member of the Privy Council, the Lord Justice Clerk, if a member of the Privy Council, the Lord Advocate, if a member of the Privy Council, the Chancellor of each of the Universities, if a member of the Privy Council, the Lord Rector of each of the Universities, if a member of the Privy Council, one member at least of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, and such other member or members of the Privy Council as Her Majesty may from time to time think fit to appoint.

The powers and duties of the Universities Committee may, subject to any rules or regulations which may from time to time be passed by Her Majesty in Council, be exercised, and discharged by any three or more of the members of the Committee, one of whom shall be a member of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council or one of Her Majesty's Senators of the College of Justice in Scotland.

PART II

(Sections 10-13 repealed)

14 Powers of Commissioners

The Commissioners shall have the power to call before them the Principals, professors, University lecturers, assistants, recognised teachers, students, and examiners, or any other person employed in teaching or examining, or bearing office in or otherwise connected with the Universities or Colleges thereof existing at the passing of this Act, and such other person as they may think proper, and to examine them as to all rules and ordinances now in force in the Universities or Colleges, and to require the production of all documents and accounts relating thereto, and after making due inquiry to make ordinances for all or any of the following purposes, as shall to them seem expedient –

(1) To regulate the foundations, mortifications, gifts, endowments and bursaries, held by any of the Universities or Colleges thereof existing at the passing of this Act, or by any person in trust for or on behalf of the same, or for the benefit of any Professors, students, or others therein, which have taken effect for more than twenty-five years previously to the passing of this Act, or if given within less than twenty-five years, are wholly or partially inoperative or dormant, or which they may be asked to revise and regulate by the Senatus Academicus and the founder of the trust conjointly, with the approval of the University Court, and in particular

- (a) To alter the conditions or directions affecting the same, if it shall appear to the Commissioners that the interests of learning and the main design of the donor, so far as is consistent with the promotion of such interests, may be better advanced by such alteration.
- (b) To combine or divide bursaries, and to establish bursary funds.
- (c) Where it shall seem requisite to rame regulations under which the patronage of existing bursaries vested in private individuals, or corporate or other bodies, shall be exercised.

- (d) To transfer the patronage of Professorships now vested in private individuals or corporate or other bodies, other than the Curators of the University of Edinburgh, to the University Court:

Provided always, that where a Professorship, the patronage of which is so transferred, shall have been maintained, or partially maintained, by funds provided annually or periodically by any corporate or other body, in which, or in the governing body of which, such patronage shall, in consideration of such annual or other periodical payment, have been vested, it shall upon such transfer be in the option of such corporate or other body to cease making such annual or other periodical payments.

Provided also, that nothing in this sub-section shall apply to any bursary or endowment granted by any incorporation or society whose funds, capital, or revenue have been and are contributed and paid by the members of such incorporation or society by way of entry moneys or other fixed or stated contributions.

Provided also, that in all cases where competition for bursaries and other endowments is at present restricted to the holders of certain degrees, the Commissioners shall have power to extend it to the holders of such other degrees as they may consider to constitute, in the circumstances, an equivalent standard of merit.

Provided also, that in framing such regulations or making such alterations the Commissioners shall take care not to diminish the advantages provided for poor students by such foundations, mortifications, gifts, endowments, or bursaries aforesaid.

- (e) To prepare a scheme by which a detailed and reasoned report on the qualifications of candidates for Chairs may be submitted to the patrons, including the Crown, so as to assist them in the discharge of their patronage:

(2) Subject to the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, as amended by this Act, to regulate the powers, duties, jurisdictions, and privileges of Chancellors, Rectors, Assessors.

(Sub-section (3) repealed)

(4) To regulate the time, place, and manner of presenting and electing University officers, with power to ordain that in the election of the Rectors of the Universities of Glasgow and Aberdeen the election shall be determined by the majority of the votes of all the students voting whenever the votes of the Nations shall be equally divided

(Sub-sections (5) – (11) repealed)

(12) To lay down regulations for the constitution and functions of a Students' Representative Council in each University, and to frame regulations under which that Council shall be entitled to make representations to the University Court:

(Sub-sections (13) and (14) repealed)

(15) To fix the limits of time within which appeals may be lodged and representations may be made under section six, sub-sections two and three hereof:

(Sub-section (16) repealed)

15 Extension of Universities

The Commissioners may, if they think fit, make ordinances to extend any of the Universities, by affiliating new Colleges to them, and after the expiration of their powers the University Court may make similar Ordinances, under regulations to be laid down by the Commissioners, or after the expiry of their powers by the Universities Committee, subject to the following conditions:-

- (1) The University Court and the College shall be consenting parties.
- (2) In cases arising after the expiration of the powers of the Commissioners the approval of the Universities Committee shall have been signified.
- (3) The University Court, or any College which under this Act shall have been affiliated to the University, may respectively at any time thereafter resolve that such College shall cease to be affiliated to such University; and, upon such resolution being passed by the University Court, or notified to the University Court by such College, the University Court shall, subject to the approval of the Universities Committee, rescind the Ordinance by which such College was affiliated to such University.
- (4) The Commissioners, and after the expiry of their powers the Universities Committee, shall make arrangements, where it seems desirable, for the due representation of the University Court on the governing bodies of affiliated Colleges, and of the governing bodies of affiliated Colleges in the University Court, having regard to the circumstances of each particular case, to the relative numbers in the University and the college of the teaching staffs and of students proceeding to graduation, to the nature of the connection proposed to be established, and to the purposes for which such representation is desirable. Provided always that these arrangements may

include a limitation of the right of the persons so representing the University Court or the affiliated College, as the case may be, to sit and vote while any particular subject or subjects are under consideration.

(Sub-section (5) repealed)

(Sections 16-22 repealed)

23 Vesting of Property by Commissioners of Works

All the right, title, and interest of Her Majesty, in right of Her Crown in each of the properties described in the second column of the schedule hereto shall be vested in the authority set opposite the description of such property in the first column of the said schedule hereto, subject nevertheless to any burdens, liabilities, or rights affecting the same.

(Section 24 relates to Edinburgh only)

(Sections 25-31 repealed)

32 Purchase by the Universities of certain casualties due to the Crown

...Whenever any teind, feu, retour, or other duty or casualty shall be found to be due to the Crown from one of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, or Edinburgh, the Commissioners of Woods shall give notice in writing to the Principal of the University requiring the University Court of the University to purchase the same from the Crown, and the University Court of the University shall purchase, and such Commissioners shall sell the same, and such sale shall be made in all respects as sales of a like nature in Scotland by the Commissioners of Woods may for the time being be by law directed to be made, and upon such terms as may for the time being be in operation with reference to the redemption of charges of a like nature forming part of the land revenues of the Crown.

SCHEDULE

Authority to whom Property is Transferred	Property Transferred
The University Court of the University of Aberdeen	The official residence of the Professor of Biblical Criticism, being the house known as No. 34, College Bounds, and the grounds and pertinents thereof.
The University Court of the University of Aberdeen	The official residence of the Professor of Mathematics, being the house known as No. 33 College Bounds, and the grounds and pertinents thereof.
The University Court of the University of Aberdeen	The official residence of the Professor of Greek, being the house known as No. 32, College Bounds, and the grounds and pertinents thereof.
The University Court of the University of Aberdeen	The official residence of the Professor of Church History being the house known as No. 31 College Bounds and the grounds and pertinents thereof
The University Court of the University of Aberdeen	The official residence of the Principal of Systematic Theology, consisting of a house and grounds adjoining King's College
The University Court of the University of Aberdeen	The official residence of the Principal of King's College being the house known as No. 13, Chanonry and the grounds and pertinents thereof.
The University Court of the University of Aberdeen	The Official residence of the Professor of Latin, being the house known as No. 11, College Bounds, and the grounds and pertinents thereof.
The University Court of the University of Aberdeen	The buildings and grounds of Marischal College with the pertinents thereof.
The University Court of the University of Aberdeen	The buildings and grounds of King's College with the pertinents thereof, and the chapel and library adjoining.

(The remainder of the schedule relates to property transferred to the University Court of the University of St. Andrews)

THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1922
(12 & 13 GEORGE V, CHAPTER 31)

AN ACT TO EXTEND THE POWERS OF THE COURTS OF THE UNIVERSITIES OF SCOTLAND IN THE MAKING OF ORDINANCES FOR THE SUPERANNUATION AND PENSIONING OF PRINCIPALS AND PROFESSORS, AND FOR THE ADMISSION OF LECTURERS AND READERS TO THE SENATUS ACADEMICUS, AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE ADMISSION OF LECTURERS AND READERS TO MEMBERSHIP OF THE GENERAL COUNCILS OF THOSE UNIVERSITIES. (20TH JULY 1922)

Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:-

(Section 1 repealed)

***2 Lecturers and Readers to be members of General Councils**

A Lecturer or Reader appointed by the University Court of a Scottish University who has held the office of Lecturer or Reader therein for one year shall thenceforward, during his tenure of that office, be a member of the General Council of that University and entitled to all the rights and privileges of a member of Council although his name is not entered in the register of the Council....

* See Ordinance 110, Section 9(d) (Page 127)

3 Citation and construction

This Act may be cited as the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1922, and shall, so far as is consistent with the tenor thereof, be read and construed along with the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, and the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and those Acts and this Act may be cited together as the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1922.

THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1932
(22 & 23 GEORGE V, CHAPTER 26)

AN ACT TO TRANSFER TO THE UNIVERSITY COURTS THE RIGHT OF PRESENTATION OR APPOINTMENT TO CERTAIN CHAIRS OR PROFESSORSHIPS IN THE FACULTIES OF DIVINITY OR THEOLOGY IN THE UNIVERSITIES OF SCOTLAND; TO REMOVE RESTRICTIONS AS REGARDS APPOINTMENT TO CHAIRS OR PROFESSORSHIPS IN THE SAID UNIVERSITIES; TO EXTEND THE POWERS OF THE UNIVERSITY COURTS OF THE SAID UNIVERSITIES WITH REGARD TO THE MAKING OF ORDINANCES, AND FOR PURPOSES CONNECTED THEREWITH.

(16TH JUNE 1932)

Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:-

1 Transfer of right of appointment to theological chairs in the Scottish Universities

The right of presentation or appointment to any theological Chair in any of the Scottish Universities which, according to the law existing immediately prior to the passing of this Act, was vested in His Majesty or in any body or person other than the University Court shall, subject to the provisions of the immediately succeeding section, be transferred to, and vested in the University Court of the University to which the Chairs belong.

2 Extension of powers of University Courts to make ordinances

(1) The Powers conferred on the University Court of each of the Scottish Universities...shall include power...to make and to alter or revoke such Ordinances as the University Court think fit:-

- (a) constituting a Board of Nomination composed of representatives elected in equal numbers by the University Court and by or under the authority of the General Assembly or otherwise in such manner as may be agreed on by the University Court and the General Assembly, and ordaining that a vacancy in any theological Chair founded prior to the passing of this Act* shall be filled by the appointment by the University Court of a person nominated by the aforesaid Board if such nomination is agreed to by two-thirds of the whole number of the members of the Board, and is intimated

to the University Court within twelve months after the occurrence of the vacancy, and that failing such intimation within the said period the University Court may proceed to make an appointment without further consultation with the Board of Nomination.

- * The Board of Nomination constituted under Ordinance 284 (General 10) deals with vacancies in all Divinity Chairs (see page 73).

(Paragraph (b) repealed)

- (c) altering, with the consent of the General Assembly or of any commission, board, or other body to which the General Assembly may delegate the power so to consent, the name of any Chair founded in pursuance of this section, or the scope of teaching duties, and conditions of appointment of the Professor, or, with the consent of the General Assembly, abolishing such Chair provided that no such ordinance shall authorise such alteration or abolition, except on the occurrence of a vacancy, or with the consent of the holder of the Chair for the time being;

(Paragraph (d) relates to St. Andrews only)

(2) Any Ordinance made by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen under paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of this section may provide that the Nomination Board constituted under such Ordinance may, in the case of a nomination for the Chair of Systematic Theology in the said University, follow the procedure established by the deed of erection relating to such Chair.

(Sub-section (3) repealed)

(Sub-section (4) relates to St Andrews only)

(5) Nothing in the foregoing provisions of this section, or of any Ordinance made thereunder, shall prejudice any rights reserved to the Free Church of Scotland by the Order entitled "Assembly Records, Libraries, &c.," and dated the twenty-ninth day of November, Nineteen hundred and nine, made by the Commissioners under the Churches (Scotland) Act, 1905.

3 Provision regarding bursaries or scholarships in United Free Church of Scotland

Notwithstanding anything contained in any deed of foundation establishing bursaries or scholarships tenable by students of theology in the former United Free Church Colleges or in any scheme made or approved by the Court of Session or in any scheme under the Educational Endowments (Scotland) Act, 1882, or in any order under the Churches (Scotland) Act, 1905, regarding such bursaries or scholarships, it shall be lawful for the trustees, patrons or administrators under such deed of foundation or under such scheme or order to provide and declare by deed of declaration under their hands that such bursaries or scholarships shall be tenable by students of theology preparing for the Ministry of the Church of Scotland or of the United Free Church of Scotland (Continuing) and attending any Scottish University or a specified Scottish University and such provision and declaration shall be of the like force and effect as if it had been contained in the deed of foundation or in such a scheme or order as aforesaid:

Provided that, where by the terms of the deed of foundation or of any such scheme or order as aforesaid any such bursary or scholarship is tenable only by students attending a specified former United Free Church College, no deed of declaration under this section shall, except with the consent of the Church of Scotland given in such way as the General Assembly may appoint, provide or declare that such bursary or scholarship shall be tenable at any University other than that in the burgh in which such College is situated:

Provided also that, where any bursary or scholarship which, in pursuance of a deed of declaration under this section is tenable at a Scottish university, is awarded to a student of theology preparing for the ministry of the United Free Church of Scotland (Continuing), any period not exceeding one year during such student's tenure of the bursary or scholarship which he may spend as a student in the College of the United Free Church of Scotland (Continuing) shall, for the purposes of the said deed of declaration, be deemed to be spent at the University.

4 Agreements for admission of teachers of theology to university status

Nothing in this Act contained shall restrict any University Court from entering into agreements with any Christian Church or Association of Christians whereby teachers of theology may be admitted to University status or privileges.

5 Declaration in Act of Queen Anne not to be required

It shall not be necessary for any person who shall have been or shall be, elected, presented or provided to the office of Principal, Professor, Regent, Master or other office in any of the Universities or Colleges in Scotland to make and subscribe the

acknowledgement or declaration mentioned in an Act passed in the fourth session of the first Parliament held in Scotland by Her Majesty Queen Anne, entitled “Act for securing the Protestant Religion and Presbyterian Church Government.”

6 Interpretation

In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires: -

“General Assembly” means the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland.

“Theological Chair” means the Chair of any Professor who for the time being is included as a Professor in the Faculty of Theology or Divinity in any of the Scottish Universities.

“Former United Free Church College” means a College which, prior to the Union of the United Free Church and the Church of Scotland on the second day of October, Nineteen hundred and twenty-nine, belonged to and was administered by the United Free Church of Scotland or which was associated with that Church, and which since that date has belonged to and been administered by the Church of Scotland or has been associated with that Church; and other expressions shall have the like meaning as in the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1922.

7 Extent and short title

(1) This Act shall extend to Scotland only and may be cited as the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932, and the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1922, and this Act may be cited together as the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932.

(Sub-section (2) and Schedule repealed)

THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1966

AN ACT TO AMEND THE LAW RELATING TO THE UNIVERSITIES OF ST. ANDREWS, GLASGOW, ABERDEEN, AND EDINBURGH; TO MAKE PROVISIONS CONSEQUENTIAL ON THE FOUNDATION OF A UNIVERSITY OF DUNDEE, AND FOR PURPOSES CONNECTED THEREWITH. (10TH MARCH 1966)

Be it enacted by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:-

PART I

PROVISION FOR FUTURE RECONSTITUTION OF OLDER UNIVERSITIES

1 Reconstitution of older Universities

- (1) Subject to the next following subsection, the University Court of any of the older Universities may apply to Her Majesty in Council for the grant of a royal charter making fresh provision for the constitution of that University and, notwithstanding anything in the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1932, Section 28 of the Act of 1868, the Act of 1953 or this Act, Her Majesty in Council may grant a charter accordingly.
- (2) Before making an application under this section, a University Court shall obtain the concurrence of the Senatus Academicus and shall consult the General Council, the Students' Representative Council and such body or bodies as appear to the University Court to be representative of the academic staff of the University.
- (3) The College Charter Act 1871 shall apply to an application under this section as it applies to an application for a charter for the foundation of a new University.
- (4) If Her Majesty in Council is pleased to grant in respect of any of the older Universities a charter such as is described in subsection (1) of this section, then, on such day as may be appointed in that behalf by Her Majesty by Order in Council, the enactments mentioned in the said subsection (1) in so far as they apply to that University shall cease to have effect; and any Order in Council made under this subsection may make such amendments to the said enactments as appear to Her Majesty in Council to be consequential on the application of this subsection in relation to that University.

PART II

AMENDMENT OF CONSTITUTIONS AND POWERS OF EXISTING BODIES, ETC.

2 University Courts

Constitution of University Courts

- (1) Subject to the provisions of section 17 of this Act and Chapter 1 of the 2016 Act⁸, the University Courts of the older Universities shall consist of the persons specified in Parts I, II, III and IV respectively of Schedule 1 to this Act.

⁸ Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 inserts "and Chapter 1 of the 2016 Act".

(2) Except as provided in section 5(2) of the Act of 1889, subsections (3) and (4) of this section and paragraphs (g) and (h) of Part I of Schedule 1 to this Act, the term of office of all assessors on a University Court to which this section applies shall be four years.

(3) The term of office of assessors elected by the Senatus Academicus or by the General Council to such a University Court, or of members co-opted by such a University Court, shall be four years or such lesser period as may at the time of election or, as the case may be, co-option be determined by the University Court, and different periods may be prescribed for different persons.

(4) In the event of a casual vacancy among the assessors elected by the Senatus Academicus or by the General Council to such a University Court, the person elected to fill such vacancy shall demit office at the date when the person whom he succeeded would have retired.

(5) All assessors on such a University Court shall be eligible for further nomination or, as the case may be, re-election; and all members co-opted by such a University Court shall be eligible for further co-option.

*(Sub-Section (6) repealed)*⁹

3 Powers of University Courts

(1) The University Courts of each of the older Universities shall have the powers specified in Schedule 2 to this Act.

(2) The Powers specified in Part I of the said Schedule shall be exercisable by ordinance made in accordance with section 4 of this Act; the powers specified in Part II of that Schedule shall be exercisable by resolution passed in accordance with section 6 of this Act; and the powers specified in Part III thereof shall be exercisable in accordance with procedure prescribed by the University Court.

(3) The power conferred by the last foregoing subsection to make an ordinance or pass a resolution shall include a power to vary or revoke the ordinance or resolution by subsequent ordinance or, as the case may be, by subsequent resolution made or, as the case may be, passed in the like manner and subject to the like conditions.

4 Making of ordinances

(1) The procedure for the making of ordinances as prescribed in section 21 of the Act of 1889 shall cease to have effect, but, subject to the provisions of subsection (2)

⁹ Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 repeals Part II, Subsection (6)

of this section, the following provisions of this subsection shall apply to the making of an ordinance under section 3 of this Act, that is to say –

- (a) A draft of the ordinance shall be sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council
- (b) throughout the period of eight weeks from the sending of the draft of the ordinance to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council, notices, stating that the draft has been sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council and naming a place within the University where the draft may be inspected at all reasonable hours, shall be displayed publicly within the University
- (c) the University Court shall take into consideration any representations from the Senatus Academicus, the General Council or any other body or person having an interest concerning the ordinance if received by them within the period mentioned in the last foregoing paragraph
- (d) in computing the said period, the months of August and September shall be left out of account
- (e) no ordinance shall come into operation until it has been approved by Her Majesty in Council, and the University Court may submit the ordinance to Her Majesty in Council for approval as soon as may be after the end of the said period
- (f) Her Majesty in Council may refer the ordinance to the Universities Committee, who shall report to Her Majesty thereon
- (g) as soon as may be after the ordinance has been approved by Her Majesty in Council, a copy thereof shall be sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council, and a copy shall be displayed publicly within the University for a reasonable period
- (h) without prejudice to the other provisions of this section, the University Court shall not proceed with the making of any ordinance which relates to the purposes mentioned in section 2 of the Act of 1932 until after consultation with the General Assembly.

(2) Before proceeding to make an ordinance, the University Court may determine that on the ground of urgency the foregoing subsection shall apply in relation to that ordinance as if every reference to period, except in paragraph (g), were construed as a reference to the period of one month; and forthwith notices to that effect shall be sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council and shall be displayed publicly within the University Ordinances made under former enactments

5 Ordinances made under former enactments

(1) Ordinances made under the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1932 or the Act of 1953, which were in force immediately before the passing of this Act, shall remain in force until varied or revoked –

- (a) in the case of the ordinances listed in Schedule 3 to this Act, by ordinance made in pursuance of paragraph 6 of Part I of Schedule 2 to this Act
- (b) in the case of ordinances relating to any of the matters mentioned in paragraphs 1 to 3 and 5 to 7 of Part II of Schedule 2 to this Act, by resolution passed in accordance with Section 6 of this Act; and
- (c) in the case of any other ordinance, by such of the methods mentioned in section 3(2) of this Act as the University Court thinks fit.

6 Passing of resolutions

(1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this section, the following provisions of this subsection shall apply to the passing of a resolution under section 3 of this Act, that is to say –

- (a) a draft of the resolution shall be sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council
- (b) throughout the period of one month from the sending of the draft of the resolution to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council, notices, stating that the draft has been sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council and naming a place within the University where the draft may be inspected at all reasonable hours, shall be displayed publicly within the University
- (c) the University Court shall take into consideration any representations from the Senatus Academicus, the General Council or any other body or person having an interest, concerning the resolution if received by them within the period mentioned in the last foregoing paragraph
- (d) in computing the said period, the months of August and September shall be left out of account
- (e) the resolution may be passed by the University Court as soon as may be after the end of the said period, and it shall come into effect on a date fixed therein.
- (f) after the resolution has been passed, a copy thereof shall be sent to the Senatus Academicus and to the General Council, and a copy shall be displayed publicly within the University for a reasonable period.

(2) In the case of a resolution relating to matters mentioned in paragraph 2 or paragraph 5 of Part II of Schedule 2 to this Act, the University Court may at a meeting by a majority of not less than three-fourths of the members of the University Court present and voting determine that on the ground of extreme urgency the procedure set out in paragraphs (a) to (e) of the foregoing subsection in relation to that resolution should be dispensed with, and where the University Court so determine the resolution may be passed forthwith.

Senates

Constitution of Senates

*(Section 7 Repealed)*¹⁰

8 Powers of Senates

(1) The Senatus Academicus of each of the older Universities shall have power to promote research; and accordingly, section 7(1) of the Act of 1889 shall have effect as if at the end thereof there were inserted the words “and to promote research”.

(2) Without prejudice to the said section 7, the Senatus Academicus as aforesaid shall have power to appoint committees of its own number or others, and to define the powers, and to determine the membership and the quorum, of such committees.

General Councils

9 Powers of General Councils

(1) In addition to the meetings prescribed by section 6 of the Act of 1858, special meetings of the General Council of each of the older Universities may be held at any time in accordance with such procedure as the General Council may by rules determine.

(2) The quorum of the General Council of each of the older Universities shall be fifty, but any such General Council may resolve that its quorum shall be altered to such number as it may determine:

Provided that a notice stating that the quorum has been so altered shall require to be sent to every member of the General Council, and the alteration shall take effect only after the expiry of three months from the sending of the notice.

¹⁰ Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 repeals Part II, Section 7

(3) The General Council of each of the older Universities shall have power to appoint committees of its own number or others, and to define the powers, and to determine the membership and the quorum, of such committees.

10 General Council register

(1) The University Court of each of the older Universities shall cause to be maintained a register of members of the General Council in accordance with conditions prescribed by ordinance made in pursuance of paragraph 5 of Part I of Schedule 2 to this Act.

(2) On the approval by Her Majesty in Council of any such ordinance as is mentioned in the foregoing subsection, the enactments set out in Schedule 4 to this Act shall cease to have effect in relation to the University to which the ordinance applies.

11 Miscellaneous

University staff ineligible to become rector, or assessor on Court except in certain circumstances

No person holding an appointment in any of the older Universities shall be eligible to be

- (a) Elected as rector of that University, or
- (b) Nominated or elected as an assessor on the University Court by any other person or body than the Senatus Academicus or the right of a person to be appointed in accordance with section 10(1)(b) to (d) of the 2016 Act¹¹

Provided that nothing in paragraph (b) of this section shall prejudice the right of the University Court as provided for in Schedule 1 to this Act to co-opt a person holding such an appointment.

12 Annual reports and financial statements

(1) The University Court of each of the older Universities shall lay before the General Council annually-

- (a) A report of the work and activities of the University, and

¹¹ Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 inserts “or the right of a person to be appointed in accordance with section 10(1)(b) to (d) of the 2016 Act” Under the proviso Part II, Section 11, Paragraph (b).

- (b) A financial statement of the University which shall be audited by auditors appointed by the University Court.
- (2) No person shall be qualified to be appointed as an auditor under this section unless he is a member of one or more of the following bodies:-
- (a) The Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland
 - (b) The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
 - (c) The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland
 - (d) The Association of Certified and Corporate Accountants
 - (e) *(as amended) any other body of accountants established in the United Kingdom and for the time being recognised for the purposes of section 389(1)(a) of the Companies Act 1985 by the Secretary of State
- but a Scottish firm may be so appointed if each of the partners thereof is qualified to be so appointed.
- (3) No person shall be qualified to be appointed as an auditor under this section who is, or any member of whose firm is, a member of the University Court or of the staff of the University concerned.

* Originally section 161(1)(g) of the Companies Act 1948 by the Board of Trade.

PART III

PROVISIONS CONSEQUENTIAL ON FOUNDATION OF UNIVERSITY OF DUNDEE

13

(Not Reproduced)

PART IV

SUPPLEMENTARY

(Section 14 repealed)

15 Statutory Instruments Act 1946 not to apply to Orders in Council.

The Statutory Instruments Act 1946 shall not apply to an Order in Council under this Act.

16 Interpretation

(1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them respectively, that is to say –

“the 2016 Act” means the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016.¹²

“the Act of 1858” means the Universities (Scotland) Act 1858

“the Act of 1868” means the Representation of the People (Scotland) Act 1868

“the Act of 1889” means the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889

“the Act of 1932” means the Universities (Scotland) Act 1932

“the Act of 1953” means the University of St. Andrews Act 1953

“the appointed day” means the day appointed by Her Majesty by Order in Council as mentioned in section 13 of this Act.

“the older Universities” means the Universities of St. Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh

“functions” includes powers and duties, and other expressions shall have the like meaning as in the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1932.

(2) Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Act to any enactment shall be construed as a reference to that enactment as amended, extended, or applied by, or by virtue of any subsequent enactment including this Act.

17 Citation and commencement

(1) This Act may be cited as the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, and the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1932 and this Act may be cited together as the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1966.

(2) The following provisions of this Act shall come into operation on the appointed day, that is to say –

¹² Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 inserts ““the 2016 Act” means the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016” at the beginning of the list of defined expressions in subsection (1)

- (a) Section 2 so far as relating to the University of St. Andrews,
- (b) Section 14(a) and Part I of Schedule 7 so far as those provisions repeal part of Section 5(2) of the Act of 1889 in relation to the University of St. Andrews,
- (c) Section 14(b) and Part II of Schedule 7,
- (d) Part I of Schedule 1,
- (e) Schedule 5,
- (f) Schedule 6.

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1

COMPOSITION OF COURTS OF OLDER UNIVERSITIES

(Parts I, II and IV relate to St. Andrews, Glasgow, and Edinburgh respectively)

PART III

Aberdeen

(amended by Ordinance 121)

SCHEDULE 2

POWERS OF UNIVERSITY COURTS

PART I

POWERS EXERCISABLE BY ORDINANCE

1. To amend the composition, powers and functions of the University Court, the Senatus Academicus, and the General Council, as set out in the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1932, the Act of 1953 and this Act, and in the ordinances made under the said Acts of 1858 to 1932 and of 1953 as set out in Schedule 3 to this Act; and to amend the composition of the General Council as set out in section 28 of the Act of 1868.

2. To amend the composition of any other body set up under the Acts of 1858 and 1889 to which the University Court nominates or appoints members:

Provided that before proceeding to the exercise of the powers herein contained the Court shall have regard to any recommendation made by the body concerned.

3. To fulfil the purposes which are mentioned in sections 14 and 15 of the Act of 1889, and section 2 of the Act of 1932.

4. To provide for

(a) The term of office of members of the Senatus Academicus

(b) the manner of election of members of the Senatus Academicus, except those elected in accordance with rules made under section 16(2) of the 2016 Act.”¹³

5. To prescribe the conditions under which the register of members of the General Council is to be maintained.

6. To vary or revoke any of the ordinances set out in Schedule 3 to this Act.

PART II

Powers exercisable by resolution

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, to regulate and alter the constitution, composition, and number of the faculties and boards of studies, and to create new bodies of the same kind.

2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, to institute new degrees and to approve regulations made by the Senatus Academicus therefor; to approve any additions or amendments to the regulations for existing degrees and to regulate the length of the academic session.

3. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, to prescribe the conditions under which students may be admitted to the University:

Provided that the power mentioned in this paragraph shall not become exercisable by the University Court of any of the older Universities until the ordinance mentioned in paragraph 8 of Schedule 3 to this Act has been revoked in relation to that University.

¹³ Section 25 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 substitutes Paragraph 4 for “4 to provide for

(a)the term of office of members of the Senatus Academicus,

(b)the manner of election of members of the Senatus Academicus, except those elected in accordance with rules made under section 16(2) of the 2016 Act.”.

4. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, to prescribe the procedure to be followed in the case of alleged breaches of discipline within the University where the alleged breach is one which might be punishable by expulsion or rustication.

5. After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, to found professorships and readerships in either case carrying the responsibility of a department and, without prejudice to the provisions of section 2 of the Act of 1932, on the occasion of a vacancy and with the consent of the patrons, if any, to abolish or alter the title of existing professorships and readerships carrying the responsibility of a department and with the consent of the incumbent and patrons, if any, to alter the title of existing professorships.

6. After consultation with the Senatus Academics, to make regulations for the granting of recognition to the teaching of any college or individual teacher for the purpose of graduation.

7. After consultation with the Senatus Academicus and without prejudice to the provisions of section 2 of the Act of 1932, to prescribe the limitations in respect of age on the tenure of office of the principal or a professor:

Provided that, in the case of the principalship or a professorship the nomination or appointment whereto is reserved to or exercised by the Crown, the consent of Her Majesty to any such limitation on the tenure thereof shall have been signified by the Secretary of State; and provided also that no resolution prescribing such limitation shall apply to the principal or a professor holding office at the date when the resolution is passed, unless the principal or that professor shall have consented to such application, or is by the terms of his appointment subject to such limitation.

8. To regulate such other matters, not being matters which fall within the scope of Part I of this Schedule, as the University Court may think fit to regulate by resolution.

PART III

POWERS EXERCISABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROCEDURE PRESCRIBED BY THE UNIVERSITY COURT

1. The powers mentioned in section 12 of the Act of 1858 but as if paragraph thereof were omitted.

2. The powers mentioned in section 13 of the Act of 1858, but subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of Part I of this Schedule.

3. The powers mentioned in section 6 of the Act of 1889 but as if –

- (a) for paragraph (8) thereof there were substituted the following
paragraph:-

“(8) To appoint committees of its own number or others, and to define their powers, and to determine the membership and the quorum, of such committees.”

And

(b) in paragraph (9) thereof for the reference to the Medical Act 1886 there were substituted a reference to the Medical Act 1956.

*3A. The power of appointing principals of the Universities of Aberdeen.

4. To regulate the salaries of the principal, professors, readers, lecturers, and other University officers.
5. After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, to regulate the qualifications, appointment, and number of examiners; and to determine the amount and manner of the remuneration of examiners.
6. To appoint such administrative staff as may be deemed necessary for the efficient functioning of the University.
7. To determine the conditions and the scale on which pensions may be granted to the principal, professors, readers, lecturers, and other University officers.
8. To regulate the amount, manner of payment, and appropriation of fees and other payments made by students.
9. To make provision to enable the Senatus Academicus and the General Council to discharge their duties.
10. In this Part of this Schedule the expression “officers” includes “servants”.

* This power was added by the Education (Scotland) Act 1981

SCHEDULE 3

ORDINANCES MADE UNDER FORMER ENACTMENTS WHICH MAY BE VARIED
OR REVOKED ONLY BY ORDINANCE MADE UNDER THIS ACT

(Not Reproduced, See 1990 Edition, Page 32)

SCHEDULE 4

LIST OF ENACTMENTS CEASING TO HAVE EFFECT ON THE APPROVAL BY
HER MAJESTY IN COUNCIL OF AN ORDINANCE MENTIONED IN
SECTION 10 OF THIS ACT

The following enactments are those mentioned in section 10(2) of this Act, that is to say –

- (a) Section 6 of the Act of 1858, so far as relating to the registration of members of the General Council,
- (b) Section 28 of the Act of 1868, so far as relating to the registration of members of the General Council
- (c) Section 29 of the Act of 1868 (registration book),
- (d) Section 32 of the Act of 1868 (power to inspect registration book, etc.),
- (e) Section 33 of the Act of 1868 (appeal against omissions),
- (f) Section 34 of the Act of 1868 (quorum of University Court for purposes of that Act),
- (g) Section 35 of the Act of 1868 (new registers to be made up annually),
- (h) Schedules E and F to the Act of 1868 (forms), and
- (i) The last paragraph of section 19, and section 43, of the Representation of the People Act 1918, so far as relating to the registration of members of the General Council.

SCHEDULE 5

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE BY VIRTUE OF SECTION 13 OF THIS ACT TO THE
UNIVERSITY OF ST. ANDREWS AFTER THE FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF DUNDEE

(Not Reproduced)

SCHEDULE 6

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, ETC. TO UNIVERSITY OF DUNDEE AND OTHER
TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

(Not Reproduced)

SCHEDULE 7

*** REPEAL OF ENACTMENTS**

(Not Reproduced)

* See Statute Law Revision Act 1974.

HIGHER EDUCATION GOVERNANCE (SCOTLAND) ACT 2016

2016 ASP 15

The Bill for this Act of the Scottish Parliament was passed by the Parliament on 8th March 2016 and received Royal Assent on 13th April 2016.

AN ACT OF THE SCOTTISH PARLIAMENT TO MAKE PROVISION ABOUT THE COMPOSITION OF AND APPOINTMENT TO THE GOVERNING BODIES AND ACADEMIC BOARDS OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS; AND TO REVISE PROVISION ABOUT THE ACADEMIC FREEDOM OF VARIOUS PERSONS CARRYING OUT ACTIVITIES AT HIGHER EDUCATION AND CERTAIN OTHER INSTITUTIONS.

PART 1

GOVERNANCE ARRANGEMENTS

CHAPTER 1

GOVERNING BODIES

Senior lay member of governing body

1 Position of senior lay member

(1) The governing body of a higher education institution is to include the position of senior lay member (however the institution chooses to name the position).

(2) The senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution has—

(a) the duty to preside at meetings of the governing body,

(b) a deliberative and a casting vote at such meetings,

(c) responsibility for –

(i) the leadership and effectiveness of the governing body

(ii) ensuring that there is an appropriate balance of authority between the governing body and the principal of the institution.

(3) Another member of the governing body of a higher education institution may be selected by the governing body to exercise any of the functions mentioned in subsection (2) in the absence of the senior lay member or while the position is vacant.

(4) Subsections (2) and (3) are subject to Section 2

2 Interaction with the role of Rector

(1) Subsection (2) applies in the case of a higher education institution at which there is a rector who has functions under section 4 of the 1858 Act and section 5(5) of the 1889 Act (each of which contains provision relating to the role of the rector at an older university).

(2) Paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section 1 and subsection (3) of that section so far as relating to those paragraphs are of no effect in relation to the institution (but see section 5(5) of the 1889 Act (which also contains provision about who is to preside at certain meetings in the absence of the rector)).

(3) In this section –

- “the 1858 Act” means the Universities (Scotland) Act 1858
- “the 1889 Act” means the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889

3 Relevant Criteria and process

- (1) Whenever a vacancy arises in the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution, the governing body must delegate to a committee the responsibility of—
 - (a) devising the relevant criteria with respect to the position,
 - (b) ensuring the efficiency and fairness of the process for filling the position.
- (2) The relevant criteria include the availability, skills and knowledge considered by the committee to be necessary or desirable to —
 - (a) exercise the functions of the senior lay member
 - (b) command the trust and respect of —
 - (i) the other members of the governing body,
 - (ii) the academic board of the institution,
 - (iii) the staff and students of the institution.
- (3) Each time the process for filling the position is undertaken, the committee must make publicly available a report indicating by way of overview (and without disclosing individual identities or confidential information) —
 - (a) the number of applicants for the position,
 - (b) so far as consent to disclosure has been received by the committee from the applicants, the characteristics listed in section 149(7) of the Equality Act 2010 with respect to—
 - (i) the applicants,
 - (ii) the applicants invited to an interview for the position,
 - (iii) the applicants entitled to stand as candidates in an election for the position following such an interview.
- (4) The membership of the committee must include at least one person from each of these categories—
 - (a) the staff of the institution,

(b) the students of the institution.

(5) Rules made by the governing body of the institution may contain provision about the process for filling the position of senior lay member of the governing body (subject to sections 4 to 8).

4 Advertisement and application

(1) A current or upcoming vacancy in the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution is to be advertised widely by the governing body, in a manner suitable for bringing the vacancy to the attention of a broad range of persons.

(2) The committee mentioned in section 3(1) is to ensure that the advertisement—

(a) sets out the functions exercisable by the senior lay member of the governing body under section 1(2) ,

(b) summarises the relevant criteria with respect to the position and states how more information about the relevant criteria can be obtained,

(c) explains –

(i) the process for filling the position,

(ii) how the application form in relation to the position can be obtained,

(iii) that reimbursement is offered of expenses incurred in connection with attending an interview or campaigning in an election for the position,

(iv) that remuneration and allowances are available in connection with the holding of the position.

5 Interview of certain applicants

(1) If –

(a) an application for the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution is made in the correct form in response to an advertisement under section 4(1), and

(b) the application appears to the committee mentioned in section 3(1) to show that the applicant meets the relevant criteria with respect to the position, the applicant must be invited to an interview conducted by the committee.

(2) If the applicant satisfies the committee at such an interview that the applicant meets the relevant criteria, the applicant is entitled to stand as a candidate in an election for the position.

(3) The governing body of the institution is to offer every applicant for the position reimbursement of reasonable expenses that are incurred by the applicant in attending such an interview.

6 When election to be arranged

(1) An election for the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution must be arranged by the governing body if more than one applicant—

(a) is entitled under section 5(2) to stand as a candidate in the election, and

(b) confirms an intention to stand as a candidate in the election.

(2) If the number of candidates in the election subsequently falls to below two—

(a) the election is to be postponed until the election can be held with more than one candidate standing (and the vacancy must be advertised under section 4(1) again) ,

(b) the remaining candidate (if there is one) continues to be entitled to stand as a candidate in the election.

(3) The governing body of the institution is to offer every candidate in the election reimbursement of reasonable expenses that are incurred by the candidate in campaigning in the election (up to the limit per candidate that is fixed by the governing body) .

7 Election franchise and result

- (1) These persons are entitled to vote in an election under section 6 for the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution—
 - (a) the members of the governing body,
 - (b) the staff of the institution,
 - (c) the students of the institution.
- (2) No individual is entitled to cast more than one vote in the election.
- (3) Each vote cast in the election carries equal weight.
- (4) The election is won by the candidate who secures a simple majority of the total number of votes cast.
- (5) In the event of a tie between two or more candidates for the highest number of votes cast, the election is won by whichever of them is deemed to be the winner in accordance with rules made by the governing body of the institution.

8 Appointment and tenure

- (1) The winning candidate in an election under section 6 for the position of senior lay member of the governing body of a higher education institution is to be appointed to the position by the governing body.
- (2) An appointment to the position is for the period specified in rules made by the governing body, but the period of such an appointment may be extended in accordance with the rules.
- (3) The position cannot be filled otherwise than by an appointment made by virtue of this section.

9 Remuneration and conditions

- (1) The governing body of a higher education institution is, on the request of a person appointed to the position of senior lay member of the governing body, to pay such remuneration and allowances to the person as the governing body considers to

be reasonable (which are to be commensurate with the nature and amount of the work done by the person in the capacity as senior lay member) .

(2) A person appointed to the position may not be a student of, or one of the staff of, the institution during the period of the person's appointment.

(3) The holding by a person of the position is in all other respects subject to such terms and conditions as are specified by the governing body.

Membership of governing body

10 Composition of governing body

(1) The membership of the governing body of a higher education institution is to be composed of—

(a) the person appointed to the position of senior lay member by virtue of section

(b) 2 persons appointed by being elected by the staff of the institution from among their own number,

(c) 1 person appointed by being nominated by a trade union from among the academic staff of the institution who are members of a branch of a trade union that has a connection with the institution,

(d) 1 person appointed by being nominated by a trade union from among the support staff of the institution who are members of a branch of a trade union that has a connection with the institution,

(e) 2 persons appointed by being nominated by a students' association of the institution from among the students of the institution,

(f) such other persons as are appointed—

(i) by virtue of an enactment, or

(ii) in accordance with the governing document of the institution.

(2) For the purposes of paragraphs (c) and (d) of subsection (1), a trade union nominating a person from among a category of staff must be one that—

(a) is recognised by the institution in relation to the category of staff, as described in section 178(3) of the Trade Union and Labour Relations (Consolidation) Act 1992, or

(b) otherwise appears to the institution to be representative of the category of staff, having regard to all relevant factors.

11 Elections to governing body

(1) This section applies in relation to an election of members to the governing body of a higher education institution for the purpose of paragraph (b) of section 10(1) .

(2) The election process is to be conducted in accordance with rules made by the governing body of the institution.

(3) Rules under subsection (2) may include (in particular) —

(a) different provision for different vacancies,(b) provision defining “staff” for section 10(1)

(b) as—

(i) academic staff,

(ii) support staff, or

(iii) all staff.

(4) Where the number of eligible candidates in a category is equal to or fewer than the number of vacancies in that category, those candidates are deemed to be elected.

12 Nominations to governing body

(1) This section applies in relation to a nomination of members to the governing body of a higher education institution for the purpose of each of paragraphs (c) to (e) of section 10(1).

(2) The nomination process is to be conducted in accordance with rules made by the governing body of the institution.

(3) Rules under subsection (2) may include (in particular) —

- (a) provision specifying who may exercise the rights of nomination (whether individually or jointly),
 - (b) different provision for different vacancies.
- (4) Before making or modifying rules under subsection (2) , the governing body must consult the representatives of anyone—
- (a) with a right of nomination under the proposed rules, and
 - (b) affected by the proposed rules or (as the case may be) modification.

13 Resignation or removal from body

- (1) Rules made by the governing body of a higher education institution may contain provision about the procedure for the resignation or removal of—
- (a) the person appointed to the position of senior lay member of the governing body,
 - (b) the other persons within the membership of the governing body.
- (2) Provision as to removal is to (in particular) —
- (a) prescribe grounds for removal, for example—
 - (i) inability to exercise the senior lay member's functions or (as the case may be) the functions of membership generally,
 - (ii) misconduct (whether or not in the capacity as member)
 - (b) ensure that removal can be affected only by a resolution based on the grounds and passed by a specified majority of the members of the governing body,
 - (c) allow the person who is the subject of the resolution, if the resolution is so passed, to seek a review in order to have the resolution reconsidered or quashed.
- (3) For the purpose of subsection (2) (b) —
- (a) a specified majority may be a majority of any particular size,

(b) the person who is the subject of the resolution does not count in any calculation arising (and the person is not eligible to vote on the resolution) .

(4) Provision under subsection (1) (a) need not be the same as provision under subsection (1) (b) .

14 Validity of body's proceedings

The validity of any proceedings of the governing body is not affected by any—

(a) vacancy in membership (or category of membership) ,

(b) defect in the appointment of a member.

CHAPTER 2

ACADEMIC BOARDS

15 Composition of Academic Board

(1) The membership of the academic board of a higher education institution is to be composed of—

(a) the principal of the institution,

(b) the heads of school of the institution,

(c) persons appointed by being elected by the academic staff of the institution from among their own number,

(d) persons appointed by being elected by the students of the institution from among the students of the institution,

(e) such other persons as are appointed—

(i) by virtue of an enactment,

(ii) in accordance with the governing document of the institution, or

(iii) in accordance with a decision of the governing body of the institution.

- (2) The academic board is to be constituted in such a way that—
- (a) more than 50% of its members fall within subsection (1) (c) or (d) ,
 - (b) at least 10% of its members fall within subsection (1) (d) .
- (3) Despite subsection (2) (b) , the academic board is not required to have more than 30 members who fall within subsection (1) (d).

16 Elections to academic board

- (1) This section applies in relation to an election of members to the academic board of a higher education institution for the purpose of each of paragraphs (c) and (d) of section 15(1) .
- (2) The election process is to be conducted in accordance with rules made by the governing body of the institution.
- (3) Rules under subsection (2) may include (in particular) —
- (a) provision specifying the number of appointments to be made,
 - (b) different provision for different vacancies.
- (4) Where the number of eligible candidates in a category is equal to or fewer than the number of vacancies in that category, those candidates are deemed to be elected.

17 Validity of board's proceedings

The validity of any proceedings of the academic board is not affected by any—

- (a) vacancy in membership (or category of membership) ,
- (b) defect in the appointment of a member.

CHAPTER 3

KEY DEFINITIONS

18 Meaning of higher education institution

- (1) In this Part, “higher education institution” has the same meaning as in the Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 2005 except that it—
- (a) includes an institution only if the institution is listed in schedule 2 (fundable bodies) to that Act,
 - (b) excludes The Open University.
- (2) The Scottish Ministers may by regulations modify the definition in subsection (1) so as to exclude a particular institution.
- (3) Regulations under subsection (2) are subject to the negative procedure.

19 Meaning of governing document

- (1) In this Part, “governing document”—
- (a) in the case of an older university, means its ordinances made under the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1966,
 - (b) in the case of an institution established by royal charter, means its charters together with the statutes (if any) made under them,
 - (c) in the case of a designated institution—
 - (i) if it is a registered company and no orders of the Privy Council are in force with respect to it, means its articles of association,
 - (ii) otherwise, means the orders of the Privy Council that are in force with respect to it,
 - (d) in any other case, means the instruments that establish the higher education institution or govern the composition of its governing body or academic board.

(2) In this section—

- “designated institution” has the same meaning as in Part II of the Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 1992,
- “older university” is to be construed in accordance with section 16(1) of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966,
- “registered company” means a company registered under the Companies Acts as defined in section 2 of the Companies Act 2006.

20 Meaning of governing body

In this Part, “governing body” has the same meaning as in Part II of the Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 1992.

21 Meaning of academic board

(1) In this Part, “academic board” in relation to an institution means the body which—

(a) is responsible for the overall planning, co-ordination, development, and supervision of the academic work of the institution, and

(b) discharges that responsibility subject to the general control and direction of the governing body of the institution.

(2) For the avoidance of doubt, the body described by subsection (1) is the one sometimes known as the Senate, Senatus, or Senatus Academicus.

22 References to students

In this Act, a reference to the students of a higher education institution includes all persons holding sabbatical office in a students’ association of the institution (whether or not they remain as students of the institution during their period of office).

PART 2

ACADEMIC FREEDOM

23 Upholding academic freedom

- (1) The Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 2005 is amended as follows.
- (2) For section 26 (academic freedom) there is substituted—

26 Academic freedom

- (1) A post-16 education body must aim to—
 - (a) uphold (so far as the body considers reasonable) the academic freedom of all relevant persons, and
 - (b) ensure (so far as the body considers reasonable) that the matters mentioned in subsection (2) are not adversely affected by the exercise of academic freedom by any relevant persons.
- (2) The matters are—
 - (a) appointments held or sought, and
 - (b) entitlements or privileges enjoyed,at the post-16 education body by those relevant persons.
- (3) In this section, “relevant persons” in relation to a post-16 education body means persons engaged in—
 - (a) teaching, or the provision of learning, at the body, or
 - (b) research at the body.
- (4) For the purposes of this section, “academic freedom” in relation to relevant persons includes their freedom within the law to do the following things—
 - (a) hold and express opinions,
 - (b) question and test established ideas or received wisdom,

- (c) develop and advance new ideas or innovative proposals,
- (d) present controversial or unpopular points of view.

PART 3

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Ancillary and consequential

24 Ancillary regulations

- (1) The Scottish Ministers may by regulations make such supplemental, incidental, consequential, transitional, transitory, or saving provision as they consider necessary or expedient for the purposes of or in connection with this Act.
- (2) Regulations under this section—
 - (a) are subject to the affirmative procedure if they add to, replace, or omit any part of the text of an Act (including this Act) ,
 - (b) otherwise, are subject to the negative procedure.

25 Consequential modifications

The schedule makes consequential modifications.

Commencement and short title

26 Commencement

- (1) This section and section 27 come into force on the day after Royal Assent.
- (2) The other provisions of this Act come into force on such day as the Scottish Ministers may by regulations appoint.
- (3) Regulations under subsection (2) may—

- (a) appoint different days for different purposes,
- (b) include transitional, transitory, or saving provision.

27 Short title

The short title of this Act is the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016

SCHEDULE

CONSEQUENTIAL MODIFICATIONS

(introduced by section 25)

The Universities (Scotland) Act 1858

- 1 (1) The Universities (Scotland) Act 1858 is amended as follows.
 - (2) In section 4 (university courts to be constituted) , the words “consist of the members and” are repealed.
 - (3) In section 5 (powers of the Senatus Academicus and principal) —
 - (a) the words from “consist of” to “discipline of the University, and” are repealed,
 - (b) for the words “its property” there is substituted “the University’s property”.

The Universities (Scotland) Act 1889

- 2 (1) The Universities (Scotland) Act 1889 is amended as follows.
 - (2) In section 5 (which makes provision about University Courts) —
 - (a) in subsection (1) , the words before “Seven” are repealed,
 - (b) in subsection (2) , the words “Chancellor or” are repealed in each place where they occur,

(c) in subsection (5) , for the words “a vice-chairman elected by the Court from among all its members” there is substituted “the senior lay member”,

(d) after subsection (5) there is inserted—

“(5A) In subsection (5), “senior lay member” means the person appointed to the position by virtue of section 8 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016.”

The Universities (Scotland) Act 1966

3 (1) The Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 is amended as follows.

(2) In section 2 (constitution of university courts) —(a) in subsection (1) , after the words “Subject to the provisions of section 17 of this Act” there is inserted “and Chapter 1 of Part 1 of the 2016 Act”,

(b) subsection (6) is repealed.

(3) Section 7 (constitution of senates) is repealed.

(4) In section 11 (university staff ineligible to become rector, or assessor on court except in certain circumstances) , at the end of the proviso following paragraph (b) there is inserted “or the right of a person to be appointed in accordance with section 10(1) (b) to (d) of the 2016 Act”.

(5) In section 16 (interpretation) , at the beginning of the list of defined expressions in subsection (1) there is inserted—

- ““the 2016 Act” means the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016;”.

(6) In Part I (powers exercisable by ordinance) of Schedule 2, for paragraph 4 there is substituted—

“4 To provide for—

(a) the term of office of members of the Senatus Academicus,

(b) the manner of election of members of the Senatus Academicus, except those elected in accordance with rules made under section 16(2) of the 2016 Act.”.

ORDINANCES

Note on the numbering of Ordinances and formatting of information

1858 Commissioners' Ordinances

The 1858 Commissioners allocated a general serial number to each of their ordinances, running from one to ninety in order of approval by Order in Council. A subsidiary serial number was added, indicating the university or group of universities to which the ordinance applied. In instances where an ordinance applied to all four universities, the subsidiary marking uses the term 'General'. Consequently, Ordinance of the 1858 Commissioners number 7 (Aberdeen 3) is the seventh ordinance made by the Commissioners and the third referring exclusively to the University of Aberdeen. Similarly, Ordinance 9 (General 1) was the ninth ordinance made by the Commissioners and the first which referred to all four Universities generally.

1889 Commissioners' Ordinances

The 1889 Commissioners utilised the same system of a general serial number, and an identifying subsidiary. The commencement of the powers of the Commissioners restarted the numbering system.

Ordinances of the University Courts

The 1889 Commissioners power to enact Ordinances expired in 1900, and this power was acquired by the University Courts.

In the cases of Court Ordinances, the subsidiary serial number was allocated by the University or Universities, and the general serial number by the Scottish Office before the Ordinance was put before Parliament and the Privy Council. The new powers of the University Courts again restarted ordinance numbering.

The General serial number of these ordinances were originally given in Roman Numerals, but this was abandoned shortly after the First World War. None of the ordinances affecting Aberdeen that use Roman Numerals are still in force, and where

Roman Numerals have been included in this volume, the serial number is listed numerically in brackets for clarity.

From 1953 to 1958 St Andrews ordinances were, in terms of the University of St Andrews Act of 1953 were not enacted by the Court of that University, but by Parliamentary Commissioners. These specific ordinances are numbered separately without the use of a general serial number. Two general ordinances signed by the Commissioners are still in force in respect of Aberdeen, and as such, appear within lists of extant Ordinances in date order.

Ordinances under the 1966 Act

Ordinances made by the University Courts under the 1966 Act have not been given a general serial number, but only the subsidiary number in the series of the individual University or group of universities.

The 1966 Act did not restart Ordinance numbering, hence the first of the extant 1966 ordinances affecting Aberdeen is 'Aberdeen Ordinance 110'.

Order of Council Explanatory Note (See page 147)

This explanatory note refers to the Order of Council, passed in 2008.

The power of the University of Aberdeen to confer degrees derives from the power vested in its Chancellor in persona by the University's Papal Bull of 1495. This Order gives the University of Aberdeen the power to grant degrees and other academic awards and distinctions jointly with other institutions; to authorise other institutions to grant such awards on its behalf; and after due investigation, to deprive persons of such awards. Article 3(3) provides that the institution may grant such awards and distinctions in respect of courses and programmes of study completed on or after 1st September 2008.

EXTANT ORDINANCES

1858 Commissioners

Ordinance Number	Title	Date Approved by Order in Council	Date effective from (if different)	Page
7 (Aberdeen 3)	Date fixed for act taking effect	30 th June 1860	15 th September 1860	64
13 (Aberdeen 5)	Regulation of Meetings of Senatus Academicus	30 th April 1861	N/A	65
39 (Aberdeen 19)	Regulations for Simpson and Boxill Foundations	20 th March 1863	N/A	66

1889 Commissioners

Ordinance Number	Title	Date Approved by Order in Council	Date effective from (if different)	Page
5 (General 2)	Limitation of time for Appeals and Representations	9 th May 1891	N/A	68
38 (Aberdeen 6)	Regulations as to University Meetings	10 th March 1894	N/A	69
60 (General 22)	Regulations for the Student's Representative Council	29 th June 1895	N/A	70

Ordinances under the University Courts

Ordinance Number	Title	Date Approved by Order in Council	Date effective from (if different)	Page
250 (Aberdeen 51)	Regulations for Simpson and Boxill Foundations	5 th August 1948	N/A	71
283 (Aberdeen 58)	Allocation of Manses	23 rd May 1952	N/A	71
284 (General 10)	Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs	4 th September 1952	N/A	73
St Andrew's Commissioners & University Courts 1	Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws (LLD)	31 st July 1957	New Academic Year	80
St Andrew's Commissioners & University Courts 6	Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Letters (D.Litt.)	13 th May 1959	New Academic Year	82
347 (Aberdeen)	Foundation of the Chair of Greek Art and Archaeology	12 th September 1960	N/A	86

67) (Section 2 and 4-6 only)				
350 (General 12)	Regulations for Research Students and Appointment of Research Fellows	12 th September 1960	New Academic Year	87
387 (General 14) (Sections 1-3 and 5-10 only)	Regulations for Degrees in Medicine	24 th August 1962	1 st October 1965 (Aberdeen only)	89
389 (Aberdeen 70)	Degree of Doctor of Science	2 nd October 1962	New Academic Year	93
401 (Aberdeen 71) (Sections 3-8 only)	Strathcona-Fordyce Chair of Agriculture: Repeal of University Court Ordinance 286 (Aberdeen 60)	27 th February 1963	N/A	94
402 (Aberdeen 79)	Regulations as to Finances and Fees in the University	27 th February 1963	N/A	96
403 (Aberdeen 78)	Superannuation and Pensioning of Principals and Professors	27 th February 1963	N/A	98
404 (Aberdeen 80)	Regulations as to Examinations	26 th March 1963	N/A	99
408 (Aberdeen 81)	Foundation of the Chair of Statistics	30 th May 1963	N/A	101
409 (Aberdeen 83)	Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties	30 th May 1963	N/A	102
434 (Aberdeen 87)	Honorary Degrees, Admission to Degrees, and Conferring of Degrees in Absence of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.	26 th March 1964	N/A	107
436 (Aberdeen 88)	Chair of Mathematics	26 th March 1964	N/A	109
440 (Aberdeen 86)	Readers, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers, and Assistant Lecturers.	26 th March 1964	New Academic Year	110
455 (Aberdeen 91)	Bursaries, Scholarships and Fellowships	2 nd September 1964	New Academic Year	112
456 (Aberdeen 93)	Foundation of the Chair of Politics	2 nd September 1964	N/A	117
457 (Aberdeen 94)	Foundation of the Chair of Sociology	2 nd September 1964	N/A	118
481 (Aberdeen 97)	Foundation of the Chair of Genetics	24 th March 1965	N/A	119
487 (Aberdeen 92)	Repeal of Certain Ordinances	24 th March 1965	N/A	120
508 (Aberdeen 98)	Admission of Readers and Lecturers as Members of the Senatus Academicus	3 rd August 1965	N/A	121
512 (Aberdeen 99)	Foundation of the Chair of Medical Physics	18 th September 1965	N/A	122
514 (Aberdeen 102)	Chairs of Geography	18 th September 1965	N/A	123
516 (Aberdeen 104)	Chairs of Chemistry	18 th September 1965	N/A	124
540 (Aberdeen 105)	Chairs of Psychology	16 th November 1965	N/A	126

Ordinances under the 1966 Act

Ordinance Number	Title	Date Approved by Order in Council	Date effective from (if different)	Page
Aberdeen 110	General Council Membership and Registration	20 th September 1966	N/A	127
Aberdeen 111	Election of readers and lecturers to the Senatus Academicus	10 th February 1967	N/A	130
Aberdeen 113	Execution of Deeds	31 st July 1969	N/A	134
Aberdeen 114	Amendment of Composition of Library and Museum Committees	28 th July 1970	N/A	135
Aberdeen 115	Election of Rector	23 rd October 1972	N/A	136
Aberdeen 116	Chair of Systematic Theology	12 th December 1973	N/A	137
Aberdeen 119	Amendment of the Composition of the General Council	4 th March 1976	N/A	139
Aberdeen 127	Additional Regulations as to the Administration and Finances of the University	15 th July 1992	N/A	139
SI 2704	Modifications to the Ordinances of the University of Aberdeen (made by the University Commissioners in accordance with Section 204 of the Education Reform Act 1988) The Model Statute	28 th October 1992	N/A	163
Aberdeen 128	Further Regulations as to the Administration and Finances of the University	31 st March 1993	N/A	140
Aberdeen 132	Amendment of Regulations as to the Administration and Finances of the University	14 th December 1994	N/A	141
Aberdeen 134	Removal of Co-opted Members of Court	11 th December 2001	N/A	142
Aberdeen 135	Power to Extend the University by Affiliating Colleges and other Educational Bodies	14 th February 2006	N/A	143
Aberdeen 136	Power to Incorporate into the University other Universities, Colleges, and other Educational Bodies	14 th February 2006	N/A	145
Aberdeen 137	Use of Surplus Endowment Revenue	7 th February 2007	N/A	146
Order of Council 2008 (220)	Academic Awards and Distinctions (Additional Powers of the University of Aberdeen)	11 th June 2008 (Date laid before Scottish Parliament)	1 st September 2008	147
Aberdeen 139	Incorporation into the University of Aberdeen of the Rowett Research Institute	11 th June 2008	N/A	148
Aberdeen 141	Amendment of Powers of the University Court	15 th December 2010	N/A	149
Aberdeen 142	Employment	16 th November 2011	“On a date determined by the University Court”	150

Aberdeen 143	Election of the Chancellor and Election of General Council Assessors to the University Court	13 th June 2013	N/A	155
Aberdeen 144	Amendment to the Powers of the University Court	10 th June 2015	N/A	158
Aberdeen 145	Amendment to the Composition of the University Court	19 th July 2017	19 th July 2017 (Section 1 (a), (b), (g), (h), (i) and Sections 2-8 (Inclusive)) 30 th December 2020 Section 1 (c), (d), (e), (f) only.	159
Aberdeen 146	Composition of the Senatus Academicus	16 th December 2020	N/A	162

Clarifying Note:

Where “New Academic Year” is used, it refers to where an Ordinance takes effect in the Academic Year following the approval of the Ordinance by the Order in Council

ORDINANCES OF THE COMMISSIONERS UNDER THE
UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT 1858

ORDINANCE 7 (ABERDEEN 3)
DATE FIXED FOR ACT TAKING EFFECT

At Edinburgh, the Tenth day of January, Eighteen hundred and sixty years.

Whereas, by an Act made and passed in the twenty-first and twenty-second years of Her Majesty's reign, chapter eighty-three, intituled, "An Act to make Provision for the better Government and Discipline of the Universities of Scotland, and improving and regulating the Course of Study therein; and for the Union of the Two Universities and Colleges of Aberdeen," it is provided, that from and after such date, as may be fixed by the Commissioners for the purposes of the said Act by special Ordinance, approved by Her Majesty in Council, the "University and King's College of Aberdeen" and "Marischal College and University of Aberdeen" shall be united and incorporated into one University and College, in all time coming thereafter, under the style and title of the "University of Aberdeen" and the Commissioners are empowered and directed to provide by special Ordinance at what date, with reference to each of the Universities of Scotland, the provisions of the said Act shall come into operation: The Commissioners statute and ordain:-

That from and after the fifteenth day of September in the present year, the "University and King's College of Aberdeen" and "Marischal College and University of Aberdeen" shall be united and incorporated into one University and College, under the style and title of the "University of Aberdeen," and that from and after that date the provisions of the said Act shall come into operation with reference to the University of Aberdeen.

In Witness whereof, these presents are signed by the Commissioners, and sealed with the Seal of the Commission.

JOHN INGLIS, Chairman

ARGYLL

HADDINGTON JAS. CRAUFURD

MANSFIELD W. GIBSON-CRAIG

DUN. MCNEILL WILLIAM STIRLING

J. MONCRIEFF ALEX. HASTIE

Approved by Order in Council, dated 30th June 1860.

ORDINANCE 13 (ABERDEEN 5)
REGULATION OF MEETINGS OF SENATUS ACADEMICUS

*At Edinburgh, the Twelfth day of January,
Eighteen hundred and sixty-one years.*

Whereas, by an Act made and passed in the twenty-first and twenty-second years of Her Majesty's reign, chapter eighty-three, intituled, "An Act to make Provision for the better Government and Discipline of the Universities of Scotland, and improving and regulating the Course of Study therein; and for the Union of the Two Universities and Colleges of Aberdeen," the Commissioners statute and ordain, with reference to the University of Aberdeen, as follows:-

1. The order of precedence among the several Professors in the University of Aberdeen shall be regulated according to seniority of appointment as Professor, whether such appointment shall have originally been made in King's College, or in Marischal College, or in the University of Aberdeen; and in the case of two or more appointments being of the same date, the order of precedence shall be regulated according to the order in which the Professorships are named in the eighteenth section of the said Act.

*2. (Amended in terms of Resolution 76 of 1974) In the absence of the Principal or acting Principal at any meeting of the Senatus Academicus, the chairmanship of the meeting shall be determined in accordance with the Standing Orders of the Senatus Academicus.

* The original Ordinance provided that, in the absence of the Principal at any meeting of the Senatus Academicus, the Professor present who was first in order of precedence according to the terms of Section 1 of the Ordinance should preside, with a deliberative and a casting vote.

In Witness whereof, these presents are sealed with the Seal of the Commission.

JOHN INGLIS, Chairman.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 30th April 1861.

ORDINANCE 39 (ABERDEEN 19)
REGULATIONS FOR SIMPSON AND BOXILL FOUNDATIONS

At Edinburgh, the Eleventh day of April, Eighteen hundred and sixty-two years.

Whereas, by an Act passed in the twenty-first and twenty-second years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter eighty-three, intituled “An Act to make Provision for the better Government and Discipline of the Universities of Scotland, and improving and regulating the Course of Study therein; and for the Union of the Two Universities and Colleges of Aberdeen,” the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered to revise the respective foundations, mortifications, bursaries, and donations bestowed on any of the Universities or Colleges mentioned in the said Act, or for the benefit of any Professors, students, or others therein; and further, to make rules for the management and ordering of the said Universities, and to make such provision by Ordinance, as the Commissioners shall see fit, for the due preservation, administration, and disposal of the whole property, funds, rents, revenues, and endowments, of or connected therewith:

And whereas, by his will, John Simpson, of Shrub Hill in the borough of Worcester, Doctor of Laws, bequeathed certain property to the King’s College of Aberdeen, for, among other purposes, the foundation of an annual prize of sixty pounds for distinction in Mathematics, to be competed for by the scholars in the fourth or magistrand class of the said College:

And whereas, by his will, William Boxill, of Woburn Square, in the county of Middlesex, Doctor of Medicine, bequeathed the sum of seven hundred pounds consolidated annuities to the Marischal College of Aberdeen, for the foundation of a Mathematical bursary therein:

And whereas it appears to the Commissioners expedient to make the following regulations with reference to the said mortifications:

And whereas King’s College and Marischal College of Aberdeen are now united and incorporated into one University and College, under the style and title of the University of Aberdeen: The Commissioners statute and ordain, with reference to the said mortifications, as follows:-

1. The prize founded as aforesaid by the said John Simpson, and the income, for the year, of the bursary on the foundation of the said William Boxill, shall hereafter be annually awarded, as a first and a second prize respectively, to the two graduates in Arts* for the year, who shall have been the most distinguished in the examination for honours in the Department of Mathematics+.
2. The Examiners for graduation in Arts* shall report annually to the Senatus Academicus the two graduates* most distinguished in the examination for honours in

the Department of Mathematics+, and shall also classify them as the first, and the second, in order of merit.

- * Amended in terms of Ordinance 250 (Aberdeen 51) to read respectively “candidates in Arts and Science”, “Mathematics”, and “candidates” (See Page 71).
- + Now the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

3. Nothing herein contained shall extend to, or affect, the interest of any bursar now on the foundation of the said William Boxill at the University; and the income of the bursary shall not be awarded as hereinbefore provided, until the interest of such bursar therein shall have ceased.

Witness whereof, these presents are sealed with the Seal of the Commission.
JOHN INGLIS, Chairman.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 20th March 1863.

ORDINANCES OF THE COMMISSIONERS UNDER THE UNIVERSITIES
(SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889

ORDINANCE 5 (GENERAL 2)
LIMITATION OF TIME FOR APPEALS AND REPRESENTATIONS

At Edinburgh, the Nineteenth day of January, Eighteen hundred and ninety-one years.

Whereas by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, section 6, sub-sections 2 and 3, power is given to the University Court in each University to review any decision of the Senatus Academicus on a matter within its competency which may be appealed against by a member of the Senatus, or other member of the University having an interest in the decision, within such time as may be fixed by the Commissioners, and to review, on representation made by any of its members, or by any member of the Senatus Academicus, within such time as may be fixed by the Commissioners, any decision which the Senatus Academicus may come to in the exercise of its powers under section 7, sub-section 1, of the said Act:

And whereas the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered, *inter alia*, by section 14, sub-section 15, to fix the limits of time within which such appeals may be lodged, and such representations may be made.

Therefore, the Commissioners under the said Act statute and ordain as follows:-

That in all cases not specially provided for by Ordinance, Deed of Foundation, or otherwise, appeals against or representations respecting any decision of the Senatus Academicus shall be lodged with the Secretary of the University Court within fourteen days from the date of issue of such decision: Provided that if any person affected by the decision can satisfy the Court that the decision did not become known to him until too late to admit of his entering his appeal within the period hereinbefore mentioned, the Court may extend the time as they may see fit: Provided also that the University Court shall not hear appeals or representations, and the Senatus Academicus shall not be required to answer appeals or representations, during the months of August and September, unless the Court shall so appoint in any particular case.

Ordinance 69 of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, so far as it is inconsistent with this Ordinance is hereby repealed.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Seal of the Commission.

A.S. KINNEAR, Chairman.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 9th May 1891.

ORDINANCE 38 (ABERDEEN 6)
REGULATIONS AS TO UNIVERSITY MEETINGS

At Edinburgh, the Sixteenth day of October, Eighteen hundred and ninety-three years.

Whereas by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, hereinafter referred to as the first-mentioned Act, the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by section 14, sub-section 5, to regulate the management and ordering of the Universities, and by the said section, sub-section 16, to repeal or modify any Ordinance made under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858:

And whereas by Ordinance 6, Aberdeen 2, of the Commissioners under the said Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, it is provided that meetings of the Senatus Academicus of the University of Aberdeen, and meetings for Graduation in the Faculties of Arts and Divinity, shall be held in that portion of the University buildings hitherto belonging to and occupied by King's College; and that meetings for other Graduation, and meetings of the General Council and of the University Court, and also meetings for the Election of Rector and for public installations, shall be held in that portion of the University buildings hitherto belonging to and occupied by Marischal College:

Therefore, the Commissioners under the first-mentioned Act statute and ordain, with reference to the University of Aberdeen, as follows:-

1. (a) The Senatus Academicus shall have power to hold its meetings in any of the University buildings, as the Senatus may from time to time determine.

(b) Meetings for Graduation in any Faculty, or for public installations, may be held in any of the University buildings, or elsewhere, as the Senatus may from time to time determine.

(c) The University Court shall have power to hold its meetings in any of the University buildings, as the Court may from time to time determine.
2. Ordinance 6, Aberdeen, 2, of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, in so far as it is inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance, is hereby repealed.
3. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Seal of the Commission.
A.S. KINNEAR, Chairman

Approved by Order in Council, dated 10th March 1894.

ORDINANCE 60 (GENERAL 22)
REGULATIONS FOR THE STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL

At Edinburgh, the Fourth day of February, Eighteen hundred and ninety-five years.

Whereas by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, a "Students' Representative Council" is defined to mean a Students' Representative Council in any University, constituted in such manner as shall be fixed by the Commissioners under the said Act; and whereas by section 14, sub-section 12, the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered to lay down regulations for the constitution and functions of a Students' Representative Council in each University, and to frame regulations under which that Council shall be entitled to make representations to the University Court, and whereas such Students' Representative Councils already exist in each University:

Therefore, the Commissioners under the said Act statute and ordain as follows:-

1. The Students' Representative Council in each University shall submit to the University Court for approval the regulations under which it has been formed or now exists, and these regulations as approved, or with such alterations as may from time to time be approved by the University Court, shall form the constitution of the Students' Representative Council, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, determine the functions thereof, and the mode of election thereto.
2. After the University Court has approved of the constitution of a Students' Representative Council in any University, alterations in the said constitution shall be of no effect unless and until they shall receive the approval of the University Court.
3. (1) The Students' Representative Council shall be entitled to petition the Senatus Academicus with regard to any matter affecting the teaching and discipline of the University, and the Senatus Academicus shall dispose of the matter of the petition, or shall, if so prayed, forward any such petition to the University Court, with such observations as it may think fit to make thereon.
(2) The Students' Representative Council shall be entitled to petition the University Court with regard to any matter affecting the students other than those falling under the immediately preceding sub-section.
(3) Nothing contained in this section shall be held to prejudice any right of appeal which may be competent under section 6, sub-section 2, of the said Act, nor the powers and jurisdiction of the Senatus Academicus with regard to the teaching and discipline of the University.
(4) This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Seal of the Commission.
A.S. KINNEAR, Chairman

Approved by Order in Council, dated 29th June 1895.

ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY COURTS (BEFORE THE PASSING OF THE
1966 ACT)

ORDINANCE 250 (ABERDEEN 51)
**REGULATIONS FOR SIMPSON AND BOXILL FOUNDATIONS (AMENDMENT OF
ORDINANCE 39 (ABERDEEN 19))**

At Aberdeen, the Thirteenth day of January, Nineteen hundred and forty-eight years.

Not reproduced

NOTE -This Ordinance, approved by Order in Council dated 5 August 1948, merely amended Ordinance 39 (Aberdeen 19) in order to take account of the introduction of the Degree of Bachelor of Science and of the eligibility of students to obtain such a Degree with Honours in Mathematics (See Page 66)

The full text of this Ordinance is given in the 1965 Volume, page 78

ORDINANCE 283 (ABERDEEN 58)
**ALLOCATION OF MANSES; REPEAL OF ORDINANCE 53; (ABERDEEN 33) AND
AMENDMENT OF ORDINANCE 6 (ABERDEEN 2) OF THE COMMISSIONERS
UNDER THE UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1858.**

At Aberdeen, the Ninth day of October, Nineteen hundred and fifty-one years.

Whereas by Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, it is enacted that, after the expiration of the powers of the Commissioners under the said Act, the University Court of each University shall have power to make such Ordinances as it thinks fit, with the approval of His Majesty in Council, inter alia (Sub-Section 2) "altering or revoking any of the Ordinances affecting such University which have been or may be framed and passed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, or this Act, and making new Ordinances".

And whereas the powers conferred on the said Commissioners have expired:

And whereas the provisions of Section Quinto of Ordinance 6; Aberdeen 2 and of the whole of Ordinance 53; Aberdeen 33 of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858 are in some respects obsolete and it is no longer desirable that houses should be specially allocated to a small proportion of the Chairs of the University of Aberdeen:

Therefore, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statutes and ordains, with reference to the University of Aberdeen, as follows:-

1. Ordinance 53; Aberdeen 33 and Section Quinto of Ordinance 6; Aberdeen 2 are hereby repealed.*
2. All persons now occupying houses or manses in accordance with the provisions of the said Ordinances shall be allowed to continue to personally occupy the same houses on the present conditions so long as they continue to hold their present offices.
3. This Ordinance shall come into force from the date on which it is approved by His Majesty in Council.

* Ordinance 6 allowed the occupiers of King's College manses to retain possession, after the Fusion, "so long as these are not required for other University purposes". Subject to such rights Ordinance 53 allocated manses to the Professors of Divinity and Biblical Criticism, Greek, Humanity, Mathematics, Divinity and Church History, and Systematic Theology.

In Witness whereof, these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6; General 3, of the said 1889 Commissioners.

T.M. TAYLOR,
Principal of the University.

W. SCOTT BROWN,
Member of the Finance Committee of the University Court.

H.J. BUTCHART,
Secretary of the University Court.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 23 May 1952.

ORDINANCE 284 (GENERAL 10)
**BOARD OF NOMINATION FOR THEOLOGICAL CHAIRS:
(AMENDMENT OF ORDINANCES 82 (STANDREWS 36), 184 (GLASGOW 45), 185
(ABERDEEN 32), 186 (ABERDEEN 33), 183 (EDINBURGH 64), 198 (EDINBURGH
67))**

(As amended by Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) of 1963)

Whereas by Section 14 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, it is enacted that the Commissioners under the said Act shall have power (Sub-section 8) to found new Professorships where such a course seems desirable and where there are sufficient means for their endowment or support and to determine in what authority the patronage of such Professorships shall be vested:

And whereas by Section 21 of the said Act it is enacted that, after the expiration of the powers of the said Commissioners, the University Court of each University shall have power to make such Ordinances as it thinks fit, with the approval of His Majesty in Council, inter alia (Sub-section 2) altering or revoking any of the Ordinances affecting such University framed and passed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, or the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and making new Ordinances:

And whereas the powers conferred on the said Commissioners have expired:

And whereas by "The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932" powers were conferred on the University Court of each of the Scottish Universities to make and to alter or revoke such Ordinances as the University Court should think fit in relation to the nomination and appointment of persons to hold Theological Chairs founded prior to the passing of the said Act.

In the case of a vacancy in any such Theological Chairs, the founding before the Sixteenth day of June, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Nine, of new Chairs in the Faculty of Divinity* in order to provide for the admission as Professors in the University and members of the Senatus and of the Faculty of Divinity* of the holders of Professorships in the former United Free Church Colleges – where the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland (hereinafter referred to as "The Church") guarantees to the satisfaction of the University Court concerned the payment of sufficient annual salaries and sufficient contributions for the purposes of superannuation to or on behalf of the holders of such new Chairs or Professorships; the nomination and appointment of persons to hold such new Chairs, and the alteration or abolition of such new Chairs, and other purposes connected therewith:

* Subsumed into the Faculty of Arts and Divinity in terms of Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

And whereas, in order to exercise the powers conferred by the said Act, and to make further provision for the teaching of Divinity in relation to each of the Scottish Universities, the following agreements were entered into, viz:-

(i) Agreement between the University Court of the University of St Andrews and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland, dated the Twentieth and Twenty-Sixth, and registered in the Books of Council and Session on the Twenty-Seventh, all days of June, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Three.

(ii) Agreement between the University Court of the University of Glasgow and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland, dated the Eighth and Twentieth and registered in the Books of Council and Session on the Twenty-Third, all days of June, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Three.

(iii) Agreement between the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland, dated the Fifth, Tenth, Twenty-First and Twenty-Third days of August, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Three, and registered in the Books of Council and Session on the Fifth day of September, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Three.

(iv) Agreement between the University Court of the University of Edinburgh and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland, dated the Fourth, Nineteenth and Twentieth, and registered in the Books of Council and Session on the Twenty-Sixth, all days of July, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Three:

And whereas, following upon and in accordance with the said Agreements, University Court Ordinances Numbers. 82 (St Andrews 36), 184 (Glasgow 5), 185 (Aberdeen 32), 186 (Aberdeen 33), 183 (Edinburgh 64), 198 (Edinburgh 67) were enacted, instituting in each of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow and Aberdeen a Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs, and in the University of Edinburgh a Board of Nomination for the Faculty of Divinity, and inter alia founding certain Chairs in the Faculty of Divinity of each of the said Universities hereinafter described as “Church Chairs” and specified in the first Schedule hereto:

And whereas there were established certain Lectureships hereinafter described as “Church Lectureships” and specified in the First Schedule hereto:

And whereas the aforesaid Agreements and the conditions governing appointments to the aforesaid Lectureships proved to be in certain respects unsatisfactory, and it was expedient to enter into a new Agreement between the University Courts of the Scottish Universities and the said General Assembly for and on behalf of the Church of Scotland, and to make new Regulations in respect of the Church Chairs and Lectureships specified in the First Schedule hereto, and the University Courts and the said General Assembly for and on behalf of the aforesaid terminated the aforesaid Agreements, and in order to exercise the powers conferred by the aforementioned “The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1932” in so far as they are now exercisable to make

further provision for the teaching of Divinity in relation to each of the Scottish Universities entered into the following Agreement, viz.:-

Agreement between the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh on the one part and the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland on the other part, dated the Twenty-Eighth day of November, Nineteen Hundred and Fifty, the Fifth and Twenty-Seventh days of December, Nineteen Hundred and Fifty, the Tenth and Seventeenth days of January, Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-One, and registered in the Books of Council and Session on the Twenty-Eighth day of March, Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-One:

Therefore, the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh hereby statute and ordain as follows:

1. (a) A Board of Nomination in each of the Scottish Universities shall be constituted and shall be called the Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs and shall consist of twelve members, viz.:-The Principal of the University for the time being who shall ex officio be a member and also Chairman and Convener of the Board; five additional members appointed by the University Court; and six members appointed by or under the authority of the said General Assembly. In the event of the office of Principal of the University being vacant or of the occupant thereof being temporarily incapacitated at any time, the University Court may appoint a representative to the Board to act in place of the Principal, ad interim, in addition to the five members above-mentioned and the person so appointed shall be Convener of the Board but shall not ex officio be Chairman of the Board.

He shall, however, be eligible for election as chairman by the members present at any valid meeting. Eight members of the Board shall form a quorum. The Principal of the University, or in his absence, the chairman appointed by the members of the Board present for the time, from their own number, shall preside and shall have a deliberative but not a casting vote.

(b) It shall be in the power of the University Court of each of the Universities, with the concurrence of the General Assembly, to make regulations altering to such extent as shall be agreed upon the number of members of the Board of Nomination of the University, provided that the members shall be elected in equal numbers by the University Court and by or under the authority of the General Assembly or otherwise as may be agreed on by the University Court and the General Assembly.

In the event of the number of members of the Board being so altered the number of members forming a quorum shall be altered proportionately.

(c) On the occurrence of a vacancy in any of the Chairs in the Faculty of Divinity of any of the Universities, other than "Church Chairs" specified in the First Schedule hereto the University Court shall intimate such vacancy to the

Convener of the Board of Nomination and the Convener shall as soon as possible thereafter, and by notice issued not later than fourteen days before the date fixed for the meeting, summon a meeting of the Board of Nomination (which meeting may be adjourned from time to time as shall be found necessary, subject to the limitation hereinafter mentioned).

The Board shall consider the names of persons suitable to hold the said vacant Chair and shall nominate for that purpose a person to be recommended to the University Court subject always in the case of the Chair of Systematic Theology in the University of Aberdeen to the provisions of *any other Ordinance affecting this Chair.

A person shall not be recommended unless his nomination is supported by at least two-thirds of the total membership of the Board personally present at a meeting called for that purpose.

Upon receiving within twelve months after the occurrence of a vacancy a nomination by the Board of Nomination in accordance with the provisions hereof, the University Court shall appoint the said nominee to the vacant Chair. In the event of there being no valid nomination made by the Board of Nomination within the said period of twelve months, the University Court may, after the expiry of the said period, select and appoint a Professor to the vacant Chair without further consultation with the Board of Nomination.

(d) On the occurrence of a vacancy in any of the Church Chairs specified in the first Schedule hereto, which the Church desires to maintain in the University, and which the University deems necessary, the University Court shall intimate such vacancy to the Board of Nomination and the Board shall proceed to make nomination in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (c) above.

Upon receiving from the Board of Nomination within the prescribed period of twelve months a nomination in accordance with the aforesaid provisions the University Court shall appoint the said nominee to the vacant Chair.

In the event of there being no valid nomination made by the Board of Nomination within the said period of twelve months to a vacancy in any Church Chair, the University Court shall not proceed to select and appoint a Professor to the vacant Chair, and the Church in such case shall be relieved of any liability to the University Court in respect of the said Church Chair so long as the said Chair remains vacant.

(e) The Board of Nomination of each of the Universities may submit to the University Court and to the said General Assembly recommendations on matters of common interest to the University and to the Church, including the desirability of filling a Church Chair in respect of which no valid nomination has been received within the prescribed period of twelve months, and to the

University Court and to the General Assembly or to either of these bodies on other matters referred to the Board by the University Court or by the General Assembly, and for such purposes may hold meetings at such time as may be determined by the Board; but no such recommendation shall be submitted to the University Court or to the General Assembly unless supported by at least two-thirds of the total membership of the Board.

2. The teaching and other duties of the holders of Church Chairs in each University shall be as prescribed or revised from time to time by the University Court, on recommendation made by the Senatus after report from the Faculty of Divinity*, and also after consultation with the Board of Nomination defined in Section 1(a) hereof; and the Professors holding such Chairs shall carry out such teaching and other duties as may from time to time be so prescribed; provided that no such revision shall have the effect of altering the duties or the scope of teaching of any Professor holding a Church Chair at the time when such revision is resolved upon, unless his consent has previously been obtained thereto.

3. Each Professor holding a Church Chair shall do so subject to such conditions as to tenure of office and superannuation as are or may be prescribed from time to time in the Ordinances of the University in which he holds such Chair, provided that nothing in this section shall affect the existing rights of any holder of a Church Chair except with his consent.

4. The salaries of the holders of Church Chairs, including the present holders, shall be of such amount as each University Court may from time to time determine, having regard to the salaries of the holders of other University Chairs. Towards the aforesaid salaries the General Assembly shall guarantee the amounts specified in the First Schedule hereto as payable by the Church, or such other amounts as may from time to time be agreed upon by each University Court and the General Assembly.

5. (a) The holders of the Church Chairs specified in the First Schedule hereto shall be admitted to the benefits of the Superannuation Scheme in force in the said Universities as regulated from time to time by the University Courts.

(b) Towards superannuation provision for each holder of a Church Chair, the General Assembly and each University Court shall guarantee an annual contribution amounting to ten per cent of its contribution towards the salary of such holder, or such other amount as may from time to time be agreed between the parties hereto, having regard to the Superannuation Scheme in force from time to time for the holders of other Chairs and provided that nothing in this Section shall affect the existing superannuation rights of any present holder of a Church Chair except with his consent. The superannuation contributions payable by the holders of Church Chairs shall be deducted from their salaries.

6. All fees payable by students in Divinity to the University in which they are attending classes shall be collected by the University Court. Each University Court

shall pay to the Treasurer of the Church that proportion of the total fees paid by all students in the Faculty of Divinity* specified in the Second Schedule hereto.

* Subsumed into the Faculty of Arts and Divinity in terms of Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

7. (a) The sections of Ordinances of the respective University Courts specified in the Third Schedule hereto are hereby revoked.
- (b) As from the date at which the present Ordinance comes into effect Section 5 of Ordinance 31 (Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 1) of the Commissioners under the "Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889" shall in respect of the University of Edinburgh again apply to the office of Dean of the Faculty of Divinity.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seals of the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh and subscribed on behalf of the said University Courts as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the said Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

University of St Andrews T. M KNOX, *Assessor*
14th January 1952 JOHN READ, *Assessor*
 DAVID J. B. RITCHIE, *Secretary*

University of Glasgow HECTOR HETHERINGTON, *Member of University Court*
11th January 1952 THOMAS M. MACROBERT, *Member of University Court*
 ROBERT. T. HUTCHESON, *Secretary of University Court*

University of Aberdeen T.M TAYLOR, *Principal*
26th January 1952 W. SCOTT BROWN, *Convenor of Finance Committee*
 H. J BUTCHART, *Secretary*

University of Edinburgh EDWARD V. APPLETON, *Member of University Court*
1st January 1952 W. CROFT DICKINSON, *Member of University Court*
 CHARLES S. STEWART, *Secretary to the University*

FIRST SCHEDULE

**CHURCH CHAIRS AND LECTURESHIPS AND CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS
SALARIES PAYABLE BY CHURCH**

(Not Reproduced, See 1990 Edition Page 53)

**SECOND SCHEDULE
PROPORTION OF TOTAL FEES OF STUDENTS IN THE FACULTY OF
DIVINITY PAYABLE BY UNIVERSITY COURTS TO CHURCH**

(Not Reproduced)

**THIRD SCHEDULE
SECTIONS OF UNIVERSITY COURT ORDINANCES REVOKED**

St Andrews

Ordinance CLXXXII (82) (St Andrews 36)
Sections I, II, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII.

Glasgow

Ordinance CLXXXIV (184) (Glasgow 45).
Sections I, II, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII, XIII.

Aberdeen

Ordinance CLXXXV (185) (Aberdeen 32). The whole Ordinance with
the exception of the proviso anent the Chair of Systematic Theology.
Ordinance CLXXXVI (186) (Aberdeen 33).
Sections II, III, IV, V.

Edinburgh

Ordinance CLXXXIII (183) (Edinburgh 64).
Sections I, II, III, IV, VI, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV.
Ordinance CXCVIII (198) (Edinburgh 67).
Sections II, III, IV, V, VI, VII.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 4th September 1952.

**ST. ANDREWS COMMISSIONERS AND UNIVERSITY COURTS ORDINANCE 1
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.) ***

Whereas by Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, it is enacted after the expiration of the powers of the Commissioners under the said Act, the University Court of each University shall have power to make such Ordinances as they think fit with the approval of Her Majesty in Council inter alia (Sub-Section (2)) “altering or revoking any of the Ordinances affecting such University which may have been or may be framed and passed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, or this Act, and making new Ordinances”.

* May be conferred honoris causa; see Ordinance 434 (Aberdeen 87), Section 1 (Page 107).

And whereas by Section 14 of the said Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, the said Commissioners had power to make Ordinances to regulate inter alia (Sub-Section (5)(d)) the granting of Degrees and the institution of new Degrees:

And whereas the said Commissioners made an Ordinance 41 (General 13) HONORARY DEGREES, instituting inter alia regulations for the conferring in each University of the Degree of Doctor of Laws (LL.D.) honoris causa, which Ordinance was approved by Order in Council dated 28th May 1894, and amended by subsequent Ordinances:

And whereas the powers conferred on the said Commissioners have expired:

And whereas by Section 12 (Sub-Section (1) of the University of St Andrews Act, 1953 it is enacted that the Commissioners appointed under Section 9 (Sub-Section (1) of the said Act shall have the like power to make Ordinances as was immediately before their powers became exercisable vested in the University Court of the said University:

And whereas the University of St Andrews Commissioners, after consultation with the University Court of the said University, as provided in Section 13 (Sub-Section (1) of the University of St Andrews Act, 1953, and the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh, have resolved that the Degree of Doctor of Laws (LL.D.) may also be conferred in each of the said Universities as a Higher Degree in Law and that they should frame regulations for the same:

1 Therefore, the said University of St Andrews Commissioners, and the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh hereby statute and ordain in respect of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh as follows:

(1) Graduates who have taken a degree in a Scottish University may offer themselves for the Degree of Doctor of Laws (LL.D) in that University after the expiry of seven years from the date of such graduation.

(2) It shall be open to the Senatus Academicus of each University, with the approval of the University Court, to exempt from the requirement in the

foregoing sub-section respecting previous graduation in that University any person who for a continuous period of not less than four academic years has held such office or offices in that University as the Senatus Academicus may approve, provided that not less than seven years shall have elapsed from the date of his first graduation in any University.

2. All candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Laws shall present written work not previously submitted for any degree of any University which shall be approved for the award of the degree only if the Senatus Academicus deems the work to be of sufficient merit as constituting an original and substantial contribution to the study of Law. The work shall be accompanied by a declaration signed by the candidate that it has been composed by himself. If the work has not been published in full, then, before being submitted, it shall have been published so far and in such manner as the Senatus Academicus accepts as reasonable in the circumstances. Two copies of the work, if approved for the degree, shall be deposited by the candidate in the University Library.

3. The Senatus Academicus of each University shall appoint such Professors, Readers, or Lecturers as it may think suitable to examine the work submitted by candidates who may offer themselves for the Degree of Doctor of Laws and the University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, appoint one or more *external examiners to act along with them in adjudicating on the merits of the work submitted by the candidates. Every such *external examiner shall be a person of recognised eminence in the subject of the work presented by the candidate.

* Additional examiners were re-designated as external examiners by Resolution 102 of 1981 (See page 231)

4. The fee to be paid by a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws shall be fixed from time to time by the University Courts of the four Universities. The said fee shall be payable on each occasion on which the candidate offers himself for the Degree.

5. The Degree of Doctor of Laws shall not in any case be conferred upon any person who has not satisfied the conditions hereinbefore set forth, provided that nothing in this Ordinance shall be held to restrict or govern the conferment of that degree honoris causa according to the terms of Ordinances by which the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Laws honoris causa is now or may hereafter be regulated.

6. The Senatus Academicus of each University shall have power to make such additional regulations governing the conferment of the Degree as may be approved by the University Court.

7. This Ordinance shall come into force at the beginning of the first academic year after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the University of St Andrews Commissioners and subscribed on behalf of the Commission by the

Chairman and are sealed with the common seals of the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh and subscribed on behalf of the said University Courts as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

University of St Andrews J. S MUIRHEAD
Commissioners

28th November 1956

University of Glasgow HECTOR HETHERINGTON, *Member of University Court*
21st November 1956 WILLIAM C. ATKINSON, *Member of University Court*
ROBERT. T. HUTCHESON, *Secretary of University Court*

University of Aberdeen T.M TAYLOR, *Principal*
7th December 1956 W. SCOTT BROWN, *Convenor of Finance Committee*
W. S ANGUS, *Secretary*

University of Edinburgh JOHN H. S. BURLEIGH, *Member of University Court*
27th December 1956 RONALD N. ARNOLD, *Member of University Court*
CHARLES S. STEWART, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 31st July 1957.

**ST ANDREWS COMMISSIONERS AND UNIVERSITY COURTS ORDINANCE 6
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LETTERS (D.LITT.) ***

Whereas by Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 it is enacted that, after the expiration of the powers of the Commissioners under the said Act, the University Court of each University shall have power to make such Ordinances as they think fit, with the approval of Her Majesty in Council, inter alia (Sub-section (2)), “altering or revoking any of the Ordinances affecting such University which have been or may be framed and passed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858 or this Act, and making new Ordinances”:

* May be conferred honoris causa; see Ordinance 434 (Aberdeen 87), Section 1 (Page 107).

And whereas the powers conferred on the said Commissioners have expired:

And whereas by Section 12 Sub-section (1) of the University of St Andrews Act, 1953, it is enacted that the Commissioners appointed under Section 9 Sub-section (1) of the said Act shall have the like power to make Ordinances as was immediately before their powers became exercisable vested in the University Court of the said University.

And whereas on the fifteenth day of February 1895, the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act of 1889 issued an Ordinance 62 (General 24 - Regulations for Higher Degrees in Arts and Science) which received the approval of Her Majesty in Council on the twenty-ninth day of June 1895:

And whereas on the twenty-fourth day of June 1897, the same Commissioners issued an Ordinance 167 (General 40 – Regulations for Higher Degrees in Arts and Science Supplementary to Ordinance 62) which received the approval of Her Majesty in Council on the nineteenth day of May 1898:

And whereas the following Ordinances of the respective University Courts were subsequently made by the respective Courts amending or revoking the aforesaid Ordinances so far as applicable to the said University, namely –

- 277 (St Andrews 50 – Regulations for Degrees in Arts, Philosophy and Letters).
- 26 (Glasgow 7 – Regulations for Higher Degrees in Arts and Science).
- 28 (Edinburgh 19 – Regulations for Higher Degrees in Arts and Science Supplementary to Ordinance 62 (General 24) of the Universities Commissioners):

Whereas the University of St Andrews Commissioners, after consultation with the University Court of the said University, as provided in Section 13 Sub-section (1) of the University of St Andrews Act, 1953, together with the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh, have severally resolved that it is expedient to substitute the following regulations for conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters in lieu of the regulations therefor contained in the said recited Ordinances:

Therefore, the said University of St Andrews Commissioners, together with the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh, hereby statute and ordain in respect of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh:

1. The Degree of Doctor of Letters (D.Litt.) may be conferred in each of the Scottish Universities.

2. A graduate of any of the Scottish Universities may offer himself for the Degree of D.Litt. in that University after the expiry of seven years from the date of his first graduation therein.

3. Any person who holds such office or offices in each of the said Universities as the Senatus may approve who is not already a graduate of the University in which he holds such post or appointment may offer himself for the Degree of Doctor of Letters in the University in which he holds office, after the expiry of four years continuous tenure of one or more of these offices, posts or appointments, provided always that not less than seven years shall have elapsed from the date of his first graduation in any University.

4. A candidate for the Degree of D.Litt. shall present a published work or works submitted by a candidate for the Degree and the University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, appoint an *external examiner or examiners to act along with them. Such *external examiner or examiners shall be of recognised eminence in the subject of the work or works presented by the candidate. The candidate shall be awarded the Degree only if in the opinion of the Senatus, on the recommendation of these examiners, the body of work shall be held to constitute an original and substantial contribution to humane learning.

* Additional examiners were re-designated as external examiners by Resolution 102 of 1981 (see page 154).

6. The fee to be paid for examination for the Degree shall be such sum as may from time to time be determined by the University Courts of the four Universities. Notwithstanding the provisions of the following Ordinances made by the respective University Courts, namely –

- 158 (St Andrews 35 – Fees for Matriculation and Entrance)
- 160 (Glasgow 41 – Fee for Matriculation).
- 197 (Aberdeen 37 – Fee for Matriculation).
- 156 (Edinburgh 51 – Fee for Matriculation)

or of any other Ordinances, candidates for examination or graduation shall not be required to pay a matriculation fee.

7. The Senatus of each University shall have power to make such additional regulations governing the conferment of the Degree as may be approved by the University Court.

8. The Degree of D.Litt. shall not be conferred upon a person who has not satisfied the conditions hereinbefore set forth, provided always that the Senatus of any of the four Universities may, at its discretion, permit a candidate to offer himself for the Degree under the regulations previously in force during a period not exceeding five years from the date on which this Ordinance shall come into operation; and provided always that it shall be in the power of the Senatus of any of the four Universities to

confer the Degree of D.Litt. honoris causa under such regulations as may be made by the Senatus with the approval of the University Court.

9. From the date at which this Ordinance comes into operation Sections IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, XIV and XV of the said Ordinance 62 (General 24), are revoked, and Sections X, XII, and XIII of that Ordinance are revoked so far as they refer to the Degrees of Doctor of Letters (D.Litt.) and Doctor of Philosophy (D.Phil.); the said Ordinance 167 (General 40), is revoked; Sections XLVIII to LV of Ordinance 277 (St Andrews 50), are revoked; Section LVI of that Ordinance, so far as the Degree of Doctor of Letters is concerned, is revoked; Sections VII to IX of Ordinance 26 (Glasgow 7), are revoked; Sections V, VI, VII, VIII and IX of the said Ordinance 28 (Edinburgh 10), are revoked; and Section I of Ordinance of the University Courts 209 (General 8 – Fees for Graduation), is revoked so far as relating to the fee for the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

10. This Ordinance shall come into operation from the beginning of the academical year following the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the University of St Andrews Commissioners and subscribed by the Commissioner authorized to sign on their behalf and are sealed with the common seals of the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh and subscribed on behalf of the said University Courts as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

University of St Andrews IRVINE MASSON
Commissioners

14th January 1952

University of Glasgow HECTOR HETHERINGTON, *Member of University Court*
23rd October 1956 JAMES SMALL, *Member of University Court*
ROBERT. T. HUTCHESON, *Secretary of University Court*

University of Aberdeen T.M TAYLOR, *Principal*
26th January 1952 W. SCOTT BROWN, *Convenor of Finance Committee*
W. S ANGUS, *Secretary*

University of Edinburgh EDWARD V. APPLETON, *Member of University Court*

1st January 1952

RONALD N. ARNOLD, *Member of the Finance Committee*

CHARLES S. STEWART, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 13th May 1959.

ORDINANCE 347 (ABERDEEN 67)
FOUNDATION OF THE CHAIR OF GREEK ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY*

(As amended by Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) of 1963)

At Aberdeen, the Fourteenth day of March, Nineteen hundred and sixty years.

Whereas sufficient funds for the endowment of a Chair or Professorship of Greek Art and Archaeology have been provided by the bequest of Professor John Harrower for this purpose:

And whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have deemed it expedient that a Professorship of Greek Art and Archaeology should be founded in the said University:

Therefore, in exercise of their statutory powers under the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932 and all other powers enabling them in that behalf the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain with reference to the University of Aberdeen, as follows:

*Sections 1 and 3 of this Ordinance were repealed in terms of Section 16(a) of Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83); but see Sections 1(b), 4(2) and 7 of that Ordinance. (Pages 103-105)

1. *(repealed)*

2. There shall be paid to the Professor by the University Court such part of the free yearly income of the above-mentioned endowment and such additional annual sum, if any, as the University Court may from time to time determine. Such part of the free yearly income of the aforesaid endowment which is not required for payment of the Professor's stipend may, in the discretion of the University Court, be utilized for the award of a prize or prizes or other purposes in connection with the said Professorship. Accumulations of surplus income may be added to the capital fund of the foundation or may be carried forward from year to year at the discretion of the University Court.

3. *(repealed)*

4. The University Court shall from time to time, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, define the duties of the Professor which shall in any event include an obligation on the Professor to deliver lectures or give courses of instruction during his tenure of the Chair. The Professor may be appointed upon conditions which do not require him to devote his full time to his duties of the post and which enable him to hold it concurrently with any other office or employment either within the University or elsewhere.

The University Court when appointing a Professor to the Chair shall define his tenure of the Chair, which may be either,

- (a) for a stated period, with power to the University Court on the expiry of the said period to continue the appointment for a further stated period, or
- (b) until the end of the academical year in which he shall have attained the age fixed for the retiral of Professors in the *Faculty of Arts and Divinity.

If the appointment is made for a stated period, the Professor shall not be bound to retire at the age fixed for retirement of Professors in the *Faculty of Arts and Divinity.

* Faculty as re-named by Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

6. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

T.M. TAYLOR, *Principal of the University.*

W. SCOTT BROWN, *Convener of the Finance Committee of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary of the University Court.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 12th September 1960.

ORDINANCE 350 GENERAL 12)
**REGULATIONS FOR RESEARCH STUDENTS AND APPOINTMENT OF
RESEARCH FELLOWS**

Whereas the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, made an Ordinance 61 (General 23) laying down regulations for the encouragement of special study and research, and for the appointment of Research Fellows, which Ordinance was approved by Order in Council dated 29th June 1895.

And whereas the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh have severally resolved that it is expedient that the provisions of the said Ordinance 61 (General 23) should be amended.

Therefore, the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Sections 6, 14 and 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, as read with the University of St Andrews Act, 1953, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, statute and ordain as follows:-

1. Ordinance 61 (General 23) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, is hereby repealed, and references to that Ordinance shall be construed as references to the present Ordinance.

RESEARCH STUDENTS

2. The Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, shall have power to make regulations under which any person who has given satisfactory evidence of his fitness to engage in special study or research may be admitted to the University as a Research Student.

RESEARCH FELLOWS

3. The University Court shall have power to appoint Research Fellows, on such terms and conditions as the University Court after consultation with the Senatus may determine.

GENERAL

4. Research Students and Research Fellows shall have access to and the use of the University laboratories, libraries, and museums, subject to the provisions of any Ordinances and under such other conditions as the University Court, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, may determine.

5. This Ordinance shall come into force at the beginning of the first academic year after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seals of the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh and subscribed on behalf of the said University Courts as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

University of St Andrews
Commissioners

C.T. CARR, *Member*
D. E. RUTHERFORD, *Member*

22 nd January 1960	DAVID J.B. RITCHIE, <i>Secretary</i>
University of Glasgow	WILLIAM ROBIESON, <i>Member of University Court</i>
3 rd February 1960	JAMES SMALL, <i>Member of University Court</i> ROBERT. T. HUTCHESON, <i>Secretary of University Court</i>
University of Aberdeen	T.M TAYLOR, <i>Principal</i>
8 th February 1960	W. SCOTT BROWN, <i>Convenor of Finance Committee</i> W. S ANGUS, <i>Secretary</i>
University of Edinburgh	EDWARD V. APPLETON, <i>Member of University Court</i>
17 th February 1960	MICHAEL SWANN <i>Member of the Finance Committee</i> CHARLES S. STEWART, <i>Secretary to the University</i>

Approved by Order in Council, dated 12th September 1960.

ORDINANCE 387 (GENERAL 14)
REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE

(As amended by Ordinance 407 (Aberdeen 82) of 1962 and Resolution 9 of 1967)

Whereas the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh have resolved to prescribe new regulations for Degrees in Medicine: Therefore, the said University Courts, in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, hereby statute and ordain in respect of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen and Edinburgh, as follows:

DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

1. The Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine (M.B.) and Bachelor of Surgery (Ch.B.), hereinafter called "the Degrees", may be conferred by each University. The Degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall not be conferred otherwise than with the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery, and vice versa.

2. (1) The curriculum shall extend over such period as the Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, may determine.

(2) A candidate shall spend at least three academical years in study in the University. The remaining period of the curriculum may be spent in any other University or Medical School approved for this purpose by the Court after consultation with the Senatus.

3. The Senatus, with the approval of the Court, may from time to time make regulations:

- (a) determining the subjects of study and the courses of instruction.
- (b) determining the subjects of examination and the number of divisions in which the examinations for the Degrees shall be arranged.
- (c) determining the conditions under which a candidate may be exempted in whole or in part from instruction or from instruction and examination in any subject for the Degrees; and
- (d) for such other purposes as the Senatus may deem expedient for the operation of this Ordinance.

Provided that, where any such regulation introduces into the curriculum any additional subject of study, or removes from the curriculum any subject of study, or alters the duration of the curriculum, the Court shall communicate it to the General Council, and that any representation made thereon by the General Council within two months of the date of communication shall be taken into consideration by the Court before such regulation is approved.

(Section 4 repealed)

5. The examiners for the Degrees shall be the Professors, Readers, and Lecturers who conduct courses qualifying for graduation in Medicine and Surgery in the University, and such other internal and *external examiners as the Court shall appoint; provided that every candidate shall be examined in each subject by at least two examiners of whom one shall not be a Professor, Reader, or Lecturer in the University.

* Additional examiners were re-designated as external examiners by Resolution 102 of 1981 (See Page 231)

6. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Ordinance the Senatus may, during a period not exceeding seven years from the date on which this Ordinance shall come into operation, permit a candidate to offer himself for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery under the Regulations previously in force.

DEGREES OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE AND MASTER OF SURGERY

(Sections 7 and 8 Ordinance revoked)

REPEAL OF ORDINANCES

9. The Ordinances set out in the Schedule to this Ordinance, insofar as they have not already been repealed, are hereby repealed to the extent specified.

DATE OF OPERATION

10. This Ordinance shall come into force on a date to be determined by each University Court after the approval thereof by Her Majesty in Council.

Note – In the University of Aberdeen this Ordinance was made effective from 1 October 1965.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seals of the University Courts of the Universities of St Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh, and subscribed on behalf of the said University Courts as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

University of St Andrews
Commissioners

C. HORREX, *Member of University Court*
J. THOMSON, *Member of University Court*

15th January 1962

A. N MITCHELL, *Secretary of the University Court*

University of Glasgow

C. J. FORDYCE, *Member of University Court*

29th December 1961

W. J. B RIDDELL, *Member of University Court*

ROBERT. T. HUTCHESON, *Secretary of University Court*

University of Aberdeen

T.M TAYLOR, *Principal*

8th February 1960

W. SCOTT BROWN, *Convenor of Finance Committee*

W. S ANGUS, *Secretary*

University of Edinburgh
17th February 1960

EDWARD V. APPLETON, *Member of University Court*
J. D. B MITCHELL *Member of the Finance Committee*
CHARLES S. STEWART, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 24th August 1962

SCHEDULE SCHEDULE OF ORDINANCES REPEALED

ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS 1858:

- Ordinance 15 (Glasgow 2), with Alterations dated 19th June 1868, 27th November 1875, 13th August 1877, 30th December 1878, 20th April 1880, 26th August 1881, 23rd August 1883, 27th January 1885, 26th March 1885, and 28th May 1889: the whole Ordinance and Alterations.
- Ordinance 16 (Aberdeen 6), with Alterations dated 27th November 1875, 30th December 1878, 2nd March 1881, 19th December 1881 and 14th February 1883: the whole Ordinance and Alterations.

ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS 1889:

- Ordinance 15 (Aberdeen 1), 45 (St Andrews 4), 55 (Aberdeen 9), 156 (Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 3) and 158 (St Andrews 25): the whole of each Ordinance.
- Ordinance 42 (General 14): Section 1.

ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY COURTS:

- Ordinances 30 (St Andrews 5), 31 (Glasgow 9), 32 (Edinburgh 12), 33 (Aberdeen 4), 121 (Edinburgh 42) and 254 (Edinburgh 87): the whole of each Ordinance.
- Ordinance 287 (Edinburgh 94): In Section I, the words from “but notwithstanding...” to the end.
- Ordinance 288 (Edinburgh 95)
- Ordinance 289 (Edinburgh 96)

- 357 (General 13): In Section I, the words “for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or”.

ORDINANCE 389 (ABERDEEN 70)
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE *

At Aberdeen, the Thirteenth day of March, Nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen deem it expedient that the provisions regulating the Degree of Doctor of Science in the University should be amended and consolidated:

Therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain as follows:

* May be conferred honoris causa; see Ordinance 434 (Aberdeen 87), Section 1 (Page 107)

1. The Degree of Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. Every candidate for the Degree must either be a graduate of the University of Aberdeen or have held in the University of Aberdeen such appointment or appointments as the Senatus Academicus may approve and must comply with any regulations made under this Ordinance.
3. The Senatus may, with the approval of the University Court, make regulations on any matters for giving effect to this Ordinance, including the following:
 - (a) The qualifications required of candidates for the Degree.
 - (b) The submission of work required of such candidates.
 - (c) The examination of work submitted for the Degree.
4. The University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus shall appoint two or more persons, of whom at least one shall be a person other than a member of the academic staff of the University, to examine the work submitted by a candidate for the Degree.
5. The Degree of Doctor of Science shall not be conferred upon any person who has not satisfied the conditions hereinbefore set forth, except (a) that the Senatus may, during a period not exceeding two years from the date on which this Ordinance shall come into operation, permit a candidate to offer himself for the Degree under the

regulations in force at that date; and (b) that it shall be in the power of the Senatus to confer the degree of Doctor of Science honoris causa.

6. Sections XXI to XXVII inclusive of University Court Ordinance 97 (Aberdeen 11) are hereby repealed.

7. This Ordinance shall come into force at the beginning of the first academical year after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

T.M. TAYLOR, *Principal*.

J.S. YOUNG, *Member of the Finance Committee*.

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary*.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 2nd October 1962.

ORDINANCE 401 (ABERDEEN 71)
**STRATHCONA-FORDYCE CHAIR OF AGRICULTURE:
REPEAL OF UNIVERSITY COURT ORDINANCE 286 (ABERDEEN 60)**

(As amended by Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) of 1963)

At Aberdeen, the Twenty-seventh day of July, Nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have deemed it expedient that the provisions of Ordinance 286 (Aberdeen 60) should be altered:

Therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by Sections 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain as follows:

(Sections 1 and 2 revoked)

3. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by a Board of eight Curators, of whom one shall be the Principal of the University, four shall be appointed by the Governors of the North of Scotland College of Agriculture, and three shall be

appointed by the University Court. It shall be in the power of the Governors and of the University Court respectively to appoint as Curators either members of their own body or other suitable persons. No appointments shall be made to the Chair of Agriculture by the Board of Curators unless approved by two-thirds of those present and voting.

4. (a) The Curators shall be appointed at meetings to be held in the months of October, November or December, and each Curator shall hold office for five years from 1 January next following or until the appointment of his successor and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(b) Any casual vacancy occurring in the office of Curator by death, resignation, incapacity or otherwise, shall be filled by the University Court as respects an appointment by the University Court and by the Governors as respects an appointment by the Governors, as soon after the occurrence of the vacancy as practicable.

(c) As soon as may be convenient after the day on which this Ordinance comes into force, the Governors of the College and the University Court shall respectively appoint members of the Board of Curators, who shall hold office for five years from 1 January next ensuing. The Curators in office on the day when this Ordinance comes into force shall continue in office until Curators are appointed in accordance with this sub-section.

(d) Five Curators shall be a quorum.

(e) The Principal of the University shall be Chairman of the Board of Curators, and in the event of his absence from any meeting, the Curators present shall choose one of their number to be Chairman of the meeting. In the case of equality of votes at any meeting, the Chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.

5. (a) The Professor shall be Principal of the North of Scotland College of Agriculture and the Governors of that College shall appoint him to that office on the recommendation of the Board of Curators. He shall undertake such duties in the College as the Governors may prescribe with the concurrence of the University Court.

(b) The salary of the Professor shall be met jointly in approximately equal parts by the College and the University; and the Governors shall pay to the University at such times as may be arranged their agreed share of the Professor's salary and employer's contribution thereon under the F.S.S.U. or any other system of superannuation.

(c) The Professor of Agriculture shall vacate the office of Principal of the College if he vacates the Chair and shall retire from the Chair and from the office of Principal on 30 September after the day on which he attains the age of 65 years or such later age as may be the normal retirement age for College staff, notwithstanding the provisions of any other Ordinances.

(d) Nothing in this Ordinance shall prejudice the rights and obligations of the existing Principal of the North of Scotland College of Agriculture, or of the existing

Professor of Agriculture in the University, or of any Professor of Agriculture appointed to take office at a date before the existing Principal of the College demits office. It shall be competent for the Governors of the North of Scotland College of Agriculture to appoint as Principal of the College subject to the conditions of this Ordinance, the existing Professor of Agriculture or any Professor of Agriculture taking office before the existing Principal of the College demits office.

6. The Professor shall not hold any other appointment or undertake any other duties than those before referred to, except with the consent of the University Court and the Governors of the College.

7. University Court Ordinance 286 (Aberdeen 60) is hereby repealed.

8. This Ordinance shall come into force on the day on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

WILLIAM TAYLOR, *Member of the Finance Committee*

W. SCOTT BROWN, *Member of the Finance Committee*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 27th February 1963.

ORDINANCE 402 (ABERDEEN 79)
REGULATIONS AS TO FINANCES AND FEES IN THE UNIVERSITY

At Aberdeen, the Twenty-seventh day of July, Nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

Whereas sundry Ordinances regulating and affecting Finances and Fees in the University of Aberdeen have been made by the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858 and the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 and by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen under the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932:

And whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have resolved that it is expedient that the provisions regulating said Finances and Fees in the University should be amended and consolidated:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. The whole revenue of the University of Aberdeen shall be placed by the University Court to the credit of the General Revenue and Expenditure Account: Provided always that this shall not apply to income from endowments or other funds specifically appropriated to particular purposes or given for general University purposes to be selected by the Court, which income shall be dealt with separately as heretofore, and that nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to mean any alteration in the constitution or purposes of any endowment or fund in existence at the date on which it comes into force.

2. The annual revenue of the University shall be applied by the University Court to payment of expenses of administration, salaries, wages and pensions, and provision for the remuneration of examiners, for the upkeep of buildings, for the equipment and upkeep of libraries, laboratories and museums, and for such other purposes, and in such manner as the University Court shall think fit: Provided always that revenue specifically appropriated by any Act of Parliament, Ordinance, Deed of Endowment, or other instrument in force at the time, shall be applied to the particular purposes so prescribed.

3. It shall be in the power of the University Court from time to time to fix and regulate University fees or payments.

4. It shall be in the power of the University Court to delegate to its *Finance Committee, under such general directions as the Court may give, the power of making or authorising such payments as the said Committee may consider necessary, and of investing the University Funds in any manner authorised by law, without previous communication with the Court.

* Since September 2022 - the Finance & Resourcing Committee.

5. The capital of endowments or funds other than those specifically appropriated to particular purposes shall be administered for the benefit of the University in such manner or applied to such purposes as the University Court shall think fit. The capital of endowments or funds specifically appropriated to particular purposes shall be applied to such purposes and in such manner as may be authorised by law.

6. The following Ordinances and sections of Ordinances, so far as they have not already been repealed, are hereby repealed, in so far as relating to the University of Aberdeen, viz.:

Ordinances of the University Commissioners 1889

- 4 (General 1)
- 26 (Aberdeen 2) – Sections I and XVI.

Ordinance of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen 229 (Aberdeen 47).

Ordinance of the University of St Andrews Commissioners and the University Courts of the Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 2.

7. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the said 1889 Commissioners.

WILLIAM TAYLOR, *Member of the Finance Committee*

W. SCOTT BROWN, *Member of the Finance Committee*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 27th February 1963.

ORDINANCE 403 (ABERDEEN 78)
SUPERANNUATION AND PENSIONING OF PRINCIPALS AND PROFESSORS

At Aberdeen, the Twenty-seventh day of July, Nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

Whereas sundry Ordinances regulating the superannuation and pensioning of Principals and Professors in the University have been made by the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858 and the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 and by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen under the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932:

And whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have resolved that it is expedient that the provisions regulating the superannuation and pensioning of Principals and Professors in the University should be consolidated:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. The provisions for pensions or superannuation allowances of the *Federated Superannuation System for Universities shall apply to Principals and Professors in the University of Aberdeen.

* Now the Universities Superannuation Scheme.

2. The University Court shall have power to supplement the provision hereby or formerly made by way of pension or superannuation allowance on termination of office in respect of any Principal or Professor of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The following Ordinances and sections of Ordinances so far as they have not already been repealed, are hereby repealed, in so far as relating to the University of Aberdeen, viz:

Ordinance 32 (Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 2) – Sections I-III and V-VII inclusive and Ordinances of the University Court, Ordinance 99 (General 5) and Ordinance 195 (Aberdeen 35)

4. This Ordinance shall not apply to any Principal or Professor who held office in the University of Aberdeen at or before the 31st day of December 1936 and has not placed himself under the provisions for pensions or superannuation allowances of the *Federated Superannuation System for Universities.

The provisions of the Ordinances specified in Section 3 hereof, in so far as still in force on the date of approval of this Ordinance by Her Majesty in Council, shall continue to apply to such Principal or Professor, notwithstanding the repeal of the said ordinances specified in Section 3 by this Ordinance.

5. This ordinance shall come into force from and after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

WILLIAM TAYLOR, *Members of the Finance Committee.*

W. SCOTT BROWN, *Members of the Finance Committee.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 27th February 1963.

**ORDINANCE 404 (ABERDEEN 80)
REGULATIONS AS TO EXAMINATIONS**

(As amended by Resolutions 102 of 1981 and 105 of 1983)

At Aberdeen, the Twenty-seventh day of July, Nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

Whereas sundry Ordinances regulating and affecting examinations have been made by the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 and by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen under the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932:

And whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have resolved that it is expedient that the provisions regulating examinations in the University of Aberdeen should be amended and consolidated:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. Unless otherwise provided by Ordinance, the examiners in any subject or subjects qualifying for graduation or the award of a diploma, shall be the Professors in the said subject or subjects, together with such Readers and Lecturers in the University and such External Examiners, to be appointed by the University Court, as the University Court, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, shall deem necessary. The examinations shall be conducted under regulations framed by the Senatus, subject to the approval of the University Court.

2. No person shall be appointed or shall continue to hold office as an External Examiner for a degree who holds office as a Professor, Reader, Lecturer, Assistant or Demonstrator in the University of Aberdeen.

3. Each External Examiner shall receive such remuneration as the University Court shall determine.

4. No External Examiner shall be appointed for a longer period than four years, and no person who has held the office of External Examiner for a period of four years shall be eligible for reappointment until he has ceased to hold that office for not less than one year.

5. The following Ordinance is hereby repealed to the extent specified, in so far as it relates to the University of Aberdeen, viz.:

Ordinance of the University Commissioners 1889 3 (General 8)- Sections XIV, XV, XVIII, XX and XXI.

6. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council, provided always that the regulations in force at the time, in so far as not inconsistent herewith, shall continue to be in force until new regulations have been framed under the provisions of this Ordinance.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University

Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

E.M. WRIGHT, *Member of the University Court.*

MAURICE CRAMB, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 26th March 1963

ORDINANCE 408 (ABERDEEN 81)
FOUNDATION OF THE CHAIR OF STATISTICS

At Aberdeen, the Tenth day of October, Nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have deemed it expedient that a Chair of Statistics should be founded in the said University.

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. There shall be a Chair of Statistics in the University of Aberdeen and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.
2. The salary of the Professor shall be fixed from time to time by the University Court and shall be paid out of the general funds of the University.
3. The patronage of the said Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court.
4. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

W. TAYLOR, *Member of the University Court.*

W. SCOTT BROWN, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 30th May 1963.

ORDINANCE 409 (ABERDEEN 83)
**OFFICE OF PRINCIPAL, CHAIRS IN THE UNIVERSITY, AND COMPOSITION OF
FACULTIES**

(As amended by Resolutions 19 of 1969 and 92 of 1978)

At Aberdeen, the Thirteenth day of November, Nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

Whereas sundry Ordinances instituting and regulating the office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and the Composition of Faculties, have been made by the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858 and the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 and by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen under the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932, and

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have resolved that it is expedient that the provisions regulating the office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and the Composition of Faculties should be amended and consolidated:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

PRINCIPAL AND CHAIRS

1. There shall be an office of Principal in the University of Aberdeen and Professors holding the following chairs, viz.:

(a) FOUNDED BEFORE 1858

Anatomy (Regius Chair)	Hebrew and Semitic Languages
Chemistry	Mathematics
Church History (hitherto Divinity and Church History)	Medicine (Regius Chair)
*Classics (Regius Chair)	Moral Philosophy (Regius Chair)
	Natural History (Regius Chair)

Natural Philosophy	Surgery (Regius Chair)
Scots Law	+Systematic Theology

(b) FOUNDED BETWEEN 1858 AND DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE

Agriculture (The Strathcona-Fordyce Chair)	German
Bacteriology	Greek Art and Archaeology (The Geddes-Harrower Chair)
^Biochemistry (The MacLeod-Smith Chair)	History (hitherto History and Archaeology) (The Burnett-Fletcher Chair)
Botany (Regius Chair)	Jurisprudence
Chemical Pathology	Logic (Regius Chair)
Child Health	Materia Medica (Regius Chair)
**Conveyancing and Professional Practice of Law (The Hugh McLennan Chair)	Mental Health (The Crombie Ross Chair)
Education	New Testament Exegesis (hitherto Divinity and Biblical Criticism)
++Engineering Science (The Jackson Chair)	Obstetrics and Gynaecology (hitherto Midwifery) (Regius Chair)
English Literature (Regius Chalmers Chair)	Pathology (Regius Wilson Chair)
Forestry	Physiology (Regius Chair)
French (The Carnegie Chair)	Political Economy (The Jaffrey Chair)
Geography	Psychology (The Anderson Chair)
Geology (The Kilgour Chair)	Social Medicine

* Resolution 93 of 1979 abolished the Regius Chair of Greek and amended the title of the Regius Chair of Humanity to be the Regius Chair of Classics (See Page 230).

+ Ordinance 116 abolished the Chairs of Divinity and Christian Dogmatics and established a Chair of Systematic Theology (See Page 137).

^ Resolution 21 of 1969 amended title from the Chair of Biological Chemistry (See Page 212).

** Resolution 73 of 1974 amended title from the Chair of Conveyancing (See Page 226).

++ Resolution 94 of 1979 amended the title from the Chair of Civil Engineering, previously the Chair of Engineering (see Page 231).

(c) FOUNDED SUBSEQUENT TO DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE ^^

Such other Chairs as may be created.

2. The Chairs of History and Archaeology, of Midwifery, of Divinity and Biblical Criticism, of Divinity and Church, and of Systematic Theology shall henceforth be called the Chairs of History, of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, of New Testament Exegesis, of Church History and of Divinity respectively.

3. The University Court shall from time to time determine the salary to be paid to the Principal and to each professor. This salary shall be paid out of general funds, but any fund which by Ordinance or any other instrument has been devoted to the endowment of the office of Principal or of any Chair or to purposes connected therewith shall continue to be so devoted.

^^ The Chair of Statistics was founded on the same date, 30th May 1963.

4. (1) The patronage of the Chairs of:

Anatomy	Medicine
Botany	Moral Philosophy
Classics	Natural History
English Literature	Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Logic	Pathology
Material Medica	Physiology and Surgery

is vested in and exercised by Her Majesty, Her Heirs, and Successors in right of the Crown.

(2) The patronage of the +office of Principal and of the Chairs of:

Bacteriology	Forestry
Biochemistry	French
Chemical Pathology	Geography
Chemistry	Geology
Child Health	German
Conveyancing and Professional Practice of Law	Greek Art and Archaeology
Education	History
Engineering Science	Jurisprudence
	Mathematics

Mental Health

Psychology

Natural Philosophy

Scots Law

Political Economy

Social Medicine

shall continue to be vested in and exercised by the University Court.

+ Under Section 18 of the Education (Scotland) Act, 1981, the right of appointment of Principal rests in the University Court rather than, as previously, in the Crown

(3) The right of appointment to the Chairs of:

Church History

Hebrew and Semitic Languages

New Testament Exegesis and Systematic Theology

shall continue to be vested in and exercised by the University Court in terms of the provisions of Ordinance 284 (General 10), provided always that the Board of Nomination may in exercising its right of nomination to the Chair of Systematic Theology follow, as nearly as possible, the procedure established by the Deed of Erection relating to the Chair of Divinity in King's College, dated the twelfth day of March in the year Sixteen hundred and forty-two.

(4) The patronage of the Strathcona-Fordyce Chair of Agriculture shall continue to be vested in and exercised by a Board of Curators in terms of the provisions of Ordinance 401 (Aberdeen 71), which Ordinance shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, except in so far as specifically repealed.

(Section 5 revoked)

6. The Professor of Conveyancing and Professional Practice of Law shall be an enrolled solicitor in Scotland in actual practice in the City of Aberdeen.

7. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, Ordinance 347 (Aberdeen 67) (Foundation of the Chair of Greek Art and Archaeology) shall continue in full force and effect, except in so far as specifically repealed.

8. (a) It shall be in the power of any Principal or Professor who may desire to resign his office to intimate such resignation to the University Court subject to the condition that it shall not take effect till a subsequent date, such date being not earlier than six months after such intimation.

(b) On such resignation being accepted by the University Court, the date when it is to take effect and the fact of its acceptance shall be communicated to the patron, and it shall then be in the power of the patron to appoint to the vacancy; but such appointment shall not take effect till the date mentioned in the intimation.

9. Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Principal or Professor holding or appointed to an office in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Ordinance shall come into force.

(Sections 10-15 revoked)

REPEAL OF ORDINANCES

16. (a) The following Ordinances and sections of Ordinances, so far as they have not already been repealed, are hereby repealed, in so far as relating to the University of Aberdeen, viz.:

Ordinance of the Universities Commissioners 1858 – Ordinance 6 (Aberdeen 2) – Sections Primo and Secundo

Ordinances of the Universities Commissioners 1889

- Ordinance 31 (Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 1)-Section II
- Ordinance 36 (Aberdeen 4)-Sections I, II, IV and V
- Ordinance 144 (General 17)
- Ordinance 151 (General 34)

and Ordinances of the University Courts

- | | |
|---|--|
| - VII (Aberdeen 1)-Sections 1,2,4,5 and 6 | - CCVIII (Aberdeen 41) |
| - XC (Aberdeen 12)-Sections I, II, III, IV and VI | - CCXIX (Aberdeen 43) |
| - CVII (Aberdeen 15)-Sections I, II, V, VI and VII | - CCXX (Aberdeen 44) |
| - CXII (Aberdeen 13)-Sections I, II, III, IV and VI | - CCXXVII (Aberdeen 45) |
| - CXXXVII (Aberdeen 20)-Sections I, II, III, IV and VI | - 239 (Aberdeen 48) |
| - CXL (Aberdeen 23)-Sections I, II, III, IV and VI | - 266 (Aberdeen 53) |
| - CXLI (Aberdeen 22)-Sections I, II, III, IV and VI | - 270 (Aberdeen 55) |
| - CXLIX (Aberdeen 25)-Sections I to IV and VI to VIII inclusive | - 271 (Aberdeen 56) |
| - CLXXXV (Aberdeen 32) Section II | - 272 (Aberdeen 57) |
| - CLXXXVI (Aberdeen 33)-Sections I and VI | - 291 (Aberdeen 61) |
| - CLXXXIX (General 7) | - 326 (Aberdeen 63) |
| | - 330 (Aberdeen 64) |
| | - 347 (Aberdeen 67) – Sections 1 and 3 |
| | - 364 (Aberdeen 68) |
| | - 401 (Aberdeen 71) – Sections 1 and 2 |
| | - 391 (Aberdeen 75) |

(b) Ordinance of the University Courts 284 (General 10) Section 1 (c) is hereby amended by the deletion of the words "Section II of the said University Court Ordinance CLXXXV (Aberdeen 32)" and the substitution therefore of the words "any other Ordinance affecting this Chair".

DATE OF EFFECT

17. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the said 1889 Commissioners.

W. SCOTT BROWN, Member of the University Court.

W. TAYLOR, Member of the University Court.

W.S. ANGUS, Secretary.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 30th May 1963.

ORDINANCE 434 (ABERDEEN 87) **HONORARY DEGREES, ADMISSION TO DEGREES, AND CONFERRING OF DEGREES IN ABSENCE OF CHANCELLOR AND VICE-CHANCELLOR**

At Aberdeen, the Second day of July, Nineteen hundred and sixty-three.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have resolved that the regulations relating to the award of honorary Degrees, admission to Degrees, and the conferring of Degrees in the absence of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor shall be amended and consolidated:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

HONORARY DEGREES

1. The Degrees of Doctor of Divinity (D.D.), of Doctor of Laws (LL.D.), of Doctor of Letters (D.Litt.) and of Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) may be conferred honoris causa.*

* The three last-named Degrees may also be awarded after examination.

2. At the commencement of every session the Senatus Academicus shall appoint a Committee or Committees, each consisting of the Principal and such other members of the Senatus as the Senatus shall from time to time determine to select persons to be recommended to the Senatus for honorary Degrees.
3. The Committee shall present a reasoned report embodying its recommendations to the Senatus. The report shall contain a statement, with regard to every person recommended for any Degree, of the grounds on which the recommendation is founded, together with such further particulars as the Senatus may from time to time require.
4. The conferring upon any person of any honorary Degree shall not qualify that person to become a candidate for any Degree or diploma, eligibility for which is confined by Ordinance or regulation to University graduates.
5. No application from or on behalf of any person desirous of receiving any honorary Degree shall be entertained.
6. The Senatus having received the report of the Committee concerned shall resolve whether any honorary Degree shall be conferred or not, under any procedure prescribed by regulation or standing order.

ADMISSION TO DEGREES

7. It shall be within the power of the Senatus to admit to a Degree in Arts or in Science
 - (a) Any Professor, Reader, Senior Lecturer or Lecturer of the University
 - (b) In recognition of long service or exceptional merit any other member of the staff of the University.

(further paragraph repealed).

CONFERRING OF DEGREES IN ABSENCE OF CHANCELLOR AND VICE-CHANCELLOR

8. In the event at any time of both the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor being absent from any University meeting for conferring Degrees, it shall be lawful for the Principal, or in his absence, for the senior Professor present, to confer Degrees in the same manner and to the same effect as the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor might have done, if present.
9. The following Ordinances and sections of Ordinances are hereby repealed in so far as relating to the University of Aberdeen and in so far as not already repealed, viz:

Ordinance of the University Commissioners 1858 Number 69 (General 7) Section IV
Ordinance of the University Commissioners 1889 Number 41 (General 13)

Ordinances of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen Number XXVIII (128) (Aberdeen 19) and Number 246 (Aberdeen 50).

DATE OF OPERATION

10. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the said Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

G.M. BURNETT, *Member of the University Court.*

A.C. O'DELL, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 26th March 1964.

ORDINANCE 436 (ABERDEEN 88) **CHAIRS OF MATHEMATICS**

At Aberdeen, the Second day of July, Nineteen hundred and sixty-three.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have resolved that there shall be two Chairs of Mathematics in the said University:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. There shall be in the +Department of Mathematics in the University of Aberdeen two Chairs of Mathematics, including the Chair specified in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties), and the Professors shall be Professors in the *Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

+ Now the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

* See footnote on Page 74.

2. On the occasion of each appointment to either Chair, and, with the consent of the Professor concerned, at such other times as seem expedient, the University Court may, after consultation the Senatus Academicus, determine the branch of Mathematics for which the Professor shall be responsible and the name by which the Chair shall, for the time being, be known.
3. The patronage of the said Chairs shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court.
4. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the two Professors.
5. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

W. SCOTT BROWN, Member of the University Court.

G.M. BURNETT, Member of the University Court.

W.S. ANGUS, Secretary.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 26th March 1964.

ORDINANCE 440 (ABERDEEN 86)
READERS, SENIOR LECTURERS, LECTURERS, AND ASSISTANT LECTURERS

(As amended by Resolution 25 of 1970)

At Aberdeen, the Eleventh day of June, Nineteen hundred and sixty-three.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have resolved that the provisions regulating the offices of Reader, Lecturer and Assistant in the University shall be amended and consolidated:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

READERS

1. (a) The University Court, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, may institute Readerships in any subject or department of study, and appointments to Readerships so instituted shall be made by the University Court.
(b) The University Court, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, may also confer the status and title of Reader upon any member of the teaching staff.
(c) Readers shall be appointed subject to regulations made by the University Court after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, and for such period and subject to such conditions as the University Court may from time to time prescribe.

LECTURERS

2. (a) There shall be two classes of Lecturers, namely Senior Lecturers and Lecturers.
(b) Senior Lecturers and Lecturers shall be appointed by the University Court subject to regulations made by the University Court after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, and subject to such conditions as the University Court may from time to time prescribe.

GENERAL

3. The University Court shall determine the remuneration of Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers.
4. Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers shall be recognised as officers of the University and shall have such privileges as the University Court may from time to time determine.
5. The University Court shall from time to time determine the duties of Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers. The duties shall include the obligation to conform to regulations affecting courses of study made from time to time by the Senatus Academicus.
6. The salary of each Reader, Senior Lecturer and Lecturer shall be paid out of the General University Fund, provided always that any fund which by Ordinance or any other instrument is devoted to the endowment of any such office or to purposes connected therewith shall continue to be so devoted.
7. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall derogate
 - (i) from the right of the University Court:
 - (a) to make special appointments when the Court deem them to be necessary.
 - (b) to authorise the appointment of temporary, part-time, or other Assistants.

(ii) from the right of a Professor to employ at his own expense such private Assistants as he may think necessary.

8. The following Ordinances and sections of Ordinances so far as they have not already been repealed, are hereby repealed in so far as relating to the University of Aberdeen, viz.

Ordinances of the University Commissioners 1889 Numbers 17 (General 10) and Ordinance 65 (General 27).

Ordinances of the University Courts Numbers CIV (104) (Aberdeen 14) (Sections I to VI inclusive and Section VIII) and Ordinance CLXXXI (Aberdeen 31).

9. This Ordinance shall come into force at the beginning of the first academic year after it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

G.M. BURNETT, Member of the University Court.

A.C. O'DELL, Member of the University Court.

W.S. ANGUS, Secretary.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 26th March 1964.

ORDINANCE 455 (ABERDEEN 91)
BURSARIES, SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS

At Aberdeen, the Eleventh day of February, Nineteen hundred and sixty-four.

Whereas sundry Ordinances instituting and regulating Bursaries, Scholarships and Fellowships in the University have been made by the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, by the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 and by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen under the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932:

And whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen has resolved that the provisions regulating Bursaries, Scholarships and Fellowships in the University shall be amended and consolidated:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain with regard to the University of Aberdeen:

GENERAL

1. Except in so far as otherwise provided by deed of foundation or other instrument, all bursaries, scholarships, and fellowships shall be in the patronage of the Senatus Academicus.*

* Under Section 18 of the Education (Scotland) Act, 1962, the University Court may ask the Scottish Universities Committee of the Privy Council to prepare a scheme for the reorganization of any University endowment.

Regulations for such schemes are set out in Sections 117-135 of the Act.

2. In the event of any question arising as to the eligibility of any person to enter for, compete for, be awarded, or hold any bursary, scholarship or fellowship the decision of the University Court, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, shall be final.

3. It shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus to suspend or deprive a bursar, scholar, or fellow on the ground of misconduct, or on the ground of his failure to make such progress as the Senatus Academicus may consider reasonable or to produce such other evidence as may be required that he is prosecuting his studies in a manner satisfactory to the Senatus Academicus.

4. It shall normally be a condition of award of bursaries that the holders shall pursue courses of study leading to graduation, and bursaries shall, except where otherwise provided by deed of foundation or other instrument and subject to the provisions of section 3, be tenable for such number of years as is the minimum period necessary for graduation in the Faculty in which they are held, provided that if the holder of any bursary with the approval of the Senatus Academicus extends his course of study in order to graduate with Honours it shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus to extend the said holder's period of tenure of that bursary.

5. It shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus with the approval of the University Court to make such regulations as they think fit for the exercise of their functions under this Ordinance and with regard to the conditions of tenure and award of any bursary, scholarship, or fellowship, provided that nothing in the said regulations shall be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

6. All bursaries, scholarships and fellowships shall be open to persons of either sex except in the case of those bursaries, scholarships or fellowships founded after the 30th day of August 1864,* where it is otherwise provided by deed of foundation or other instrument.

* Court Powers Section 14(1) of the 1889 Act, under which the Court has power to regulate bursaries etc founded before this date (See Page 17)

7. It shall not be competent for a person who is not in attendance on at least one class in a Faculty to continue to hold a bursary which is attached to such Faculty, except with the approval of the Senatus Academicus.

8. In the case of a bursary, scholarship, or fellowship not in the gift of a patron becoming vacant by forfeiture or otherwise before the expiry of the period of tenure, it shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus with the approval of the University Court to determine as to the disposal thereof or of the income thereof during the remainder of the said period.

9. In the case of a bursary, scholarship or fellowship in the gift of a patron becoming vacant by forfeiture or otherwise during the period of tenure, the Senatus Academicus shall forthwith give notice of the vacancy to the patron, who may, within such time as the Senatus Academicus shall fix, appoint a qualified student to fill the vacancy; and if the patron fails to appoint within such time, the Senatus Academicus may select a deserving student to fill the vacancy until the commencement of the next academic year, when the patron's right to present shall revive.

10. In the case of a bursary, scholarship, or fellowship in the gift of a patron becoming vacant at the expiry of the period of tenure, the Senatus Academicus shall intimate the vacancy to the patron.

If no qualified person be presented before the commencement of the next academic year, for that year, the bursary, scholarship or fellowship may be awarded by the Senatus Academicus to such deserving student as it may select; and in the event of no qualified person being presented at the beginning of the next succeeding academic year, the Senatus Academicus may either select a deserving student to fill the vacancy for that year, or may continue the bursary, scholarship or fellowship to the student to whom it had previously been awarded.

11. Each examiner at competitions for bursaries, scholarships or fellowships may receive suitable remuneration, and it shall be in the power of the University Court to charge the funds of bursaries, scholarships, or fellowships with the necessary expenses of examination.

12. Except when otherwise provided by deed of foundation or other instrument, the whole available income of each foundation shall be applied to the payment of the stipends of the bursars, scholars, or fellows, in such parts and at such times as the University Court thinks fit.

The surplus income of any foundation shall, except as aforesaid, be added to the capital fund of such foundation, or may, with the consent of the University Court, be applied in any year to increasing the payments for that year to the bursars, scholars, or fellows on such foundation, or may be accumulated and carried forward. Surplus income of the Fullerton, Moir and Gray foundations may be used to augment other scholarships and for the award of additional bursaries.

After providing for annual payments to bursars on the Fraser Foundation, and for all other burdens affecting the property and funds of the foundation the sum of fifty pounds shall, in each year, continue to be applied for the purposes of the University Library.

13. It shall be in the power of the University Court at any time, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, to increase or diminish the value and number of bursaries, scholarships or fellowships on any foundation administered by it.

14. It shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus to withhold any bursary in the administration or appointment of the Senatus Academicus or such period not exceeding six years as they may think expedient so as to secure as far as possible an equitable distribution of the number of bursaries available for award each year, or for any other reason.

15. Subject always to the provisions of any deed of foundation or other instrument, it shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus, by regulations made under this Ordinance, to allocate any bursary to any one or more Faculties and the Bursary shall thereafter be competed for and awarded as a Bursary attached to the said Faculty or Faculties. It shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus in the same manner to alter the allocation of the said bursaries.

16. No person shall hold two or more bursaries at the same time except with the permission of the Senatus Academicus and the approval of the University Court.

17. No person shall hold a scholarship or fellowship of the University of Aberdeen along with any other scholarship, fellowship, or bursary, either of the said University or of any other University, except with the permission of the Senatus Academicus and the approval of the University Court.

BURSARY EXAMINATIONS

18. The Senatus Academicus with the approval of the University Court may from time to time make regulations governing the conduct, subjects of and any other matters relating to examinations associated with the award of bursaries, including entrance bursaries.

MISCELLANEOUS

19. The Senatus Academicus shall, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, award such number of bursaries on such conditions, as it, with the approval of the University Court, shall from time to time determine.

20. The Senatus Academicus shall, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, award such number of scholarships and fellowships on such conditions, as it, with the approval of the University Court, shall from time to time determine.

21. The following Ordinances and sections of Ordinances, so far as they have not already been repealed, are hereby repealed, viz.:

Ordinances of the University Commissioners 1858

No. 28 (Aberdeen No. 8)-Sections I-III and VI-X (both inclusive).

No. 29 (Aberdeen No. 9).

No. 31 (Aberdeen No. 11).

No. 32 (Aberdeen No. 12).

No. 33 (Aberdeen No. 13).

No. 34 (Aberdeen No. 14).

No. 35 (Aberdeen No. 15).

No. 36 (Aberdeen No. 16).

No. 37 (Aberdeen No. 17).

No. 38 (Aberdeen No. 18).

No. 40 (Aberdeen No. 20).

No. 41 (Aberdeen No. 21).

No. 42 (Aberdeen No. 22).

No. 43 (Aberdeen No. 23).

No. 44 (Aberdeen No. 24).

No. 45 (Aberdeen No. 25).

No. 46 (Aberdeen No. 26).

No. 47 (Aberdeen No. 27) (as amended).

No. 48 (Aberdeen No. 28).

No. 49 (Aberdeen No. 29).

No. 50 (Aberdeen No. 30).

No. 51 (Aberdeen No. 31).

No. 74 (Aberdeen No 34)
Sections III, IV and V

Ordinances of the University Commissioners 1889

No. 57 (General No. 19) – Sections I-IX inclusive, X(1), X(3), XI, and XIII-XXIV inclusive.

No. 58 (General No. 20).

No. 102 (Aberdeen No. 10).

No. 103 (Aberdeen No. 11).

No. 104 (Aberdeen No. 12).

No. 106 (Aberdeen No. 14).

No. 107 (Aberdeen No. 15).

No. 108 (Aberdeen No. 16).

No. 109 (Aberdeen No. 17).

No. 110 (Aberdeen No. 18).

No. 111 (Aberdeen No. 19).

No. 112 (Aberdeen No. 20).

No. 113 (Aberdeen No. 21).

No. 114 (Aberdeen No. 22).

No. 115 (Aberdeen No. 23).

No. 116 (Aberdeen No. 24).

No. 117 (Aberdeen No. 25).

No. 138 (Aberdeen No. 28).

No. 140 (General No. 31) Sections I and I

And Ordinances of the University Court

No. XXV (Aberdeen No. 3).

No. CXCVI (Aberdeen No. 36).

No. CC (Aberdeen No. 38).

22. This Ordinance shall come into operation at the beginning of the first academical year after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council; provided always that nothing herein contained shall extend to or affect the interests of any person holding a bursary, scholarship or fellowship in the University of Aberdeen at the date of its coming into effect, and that the existing regulations governing the tenure and award of bursaries, scholarships and fellowships in the University of Aberdeen, in so far as not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance, shall remain in force until superseded by new regulations made in terms thereof.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

E.M. WRIGHT, *Member of the University Court.*

MAURICE CRAMB, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 2nd September 1964

ORDINANCE 456 (ABERDEEN 93)
FOUNDATION OF THE CHAIR OF POLITICS

At Aberdeen, the Eleventh day of February, Nineteen hundred and sixty-four.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have deemed it expedient that a Chair of Politics should be founded in the said University:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. There shall be a Chair of Politics in the University of Aberdeen and the Professor shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Economic and Social Sciences.

* Faculty as renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

2. The salary of the Professor shall be fixed from time to time by the University Court and shall be paid out of the general funds of the University.

3. The patronage of the said Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court.

4. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

E.M. WRIGHT, *Member of the University Court.*

MAURICE CRAMB, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 2nd September 1964.

ORDINANCE 457 (ABERDEEN 94)
FOUNDATION OF THE CHAIR OF SOCIOLOGY

At Aberdeen, the Eleventh day of February, Nineteen hundred and sixty-four.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have deemed it expedient that a Chair of Sociology should be founded in the said University:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. There shall be a Chair of Sociology in the University of Aberdeen and the Professor shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Economic and Social Sciences.

2. The salary of the Professor shall be fixed from time to time by the University Court and shall be paid out of the general funds of the University.
3. The patronage of the said Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court.
4. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court as required by Ordinance 6 (General 3) of the Commissioners appointed under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

E.M. WRIGHT, Member of the University Court.

MAURICE CRAMB, Member of the University Court.

W.S. ANGUS, Secretary.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 2nd September 1964

ORDINANCE 481 (ABERDEEN) 97)
FOUNDATION OF THE CHAIR OF GENETICS

At Aberdeen, the Seventh day of July, Nineteen hundred and sixty-four.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have deemed it expedient that a Chair of Genetics should be founded in the said University:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. There shall be a Chair of Genetics in the University of Aberdeen and the Professor shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Biological Sciences.

* Faculty as re-named by Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

2. The salary of the Professor shall be fixed from time to time by the University Court and shall be paid out of the general funds of the University.
3. The patronage of the said Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court.
4. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court in accordance with University Court Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85).

ALEXANDER LYALL, *Member of the University Court.*

MAURICE CRAMB, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 24th March 1965.

ORDINANCE 487 (ABERDEEN 92)
REPEAL OF CERTAIN ORDINANCES

At Aberdeen, the Twelfth day of May, Nineteen hundred and sixty-four.

Whereas certain Ordinances made by the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, and the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen under the Universities (Scotland) Acts, 1858 to 1932 are now obsolete or have been superseded by other Ordinances:

And whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have resolved that it is expedient that such Ordinances should be formally revoked in so far as not already done:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain, as follows, with regard to the University of Aberdeen.

*1. The Ordinances set out in the Schedule to this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent specified.

* *Schedule not reproduced, See 1965 Volume (q.v) Pages 186-190*

2. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court in accordance with University Court Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85).

W. SCOTT BROWN, *Member of the University Court.*

G.M. BURNETT, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 24th March 1965.

ORDINANCE 508 (ABERDEEN 98)
**ADMISSION OF READERS AND LECTURERS AND MEMBERS OF THE
SENATUS ACADEMICUS**

At Aberdeen, the Twelfth day of January, Nineteen hundred and sixty-five.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have deemed it expedient that the existing provision for the admission of Readers and Lecturers as members of the Senatus Academicus should be amended as hereinafter set out:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and Section 1 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1922, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. The University Court may admit to membership of the Senatus Academicus Readers, Senior Lecturers or Lecturers in the University to such number as the Court may from time to time determine, after consultation with the Senatus.
2. Assistant Lecturers will not be eligible under this Ordinance for admission as members of the Senatus.
3. Ordinance of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen 323 (Aberdeen 62) is hereby repealed.
4. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court in accordance with University Court Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85).

W. WITTE, *Member of the University Court.*

JOHN N. MILNE, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 3rd August 1965.

ORDINANCE 512 (ABERDEEN 99)
FOUNDATION OF THE CHAIR OF MEDICAL PHYSICS

At Aberdeen, the Ninth day of February, Nineteen hundred and sixty-five.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have deemed it expedient that a Chair of Medical Physics should be founded in the said University:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. There shall be a Chair of Medical Physics in the University of Aberdeen and the Professor of Medical Physics shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

* Faculty as re-named by Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

2. The salary of the Professor of Medical Physics shall be fixed from time to time by the University Court and shall be paid out of the general funds of the University.

3. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court: provided that the tenure of office of each Professor shall terminate at the end of the academical year in which he shall have attained the age of sixty-five years.

(Sentence Repealed)

4. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court in Accordance with University Court Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85).

A.J. MILLER, Member of the University Court

W. WITTE, Member of the University Court.

W.S. ANGUS, Secretary.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 18th September 1965.

ORDINANCE 514 (ABERDEEN 102)
CHAIRS OF GEOGRAPHY

At Aberdeen, the Ninth day of March, Nineteen hundred and sixty-five.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have resolved that there shall be two Chairs of Geography in the said University:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. There shall be in the Department of Geography in the University of Aberdeen two Chairs of Geography, namely the Chair specified in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties) and a

second Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the *Faculty of Economic and Social Sciences.

* Faculty as re-named by Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

2. On the occasion of each appointment to either Chair, and (with the consent of the Professor concerned) at such other times as seem expedient, the University Court may, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, determine the branch of Geography for which the Professor concerned shall be responsible and the description by which the Chair shall, for the time being, be known.

3. The patronage of the said Chairs shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court.

4. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the two Professors.

5. Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Ordinance is made by the University Court.

6. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court in accordance with University Court Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85).

JOHN N. MILNE, *Member of the University Court.*

ALEXANDER LYALL, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 18th September 1965.

ORDINANCE 516 (ABERDEEN 104)
CHAIRS OF CHEMISTRY

At Aberdeen, the Ninth day of March, Nineteen hundred and sixty-five.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have resolved that there shall be three Chairs of Chemistry in the said University:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. There shall be in the Department of Chemistry in the University of Aberdeen three Chairs of Chemistry, namely the Chair specified in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties) and two other Chairs, and the Professors shall be Professors in the *Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

* Faculty as re-named by Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

(Further sentence repealed).

2. On the occasion of each appointment to a Chair, and (with the consent of the Professor concerned) at such other times as seem expedient, the University Court may, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, determine the branch of Chemistry for which the Professor concerned shall be responsible, and the description by which the Chair shall, for the time being, be known.

3. The patronage of the said Chairs shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court.

4. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers among the three Professors.

5. Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Ordinance is made by the University Court.

6. Ordinance 437 (Aberdeen 89) (Chairs of Chemistry) is hereby repealed.

7. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court in accordance with University Court Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85).

JOHN N. MILNE, *Member of the University Court.*

ALEXANDER LYALL, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 18th September 1965.

ORDINANCE 540 (ABERDEEN 105)
CHAIRS OF PSYCHOLOGY

At Aberdeen, the Eleventh day of May, Nineteen hundred and sixty-five.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen have resolved that there shall be two Chairs of Psychology in the said University:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 21 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and of all other powers enabling them in that behalf, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. There shall be in the Department of Psychology in the University of Aberdeen two Chairs of Psychology, namely the Anderson Chair specified in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties) and a second Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the *Faculty of Biological Sciences.

* Faculty as re-named by Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

2. On the occasion of each appointment to either Chair, and (with the consent of the Professor concerned) at such other times as seem expedient, the University Court may, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, determine the branch of Psychology for which the Professor concerned shall be responsible, and the description by which the Chair shall, for the time being, be known.

3. The patronage of the said Chairs shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court.

4. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the two Professors.

5. Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Ordinance is made by the University Court.

6. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court in accordance with University Court Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85).

G.M. BURNETT, *Member of the University Court.*

A.J. MILLER, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 16th November 1965

ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT UNDER THE UNIVERSITIES
(SCOTLAND) ACT, 1966

ORDINANCE 110
(GENERAL COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP AND REGISTRATION)

(As amended by Ordinance 119 of 1976)

At Aberdeen, the Twentieth day of July, Nineteen hundred and sixty-six.

Whereas the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, Section 10 (1) provides that the University Court shall cause to be maintained a register of members of the General Council in accordance with conditions to be prescribed by Ordinance: And whereas Section 10 (2) of the said Act provides that on the approval by Her Majesty in Council of such an Ordinance the statutory enactments set out in Schedule 4 to the said Act, dealing with the registration of members of the General Council, shall cease to have effect: And whereas Section 3 of the said Act and Schedule 2, Part I thereof provide that the University Court may by Ordinance amend the composition, powers and functions of the General Council:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 3 of the said Act and in implementation of the provisions of Section 10 thereof the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain:

1. The General Council of the University of Aberdeen shall consist of –
 - (a) all persons on whom the University has conferred an academic degree and whose names have been duly recorded, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, in the Registration Book hereinafter mentioned.
 - (b) during their tenure of office -
 - (i) the Chancellor of the University.
 - (ii) the members of the University Court.

(iii) the Professors of the University.

(iv) all Readers and Lecturers in the University, who have held any such office in the University for a period of one year.

(c) former Professors and former members of the University Court.

(d) former Readers and Lecturers who were members during their tenure of office as such, and who remained on the staff of the University, as Readers or Lecturers, until retirement, provided that no person shall be required to be a member who satisfies the below mentioned Registrar of the General Council that reasons of conscience prevent him from being a member. No person so exempted shall be prevented from receiving or retaining any degree of, or from holding any office in, the University of Aberdeen.

2. The University Court shall from time to time appoint a Registrar of the General Council, upon such conditions as the Court may determine and the Court shall provide such assistance for the performance of his duties as it may consider suitable. The office of Registrar may be held with that of Clerk to the General Council or with any other office in the University.

3. The Registrar shall ensure that a Registration Book is maintained, and that in it is recorded, in order of graduation, the full names of all persons on whom the University has conferred an academic degree, with the address of each graduand at the time when he registered for graduation, the date of his graduation and the degree in which he graduated.

4. The Registrar of the General Council shall also ensure that a Register of Members of the General Council is maintained, recording

(a) the full names in alphabetical order of all graduates whose names are recorded in the said Registration Book and who are not known to be dead or exempted from membership under Section 1 above, with the last known address of each, his first degree recorded in the said Registration Book and the date of his graduation in that degree.

(b) the full names in alphabetical order of all other members of the General Council not known to be dead or exempted from membership under Section 1 above, with the last known address of each, the office on which his qualification for membership rests and the date on which he entered thereon.

5. The Registrar shall arrange for the annual revision of the Register. He shall close the Register at 31 December in each year, or such other date as the University Court may appoint. He shall thereafter cause a copy of the Register, as revised, to be prepared for authentication by the Vice-Chancellor or by a deputy appointed for this purpose by the University Court: and this copy when so authenticated, as signified by the signature of the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy on the final page thereof, shall, so far as it remains unaltered by the University Court in terms of Section 7 of this Ordinance, be conclusive during the ensuing year of the right of any

member of the General Council to vote in any election of a Chancellor or of an Assessor to the University Court or in any other business on which a vote may be required at meetings of the General Council.

6. The Registration Book and the authenticated copy of the Register shall be open to inspection at reasonable times in the office of the Registrar.

7. If any person whose name is not inserted in the Register shall consider that it should be so inserted, or if any person whose name is inserted in the Register shall consider that it should not be so inserted, it shall be competent for him to appeal to the University Court and if the Court judge that his name should be included in or excluded from the Register in terms of this Ordinance, it shall direct the Registrar to amend the Register accordingly. The judgment of the Court shall be final.

8. The University Court shall have power to decide whether a fee shall be required as a condition of graduation in any degree, and to fix the amount of any such fee.

9. The provisions contained in Section 1 of this Ordinance shall be in place of those contained in

(a) Section 6 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, in so far as it relates to the composition of the General Council of the University of Aberdeen:

(b) Section 7 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858.

(c) Section 28 of the Representation of the People (Scotland) Act, 1868, in so far as it relates to the University of Aberdeen and is not repealed.

(d) Section 2 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1922, in so far as it relates to the University of Aberdeen.

10. The following Sections of Ordinances are hereby repealed to the extent specified

(a) Sections 1 and 10 of Ordinance of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, Ordinance 9 (General 4) in so far as they relate to the University of Aberdeen.

(b) In Section 7 of the University Court Ordinance 434 (Aberdeen 87), the last sentence.

11. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court in accordance with University Court Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85).

JOHN N. MILNE, *Member of the University Court.*

MAURICE CRAMB, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 20th September 1966.

**ORDINANCE 111 (ELECTION OF READERS AND LECTURERS
TO THE SENATUS ACADEMICUS).**

(As amended by Resolutions 27 of 1970, 44 of 1972, 64 of 1973, 139 of 1990, 193 of 1996, 223 of 2000, 245 of 2006, 252 of 2007, 260 of 2008 and 286 of 2017)

At Aberdeen, the Eighth day of November, Nineteen hundred and sixty-six.

Whereas Section 7 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966 provides (a) that the Senatus Academicus shall include a number of Readers and Lecturers of the University equal to not less than one third of the number of persons who are members of the Senatus by virtue of Section 5 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, and (b) that the said Readers and Lecturers shall be elected by the Readers and Lecturers of the University in such manner and for such term of office as may be provided by Ordinance:

Therefore, in exercise of their powers under Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, and in implementation of the provisions of Section 7 thereof, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen hereby statute and ordain as follows:

1. In the election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus, in terms of Section 7 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, the following provisions shall apply

(a) the first election shall take place, on a date to be determined by the Senatus Academicus, as soon as may be after the approval of this Ordinance by Her Majesty in Council and elections shall thereafter be held, in every second academic year, on such date in the summer term as may be determined by the Senatus Academicus, commencing in the summer term, 1968.

(b) elections shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures set out in Schedule A to this Ordinance, subject always, in elections other than the first, to such modifications as the University Court may by Resolution introduce to regulate

- (i) the number and composition of constituencies; or
 - (ii) the number of seats allotted to each constituency.
- (c) every person who, at the date of an election, holds an appointment and has taken up duty as a Reader or Lecturer in the University shall be entitled to vote in that election, but a person shall be entitled to vote only in one constituency.
- (d) every person entitled to vote in an election shall likewise be entitled to stand as a candidate for election, but a person shall be entitled to stand as a candidate only in a constituency in which he is a voter.
- (e) persons elected shall hold office for the period of four years from the first day of October immediately succeeding the date of the election, subject to the following qualifications –
- (i) in the case of the said first election the persons elected shall serve until either 30 September 1970 or 30 September 1968, as set out in Schedule B to this Ordinance
 - (ii) if, at the date on which a person's period of service on the Senatus, as above defined, would otherwise terminate –
 - (a) he is acting as an Assessor from the Senatus on the University Court in terms of Section 2 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966; and
 - (b) he is not re-elected for a further term to the Senatus in terms of this Ordinance

his period of service on the Senatus shall be extended to cover the remainder of his current term of appointment as an Assessor on the Court.
 - (iii) persons elected shall remain members of the Senatus in virtue of this Ordinance only so long as they remain Readers or Lecturers in the University
 - (iv) persons elected may resign
 - (v) casual vacancies may be filled at by-elections held on such dates as the Senatus may determine. Any person elected at a by-election shall hold office only for the remainder of the term of office of the person in whose place he is elected.

2. For the purposes of this Ordinance the terms "Reader" and "Lecturer" shall be held to include persons holding part-time or honorary appointments and the term "Lecturer" shall be held to include Senior Lecturers, Terminable Lecturers, Assistant Lecturers and Research Lecturers.

3. The validity of an election shall not be affected by the loss in transmission of any notice, nomination paper or voting paper.

4. Any dispute arising from the interpretation of the election procedure shall be determined by the Returning Officer, but any person considering himself aggrieved by the result of the election as declared by the Returning Officer may appeal to the University Court within a period of fourteen days from the date of the declaration of the result and the decision of the University Court on such an appeal shall be final.

5. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and are subscribed on behalf of the said University Court in accordance with University Court Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85).

G.M. BURNETT, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. WATT, *Member of the University Court.*

W.S. ANGUS, *Secretary.*

SCHEDULE A

Regulations for the Conduct of Elections

NOTE – In terms of Resolutions Numbers 27 of 1970, 44 of 1972, 64 of 1973 and 139 of 1990, paragraph 1 of these “Regulations for the Conduct of Elections” has been amended to read as follows:

1. (i) Voting shall take place in the following constituencies, which (except as provided in paragraph (ii) below) shall comprise the Personal Professors, Readers and Lecturers in those Departments assigned to the relevant Faculties by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus in terms of Resolution 129 of 1988, together with any other Personal Professor, Reader or Lecturer not otherwise included in a constituency:

Name of Constituency	Number of seats allocated to Constituency
(a) Arts and Divinity	6
(b) Biological Sciences	11
(c) Clinical Medicine	9
(d) Economic and Social Sciences	7

(e) Engineering, and Mathematical and Psychical Sciences	10
(f) Law	3

(ii) Within the Clinical Medicine constituency, five seats shall be allotted to full-time members of staff as defined in paragraph (i) above and four seats shall be allotted to part-time Clinical Professors, Readers, and Lecturers whose principal responsibilities are in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine.

(iii) The number of seats allotted to individual constituencies (a) to (f) above may be varied by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus.

2. The Secretary to the University shall act as Returning Officer. If, on any occasion, the Secretary is unable to act, the University Court shall appoint a Returning Officer for that election only.

3. Not more than twenty-eight days and not less than twenty-one days before the date of any election the Returning Officer shall issue to every elector notice of the date of the election and a nomination paper in the following form:-

(Nomination paper not reproduced, see 1990 Volume, Page 101)

4. Nominations shall be returned so as to reach the Returning Officer not later than fourteen days before the date of the election. The Returning Officer shall display the name of each candidate and of his proposer and seconder, publicly within the University, from the date on which the nomination is received until after the declaration of the result.

5. Not more than thirteen days and not less than six days before the date of the election the Returning Officer shall issue to every elector a voting paper in the following form showing the name of each candidate nominated:-

(Voting paper not reproduced, see 1990 Volume, Page 102)

6. Electors shall vote by returning their completed voting paper so as to reach the Returning Officer not later than 5 p.m. on the date fixed for the election. In each constituency every voter shall be entitled to as many votes as there are vacant seats. In each constituency the candidate (or candidates, if more than one seat is vacant) with the most votes shall be declared elected.

7. In the event of an equality of votes the Returning Officer shall, where necessary, decide by lot which candidate or candidates shall be declared elected.

SCHEDULE B

Periods of Service of Persons Elected at the First Election Held under this Ordinance

1. On the occasion of the first election to be held under this Ordinance, one half (or as near as may be) of the candidates elected in each constituency shall serve from the date of election until 30 September 1970, and the remainder from the date of election until 30 September 1968.
2. Of the successful candidates in each constituency, those who receive the larger number of votes shall serve for the longer period.
3. In constituencies with an odd number of seats one more of the successful candidates shall serve for the longer period than shall serve for the shorter period.

Approved by Order in Council, dated 10th February 1967

ORDINANCE 113 EXECUTION OF DEEDS

At Aberdeen, the Thirteenth day of May, Nineteen hundred and sixty-nine years

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen has resolved to amend the provisions for the execution of deeds in the said University:

Therefore, the University Court in exercise of its powers under Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. A deed, instrument, or document shall be validly executed on behalf of the University Court if it is sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court and signed by one member of the University Court and the Secretary to the University, or *some other person in place of the Secretary duly appointed by the University Court for the purpose, and such subscription on behalf of the Court shall be binding whether attested by witnesses or not.
2. The University Court shall provide for the safe custody of the Common Seal.
3. Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85) is hereby repealed.
4. This Ordinance shall come into operation on the date upon which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the Court in terms of Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85)

MAURICE CRAMB, *Member of the University Court.*

ERIC E. MORRISON, *Member of the University Court.*

T.B. SKINNER, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 31st July 1969.

ORDINANCE 114
AMENDMENT OF COMPOSITION OF LIBRARY AND MUSEUM COMMITTEES

At Aberdeen, the Twelfth day of May, Nineteen hundred and seventy years

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen by Ordinance 407 (Aberdeen 82) approved by Order in Council on 30th May 1963 and made under the provisions of Section 6 (7) of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889 provided for the setting up of a Library Committee and a Museum Committee in the University of Aberdeen:

And whereas the said Section 6 (7) of the said Universities (Scotland) Act 1889 provides that the members of the said Committees appointed by the University Court shall not be members of the Senatus Academicus:

And whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen has resolved that this restriction need no longer apply to the composition of the Library and Museum Committees in the University of Aberdeen:

Therefore, the University Court in exercise of its powers under Section 3 of and Paragraph 2 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. Notwithstanding the terms of Section 6(7) of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889, the members of the Library and Museum Committees in the University of Aberdeen appointed by the University Court may be members of the Senatus Academicus.
2. This Ordinance shall come into operation on the date upon which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the Court in terms of its Ordinance 113.

ALEXANDER LYALL, *Member of the University Court.*

T.B. SKINNER, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 28th July 1970.

* The Finance Officer, subsequently re-designated Chief Financial Officer was appointed by the University Court

ORDINANCE 115 ELECTION OF RECTOR

At Aberdeen, the Ninth day of May, Nineteen hundred and seventy-two years.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen deems it expedient that the provisions regulating the election of the Rector should be amended:

Therefore, the University Court in exercise of its powers under Section 3 of and Paragraph 6 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. University Court Ordinance 399 (Aberdeen 77) (Election of Rector) is hereby revoked. The following Ordinances and sections of Ordinances, so far as they have not already been revoked, are hereby revoked, viz.:-

Ordinance of the University Commissioners 1858 6 (Aberdeen 2) – Sections Nono, Decimo, Undecimo and Duodecimo, and Ordinances of the University Commissioners 1889 – Ordinance 7 (Glasgow and Aberdeen 1), Ordinance 139 (General 30), and Ordinance 147 (General 32).

2. In the University of Aberdeen, the election of the Rector by the matriculated students shall be determined by a general poll of such students, and, in the event of an equality of votes for two or more candidates, then by the random selection of one of such candidates.

3. The Senatus Academicus shall, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, make such arrangements for the conduct of the election as may seem to be expedient.

4. The election shall take place on such day as may be fixed by the University Court after consultation with the Senatus Academicus and the Students' Representative Council. The Rector shall take office on the first day of the second clear month after his election and shall hold office for a period of three years from the date on which he takes office.

5. The provisions of the immediately preceding section shall apply so often as a vacancy in the office of Rector has occurred, from any cause, or is about to occur through expiration of the statutory term, provided that the person elected shall not in any case enter on office as Rector until a vacancy shall actually have occurred.

6. This Ordinance shall come into operation on the date upon which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the Court in terms of its Ordinance 113.

ERIC E. MORRISON, *Member of the University Court.*

T.B. SKINNER, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 23rd October 1972.

ORDINANCE 116 **CHAIR OF SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY**

At Aberdeen the Sixteenth day of October, Nineteen hundred and seventy-three years

Whereas by Section 2(1) of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1932 it was enacted that the powers of the University Court of each of the Scottish Universities should include power to make and to alter or revoke such Ordinances as the University Court think fit inter alia (sub-section (1) (b)) founding new Chairs or Professorships in the Faculty of Divinity and (sub-section (1)(c)) altering with the consent of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland the name of any Chair founded in pursuance of that Section, or the scope of teaching, duties and conditions of appointment of the Professor:

And whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen in pursuance of the said sub-section (1) (b) of Section 2 of the said Act on the Fourteenth day of November, Nineteen hundred and thirty-three made an Ordinance 186 (Aberdeen 33) providing inter alia for the foundation of a Chair of Christian Dogmatics, which

Ordinance received the approval of His late Majesty in Council on the Twenty-fifth day of July, Nineteen hundred and thirty-four:

And whereas the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland on the Twenty-ninth day of May, Nineteen hundred and seventy-two approved the integration of the said Chair of Christian Dogmatics with the Chair of Divinity in the University of Aberdeen:

Therefore, the University Court in exercise of its powers under Section 2 of the said Act of 1932, Section 3 of and paragraphs 3 and 6 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. From and after the date of approval of this Ordinance, there shall be in the University of Aberdeen in place of the Chair of Divinity and Chair of Christian Dogmatics specified in University Court Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University and Composition of Faculties) a single Chair, entitled the "Chair of Systematic Theology", and the said Chair shall take rank among the Chairs of the University as from the date of the foundation of the Chair of Divinity in King's College in the year Sixteen hundred and twenty.
2. The patronage of the said Chair shall be vested in the University Court and shall be exercised in accordance with the provisions of Section 1(c) of University Court Ordinance 284 (General 10) (Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs): provided always that the Board of Nomination may in exercising its right of nomination to the Chair follow as nearly as possible the procedure established by the Deed of Erection relating to the Chair of Divinity in King's College dated the Twelfth day of March, Sixteen hundred and forty-two.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with the powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966. All revenues hitherto pertaining or belonging in any way either to the Chair of Divinity or to the Chair of Christian Dogmatics shall hereafter pertain and belong to the Chair of Systematic Theology.
4. Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Ordinance is made by the University Court.
5. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the Court in terms of its Ordinance 113.

ALEXANDER LYALL, *Member of the University Court.*

T.B. SKINNER, *Secretary.*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 12th December 1973

ORDINANCE 119
AMENDMENT OF THE COMPOSITION OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL

At Aberdeen, the Twenty-seventh day of January, Nineteen hundred and seventy-six

This Ordinance, which was approved by Order in Council dated 4th March 1976, amended certain provisions regulating the Composition of the General Council as set out in Ordinance 110. These amendments are applied to Ordinance 110 in this volume, and as such, the provisions of this ordinance are not reproduced. (See Page 127)

STATUTORY INSTRUMENT 2704
**MODIFICATIONS TO THE ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN
– THE MODEL STATUTE**

(Made by the University Commissioners in accordance with Section 204 of the Education Reform Act 1988)

Not reproduced in this section, See Section Appendix on Page 164 for full text

ORDINANCE 127
**ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS AS TO THE ADMINISTRATION AND
FINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY***

At Aberdeen, the Seventeenth day of March, Nineteen Hundred and Ninety-Two.

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen deems it expedient to make additional regulations as to the administration and finances of the University:

Therefore, the University Court, in exercise of its powers under Section 3 and Paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966, and of all powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1966, the power of the University Court to administer and manage the whole revenue and property of the University includes, without prejudice to the existing powers vested in the University Court by Section 6(1) of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889, power to enter into all agreements, contracts, undertakings and transactions of every kind and description whatsoever (hereinafter referred to as “agreements”)

and to execute all documents and deeds relating thereto, and in particular, but without prejudice to the foregoing generality, agreements relating to:

(i) The purchase, sale, taking on feu, exchange, granting and accepting of leases or licences of property, heritable and moveable, real and personal.

(ii) The borrowing or lending of money from time to time and the granting or taking of securities, including securities, mortgages, and charges over any property whether heritable or moveable, real, or personal.

(iii) The investment of any monies, including any unapplied income, in such bank or building society accounts, stocks, funds, shares or securities as it shall from time to time think fit, whether authorised by the general law for the investment of trust monies or not, and whether within or outwith the United Kingdom, or in the purchase of heritable or real property, within or outwith the United Kingdom, including rents, with the like power of varying such investments from time to time.

2. This ordinance shall come into operation on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof, these presents are sealed with the Commons Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the Court in terms of its Ordinance 113.

DEREK OGSTON, *Member of the University Court*

NORMAN RODERICK DARROCH BEGG, *Secretary*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 15th July 1992

* Ordinance 127 was later amended by Ordinance numbers 128 and 132 (See pages 140-142)

ORDINANCE 128
**FURTHER REGULATIONS AS TO THE ADMINISTRATION AND
FINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY**

At Aberdeen the Ninth day of February, Nineteen Hundred and Ninety-Three

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen deems it expedient to make further regulations as to the administration and finances of the University.

Therefore, the University Court, in exercise of its powers (i) under section 3 of and paragraph 1 of Part 1 of Schedule 2; and (ji) under section 4 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, and of ail powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. University Court Ordinance 127 is hereby amended as follows:

Section I:

Add a further sub-section:

“(iv) The owning or acquisition of any interest in a private or public company (as those terms are defined in section 1(3) of the Companies Act 1985) including (without limitation) any company limited by shares, any company limited by guarantee or any unlimited company and the taking or acquisition of any shares in any company and the holding of such shares in the name of the University Court and the use, mortgage, pledging, sale or otherwise dealing with or disposal of any shares, stock, debentures or other securities of or interests in any company”.

2. This Ordinance shall come into operation on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the Court in terms of its Ordinance 113.

RICHARD TUNSTALL ELLIS *Member of the University Court*

NORMAN RODERICK DARROCH BEGG, *Secretary*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 31st March 1993

ORDINANCE 132
**AMENDMENT OF REGULATIONS AS TO THE ADMINISTRATION
AND FINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY**

At Aberdeen, the Twenty-Seventh Day of September, Nineteen Hundred and Ninety-Four

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen deems it expedient to make supplementary regulations as to the administration and finances of the University.

Therefore, the said University Court, in exercise of its powers under section 3 of and paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains

1. Ordinance 127 (Additional Regulations as to the Administration and Finances of the University) is hereby amended as follows:

Section 1

Add a further sub-section:

“(v) The guaranteeing of and the granting of indemnities in respect of any obligation or liability, whether actual or contingent, undertaken by any company in which the University Court has an interest, in terms of sub-section (iv) above, and including, without limitation, the granting of securities, including securities, mortgages, and charges over any property heritable and moveable, real and personal owned by the University Court or in which the University Court has an interest, in support of the guaranteeing of and the granting of indemnities in respect of any such obligation or liability.”

2. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the Court in terms of its Ordinance 113.

WILLIAM RITCHIE *Member of the University Court*

NORMAN RODERICK DARROCH BEGG *Secretary*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 14th December 1994

ORDINANCE 134
REMOVAL OF CO-OPTED MEMBERS OF COURT

At Aberdeen, The fifteenth day of May Two Thousand and One

Whereas the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Schedule 2, Part 1, paragraph 1 empowers the University Court to amend its own powers:

AND Whereas the University Court deems it expedient, in the interests of good governance, to make additional regulations as to the powers of the University Court:

Therefore, the University Court, in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and with particular reference to paragraph 1 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 to that Act, and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. The Court shall have power to remove from its membership a person or persons co-opted by the Court in accordance with section 2(k) of University of Aberdeen Ordinance 133 – Composition of the University Court.
2. The criterion for the exercise of the power set out in section 1 above shall be gross or persistent breach of the Code of Conduct for Members of the Court as approved by the Court from time to time or such other behaviour as the Court may deem inimical to the good standing of the Court.
3. The Court shall have power to determine by Resolution the procedure to be used in exercising the power set out in section 1 above.

This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the Court in terms of the Requirements of Writing (Scotland) Act 1995.

PROFESSOR I.R. MACDONALD, *Member of the University Court*

STEVEN CANNON, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 11th December 2001

ORDINANCE 135
**POWER TO EXTEND THE UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN BY AFFILIATING
COLLEGES AND OTHER EDUCATIONAL BODIES**

At Aberdeen, the Thirteenth day of December Two Thousand and Five

Whereas the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Schedule 2, Part 1, paragraph 1, empowers the University Court to amend its own powers:

And whereas the University Court deems it expedient, in the interests of good governance, to make additional regulations as to the powers of the University Court:

Therefore, the University Court, in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, with particular reference to paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to that Act, and all other powers enabling it in that behalf, and with particular reference to Section 15 (Extension of Universities) of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. The University Court shall have power to extend the University of Aberdeen by affiliating colleges and other bodies whose functions include higher or further education and/or research to the University of Aberdeen, subject to the following conditions:-

(i) The University Court, and any college or other body shall be consenting parties.

(ii) The University Court, or any college, or other body which under this Ordinance shall have been affiliated to the University of Aberdeen, may respectively at any time thereafter resolve that such college or other body shall cease to be affiliated to the University of Aberdeen; and upon such resolution being passed by the University Court, or notified to the University Court by such college or other body, the University Court shall, subject to the approval of the Universities Committee, rescind the Ordinance by which such college or other body was affiliated to the University of Aberdeen.

(iii) Where it is deemed to be desirable, the University of Aberdeen shall make arrangements for the due representation of the University Court on the governing bodies of affiliated colleges or other bodies, and of the governing bodies of affiliated colleges or other bodies, on the University Court, having regard to the circumstances of each particular case.

2. The power conferred by Section 1 above shall be exercisable by Ordinance made in accordance with Section 4 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the Court in terms of the Requirements of Writing (Scotland) Act 1995.

STEPHEN DOUGLAS LOGAN, *Member of the University Court*

STEVEN JOHN CANNON, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 14th February 2006

ORDINANCE 136
**POWER TO INCORPORATE INTO THE UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN OTHER
UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, AND OTHER EDUCATIONAL BODIES**

At Aberdeen, the Thirteenth day of December, Two Thousand and Five.

Whereas the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, Schedule 2, Part I, paragraph 1, empowers the University Court to amend its own powers:

And whereas the University Court deems it expedient, in the interests of good governance, to make additional regulations as to the powers of the University Court.

Therefore, the University Court, in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by Section 3 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, with particular reference to paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to that Act, and all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. The University Court shall have the power to incorporate other universities, colleges, and other bodies whose functions include higher or further education, teaching and/or research into the University of Aberdeen.
2. The exercise of the powers set out in Section 1 above shall be subject to the following condition:-

The University Court and any other and any other university, college, or other body to be incorporated into the University of Aberdeen shall be consenting parties

3. The power conferred by Section 1 above shall be exercisable by Ordinance made in accordance with Section 4 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the Court in terms of the Requirements of Writing (Scotland) Act 1995.

STEPHEN DOUGLAS LOGAN, *Member of the University Court*

STEVEN JOHN CANNON, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 14th February 2006

ORDINANCE 137
USE OF SURPLUS ENDOWMENT REVENUE

At Aberdeen, the Thirty First day of October Two Thousand and Six

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen deems it expedient to make provision for the use of the revenue of Endowments provided for Prizes or for Other Particular Purposes, where in either case, these purposes are now wholly or partially inoperative:

Therefore, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen in exercise of its powers under Section 3 and Paragraph 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:-

1. Where in any academic year the revenue of Endowments provided for Prizes or for Other Particular Purposes either cannot be used for the original purpose, or exceeds the amount reasonably required for that purpose, it shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus with the approval of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen to determine as to the disposal thereof.
2. Where such an Endowment is in the gift of a patron, the Senatus Academicus shall give notice to the patron, who may, within such time as the Senatus Academicus shall fix, determine the disposal of such surplus revenue; failing which, the Senatus may determine the disposal of such revenue until the commencement of the next academic year, when the patron's rights shall revive

This Ordinance shall come into operation on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the said Court in terms of its Ordinance 113.

STEPHEN DOUGLAS LOGAN, *Member of the University Court*

STEVEN JOHN CANNON, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 7th February 2007

ORDER OF COUNCIL 220 of 2008 – EDUCATION

The Academic Awards and Distinctions (Additional Powers of the University of Aberdeen) Order of Council 2008

Made – 4th June 2008

Laid before the Scottish Parliament – 6th June 2008

Coming into force – 1st September 2008

At the Council Chamber, Whitehall, the 4th of June 2008

By the Lords of Her Majesty's Most Honourable Privy Council Their Lordships make the following Order in exercise of the powers conferred upon Them by sections 48 and 60 of the Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 1992(a) and all other powers enabling Them to do so.

1 Citation and commencement

This Order may be cited as the Academic Awards and Distinctions (Additional Powers of the University of Aberdeen) Order of Council 2008 and comes into force on 1st September 2008.

2 Interpretation

In this Order– “the Act” means the Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 1992; and “the Institution” means the University of Aberdeen.

3 Competence to grant academic awards and distinctions

1. The Institution is specified as competent to grant all degrees, diplomas, certificates or other academic awards or distinctions as may be granted in pursuance of Section 48 (2) and (3) of the Act.
2. The power conferred by paragraph (1) is in addition to any other power of the Institution to grant degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic awards and distinctions.
3. The date specified for the purpose of section 48(2)(a) of the Act is 1st September 2008. (a) 1992 c.37; to which there are amendments not relevant to this Order. 2
4. If the name of the Institution is changed the competence to grant any of the degrees, diplomas, certificates or other academic awards or distinctions specified in paragraph (1) shall continue to apply to the Institution as re-named.

JUDITH SIMPSON, *Clerk of the Privy Council*

ORDINANCE 139

INCORPORATION INTO THE UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN OF THE ROWETT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

At Aberdeen, the Fifth day of February Two Thousand and Eight.

Whereas Ordinance of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen 136 (Power to Incorporate into the University of Aberdeen Other Universities, Colleges, and Other Educational Bodies) empowers the University Court to incorporate other universities, colleges, and other bodies whose functions include higher or further education, teaching and/or research into the University of Aberdeen:

And whereas the University Court deems it expedient in the interests of the advancement of education and research to incorporate into the University of Aberdeen the Rowett Research Institute, being a company limited by guarantee, incorporated in Scotland under the Companies Acts (Registered 37444 whose registered office is at Greenburn Road, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, AB21 9SB) and whose functions include research:

And whereas the Rowett Research Institute has given its consent to its incorporation into the University of Aberdeen as is required under Section 2 of Ordinance 136 and that in accordance with the requirements of its own Memorandum and Articles of Association

Therefore, the University Court, in exercise of its powers under the provisions of Ordinance 136 hereby statutes and ordains: That the Rowett Research Institute be incorporated into the University of Aberdeen.

This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the said Court in terms of the Requirements of Writing (Scotland) Act 1995.

STEPHEN DOUGLAS LOGAN, *Member of the University Court*

STEVEN JOHN CANNON, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 11th June 2008

ORDINANCE 141
AMENDMENT OF POWERS OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT

At Aberdeen, the Thirtieth day of June, Two Thousand and Ten

Whereas the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, section 3 and Schedule 2, Part 1, paragraph 1, empowers the University Court of the University of Aberdeen (“the University Court”) to amend its own powers.

And whereas the University Court wishes to vary or revoke the Ordinance of the University Commissioners, Academic Staff, inserted by the University Commissioners {Statute Modifications} (University of Aberdeen) Order 1992 (8.1.1992/2704).

And whereas the University Court does not have an express power, in terms of section 3 and paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, to vary or revoke the Ordinance of the University Commissioners, Academic Staff, inserted by the University Commissioners (Statute Modifications) (University of Aberdeen) Order 1992 (S.1. 1992/2704).

Therefore, the University Court in exercise. Of its powers under section 3 and paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. The University Court shall have the power to vary or revoke, by ordinance, the Ordinance of the University Commissioners, Academic Staff, inserted by the University Commissioners (Statute Modifications) (University of Aberdeen) Order 1992 (8.1. 1992/2704).
2. That variation or revocation may include transitional, saving, or consequential provision.
3. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the said Court in terms of the Requirements of Writing (Scotland) Act 1995.

STEPHEN DOUGLAS LOGAN, *Member of the University Court*

STEVEN JOHN CANNON, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 15th December 2010

ORDINANCE 142 EMPLOYMENT

At Aberdeen, the Seventh day of December Two Thousand and Ten

Whereas the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, section 3, and Schedule 2, Part I, paragraph 1, empowers the University Court of the University of Aberdeen to amend its own powers.

And whereas the University Court deems it expedient, in the interests of justice, fairness and protection of academic freedom, to make additional provisions and revisions to the employment rights of the University's employees.

And whereas the University Court, in the exercise of its powers to make resolutions and regulations in relation to discipline, redundancy, grievance, dismissal and other removal from office of academic staff, recognises its obligations regarding the desirability of ensuring the academic freedom of academic staff as provided for in section 26 of the Further and Higher Education (Scotland) Act 2005.

Therefore, the University Court, in exercise of the powers conferred upon them by section 3 of, and paragraph 1 of Part 1 of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, by Ordinance 141 and all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

Interpretation

1. In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions have the meanings respectively assigned to them
 - "Academic freedom" includes freedom (within the law) to (a) hold and express opinion; (b) question and test established ideas and received wisdom; and (c) present controversial or unpopular points of view.
 - "Employee" means any person who works for the University of Aberdeen under a contract of employment
 - "Policies and procedures" means policies and procedures established by or under resolutions and regulations of the University.
 - "Relevant person" means an employee who is engaged in teaching, the provision of learning or research at the University and includes the Principal of the University.
 - "University" means the University of Aberdeen.
 - "University Court" means the Court of the University of Aberdeen.

Construction

2. This Ordinance and any policy or procedure following upon this Ordinance shall be construed in every case to give effect to the following guiding principles, -

- (a) to avoid unlawful discrimination and promote equality of opportunity, dignity at work and good relations within the University.
- (b) to protect the academic freedom of relevant persons.
- (c) to enable the University to provide education, promote learning and engage in research efficiently and economically
- (d) to apply the principal of equality and fairness

Amendment of the University Court's powers

3. The powers of the University Court are amended in accordance with sections 4 to 8 of this Ordinance.

Duty to establish and maintain policies and procedures

4. (1) The University Court shall, after consultation with the recognised Trades Unions, approve written policies and procedures in accordance with sections 4 to 8 of this Ordinance. The University Court shall undertake such consultation with a view to reaching agreement with the recognised Trades Unions.

(2) The University Court shall ensure that all policies and procedures approved in terms of this Ordinance shall at all times be compliant with any requirement contained in employment legislation which is in force at the time. In the event that any such policy or procedure is not so compliant, the relevant employment legislation shall prevail.

Grievance procedures

5. (1) The University Court shall approve and maintain grievance policies and procedures.

(2) The grievance procedures shall include provision to facilitate resolution of a grievance through an initial informal process which may include mediation. Such informal process shall make provision for waiving to a reasonable extent the time limits within which an employee is otherwise required to pursue a formal grievance process.

(3) The grievance procedures applicable to a formal determination of the grievance shall include the right to a panel hearing at the final stage. Where the grievance involves a relevant person, the panel shall include at least one relevant person not being the person bringing the grievance and shall exclude any person connected with the grievance.

Disciplinary procedures

6. (1) The University Court shall approve and maintain disciplinary policies and procedures.

(2) In all cases where dismissal of an employee is an option, an internal panel hearing shall be convened to hear and determine the case. Where the case for dismissal is against a relevant person, the internal panel shall include at least one relevant person not being the person subject to the disciplinary proceedings and shall exclude any person connected with the disciplinary proceedings

Redundancy procedures

7. (1) The University Court shall approve and maintain policies and procedures for the avoidance of redundancy. Such procedures shall include provision for consultation with the recognised Trades Unions in cases where redundancies are contemplated. – The University Court shall undertake such consultation with a view to reaching agreement with the recognised Trades Unions.

(2) The University Court shall approve and maintain policies and procedures for the management of dismissal on the grounds of redundancy.

(3) Nothing in any procedure made under this section shall prejudice, alter, or affect any rights, powers or duties of the University or apply in relation to a relevant person unless

(a) his or her appointment is made, or his or her contract of employment is entered into, on or after 20 November 1987; or

(b) he or she is promoted on or after that date.

(4) For the purposes of this subsection in relation to a relevant person, a reference to an appointment made or a contract entered into on or after 20 November 1987 or to promotion on or after that date shall be construed in accordance with the following:

(a) a person -shall be taken to be promoted on or after 20 November 1987 if immediately before that date he is paid on a scale which provides for a maximum rate of remuneration (his former pay scale) and on or after that date the terms of his appointment, or of his contract of employment, are varied (whether with effect before or after that date) so that:

(i) his rate of remuneration is increased to a rate which exceeds the highest point on his former pay scale on the date on which the increase takes effect; or

(i) he is paid on another scale on which the highest point at the date the variation takes effect exceeds the highest point on his former pay scale at that date; or

(iii) he is paid on a basis which does not provide for a maximum rate of remuneration.

(b) For the purposes of paragraph (a) above, references in relation to a pay scale, to the highest point on the scale at any date are references to the maximum rate of remuneration payable at that date in accordance with the scale whether on a regular or discretionary basis.

(c) For the purposes of this sub-section a person holding an office or position of any description shall not be taken to be promoted by reason only of any general variation of the terms of appointment or of contracts of employment of persons holding offices or positions of that description.

(d) Nothing in any procedure made under this section shall apply in relation to a person who held an office or position at the institution in question immediately before 20 November 1987 by reason only of the fact that:

(i) he is appointed to, or employed in, a different office or position at the institution instead of his former office or position if the terms of his appointment or of his contract of employment which relate to remuneration are the same as those of his former appointment or contract of employment.

(ii) he is appointed to, or employed in, an additional office or position at the institution which carries no remuneration; or

(iii) he is promoted or is appointed to, or employed in, a different office or position at the institution if he is so promoted, appointed, or employed only on a temporary basis for a particular purpose with an expectation that the promotion will cease to have effect, or that he will resume his former office or position, when that purpose is accomplished.

(5) In all cases of dismissal on the grounds of redundancy of a relevant person, the University Court shall oversee the implementation of the redundancy procedures and shall convene an internal panel to hear and determine each case.

(6) An internal panel convened to hear a case for redundancy of a relevant person shall operate in accordance with the redundancy procedures made under this section, shall include at least one relevant person not being the person subject to the redundancy and shall exclude any person connected with the case for redundancy.

Appeals

8. (1) University Court shall approve and maintain appeal procedures in relation to the matters specified in sections 4 to 7 of this Ordinance.

(2) Where an appeal involves a relevant person other than the Principal, the person hearing the appeal shall not be an employee, shall not be connected with the case and shall be selected by the Principal of the University or a member of the staff of the University nominated by the Principal from a panel constituted by agreement with the recognised Trade Union.

(3) Where an appeal involves the Principal, the person hearing the appeal shall not be an employee, shall not be connected with the case and shall be selected by the Chair of the University Court from a panel constituted by agreement with the recognised Trade Union.

Revocation of the Ordinance of the University Commissioners (Academic Staff)

9. (1) The Ordinance of the University Commissioners (Academic Staff) inserted by the University Commissioners (Statute Modifications) (University of Aberdeen) Order 1992 (S1 1992/2704) is revoked.

(2) Until such time as the policies and procedures provided by sections 4 to 8 of this Ordinance are approved, the provisions of the Ordinance of the University Commissioners (Academic Staff) shall continue to apply.

Commencement

10. This Ordinance shall come into force after its approval by Her Majesty in Council on a date to be determined by the University Court.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the said Court in terms of the Requirements of Writing (Scotland) Act 1995.

STEPHEN DOUGLAS LOGAN, *Member of the University Court*

STEVEN JOHN CANNON, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 16th November 2011

ORDINANCE 143
**ELECTION OF THE CHANCELLOR AND ELECTION OF GENERAL COUNCIL
ASSESSORS* TO THE UNIVERSITY COURT**

At Aberdeen the 25th day of September Two Thousand and Twelve

Whereas the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, section 3(1), and Schedule 2, Part I, paragraph 3, empowers the University Court to fulfil the purposes, *inter alia*, of section 14 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889, and section 14(4) of that Act includes as one of the purposes *inter alia* to regulate the time, place, and manner of presenting and electing University officers.

And whereas the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, section 3(1), and Schedule 2, Part I, paragraph 1, empowers the University Court to amend the composition, powers, and functions *inter alia* of the University Court and the General Council.

And whereas the University Court deems it expedient to alter the arrangements relating to the election of a Chancellor of the University of Aberdeen, as presently governed by University Court Ordinance 123 (General Council: Regulations for Election of Chancellor) as amended by University Court Ordinance 124 (General Council: Regulations for Election of Chancellor), and to alter the arrangements for the election of General Council Assessors to serve on the University Court, as presently governed by University Court Ordinance 120 (General Council: Regulations for the Election of Assessors to the University Court) as amended by University Court Ordinance 125 (General Council: Regulations for the Election of Assessors to the University Court) and University Court Ordinance 126 (General Council: Regulation for the Election of Assessors to the University Court).

* Under Ordinance 145 (Composition of the University Court) the positions of General Council Assessors to the University Court were abolished and therefore the sections of this Ordinance related to their election are redundant.

Therefore, the University Court, in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by section 3 of, and paragraphs 1 and 3 of Part I of Schedule 2 to, the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

PART I

Election of Chancellor

1. The Chancellor shall be elected for life by members of the General Council whose details are contained within the General Council Register. The election shall be by means of a single transferable vote system. The election shall be conducted

in accordance with this Ordinance and arrangements determined from time to time by the Business Committee of the General Council.

2. When a vacancy occurs in the office of Chancellor, the Clerk to the General Council shall fix the date by which nominations for a successor shall be received, hereinafter called the nomination day, such date to be no fewer than 90 days from the date of the vacancy occurring.

The Clerk to the General Council shall intimate the nomination day and the conditions for the nomination of candidates in accordance with arrangements determined from time to time by the Business Committee of the General Council. No person who is a member of staff of the University of Aberdeen or who is a matriculated student of the University of Aberdeen shall be eligible for nomination for election as Chancellor.

3. The result of the election shall be transmitted to the Secretary to the University Court by the Clerk to the General Council as soon as that result is established, and the University shall publish the said result.

PART II

Election of General Council Assessors

4. In the ordinary course and rotation, two Assessors shall be elected to the University Court every two years by members of the General Council whose details are contained with the General Council Register, other than those members of the General Council who are also members of the Senatus Academicus of the University of Aberdeen.

The election shall be by means of a single transferable vote system. The Assessors shall be elected in accordance with this Ordinance and the arrangements for the election of General Council Assessors as determined from time to time by the Business Committee of the General Council.

5. Only members of the General Council can be nominated for election as a General Council Assessor. No member of the Senatus Academicus or member of staff of the University of Aberdeen or a matriculated student of the University of Aberdeen shall be eligible for nomination for election as a General Council Assessor notwithstanding that they may be a member of the General Council.

6. A General Council Assessor shall be elected to serve for a term of four years, or such lesser term as may be prescribed by the University Court in accordance with section 2(3) of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966. A General Council Assessor shall only be eligible for nomination for re-election as a General Council Assessor for one further term of office (whether consecutive or not).

7. In the case of a vacancy for a General Council Assessor arising from the resignation, death, or legal incapacity of an Assessor or upon an elected Assessor becoming a member of the Senatus Academicus, a member of staff of the University of Aberdeen or a matriculated student of the University of Aberdeen, the Business Committee of the General Council shall determine the appropriate course of action to fill the vacancy.

8. The result of an election shall be transmitted to the Secretary to the University Court by the Clerk to the General Council as soon as it is established, and the University shall publish the said result.

PART III

Validity of an Election

9 The validity of any election held in terms of this Ordinance shall not be affected by any defect in the procedure in carrying out such an election unless, on the application of a candidate or an individual designated as a candidate's representative made to the Clerk to the General Council prior to the results of the election being declared, the Convener or Acting Convener of the Business Committee of the General Council, after due enquiry, declares the election to be invalid.

PART IV

Incapacity of Clerk to the General Council

10. If the Clerk to the General Council is incapacitated by illness or otherwise from discharging the duties in reference to an election imposed by this Ordinance, or if the office of Clerk to the General Council is vacant, the Convener of the Business Committee of the Council shall appoint a person to discharge such duties only in so far as the purposes of the election are concerned, and the person so appointed shall act as, and be deemed to be, the Clerk to the General Council for the purposes of the election.

PART V

Revocation of Ordinances

11. On the date on which this Ordinance comes into force, University Court Ordinance 123 (General Council: Regulations for Election of Chancellor), University Court Ordinance 124 (General Council: Regulations for Election of Chancellor), University Court Ordinance 120 (General Council: Regulations for the Election of Assessors to the University Court), University Court Ordinance 125 (General

Council: Regulations for the Election of Assessors to the University Court) and University Court Ordinance 126 (General Council: Regulations for the Election of Assessors to the University Court) are revoked.

PART VI

Commencement

12 This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof, these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the said Court in terms of the Requirements of Writing (Scotland) Act 1995.

PROFESSOR STEPHEN DOUGLAS LOGAN, *Member of the University Court*

STEVEN JOHN CANNON, *Secretary to the University of Aberdeen*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 13th June 2013

ORDINANCE 144 **AMENDMENTS TO THE POWERS OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT**

At Aberdeen, the Twenty-fourth day of March Two Thousand and Fifteen

Whereas the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, section 3(1), and Schedule 2, Part I, paragraph 1, empowers the University Court to amend its own powers:

And whereas the University Court deems it expedient, in the interests of good governance, to extend its express powers to include the establishment of campuses whether within or outwith the United Kingdom:

Therefore, the University Court, in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by section 3 of, and paragraphs 1 and 3 of Part I of Schedule 2 to, the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statutes and ordains:

1. The University Court shall have the power to extend the University of Aberdeen through the establishment of campuses whether within or outwith the United Kingdom for the purposes of the delivery of higher education teaching and/or research activities.

2. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the said Court in terms of the Requirements of Writing (Scotland) Act 1995.

JEREMY DUNBAR KILBURN, *Member of the University Court*

CAROLINE JANE INGLIS, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 10th June 2015

ORDINANCE 145 **COMPOSITION OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT**

At Aberdeen the Twenty-seventh day of June Two Thousand and Seventeen

Whereas the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, section 3(1), and Schedule 2, Part I, paragraph 1, empowers the University Court to amend the composition, powers, and functions of the University Court:

And whereas, the University Court deems it expedient in order that it may comply with the requirements of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 to amend the composition of the University Court as constituted by: section 2 of and Part III of Schedule 1 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 as amended by the University Court Ordinance 133:

Therefore, the University Court, in exercise of its powers under section 3 of, and paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to, the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statute and ordain:

1. Part III of Schedule 1 to the said Act of 1966 shall be amended so that the composition of the Court shall be as follows:

(a) The Rector

(b) The Principal

(c) The Senior Governor appointed in accordance with section 8 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016

(d) Two persons appointed by being elected by the staff of the University from among their own number in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016

(e) A person appointed by being nominated by a trade union from among the academic staff of the University who are members of a branch of a trade union that has a connection with the institution, in accordance with sections 10 and 12 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016

(f) A person appointed by being nominated by a trade union from among the support staff of the University who are members of a branch of a trade union that has a connection with the institution, in accordance with sections 10 and 12 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016

(g) Four Assessors elected by the Senatus Academicus from among those of its members holding appointments in the University

(h) Two persons nominated by the Students' Association from among the students of the University in accordance with sections 10 and 12 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016; and

(i) Such persons, not exceeding twelve in number as may be appointed by the University Court, who will not be members of staff of the University or a matriculated student, but at least four of whom shall be members of the General Council of the University

Commencement of this Ordinance

2. Sections 1(a), 1(b), 1(g), 1(h), 1(i), and 2 to 8 (inclusive) of this Ordinance will come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

3. Each of sections 1(c), 1(d), 1(e), and 1(f) of this Ordinance will come into force on the earlier of 30th December 2020 and:

(a) in the case of section 1(c), the date on which the first Senior Governor appointed in accordance with section 8 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 takes office.

(b) in the case of section 1(d), the date on which the first person appointed by being elected by the staff of the University from among their own number in accordance with sections 10 and 11 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 takes office

(c) in the case of section 1(c), the date on which the first person appointed by being nominated by a trade union from among the academic staff of the

University who are members of a branch of a trade union that has a connection with the institution, in accordance with sections 10 and 12 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 takes office

(d) in the case of section 1(f), the date on which the first person appointed by being nominated by a trade union from among the support staff of the University who are members of a branch of a trade union that has a connection with the institution, in accordance with sections 10 and 12 of the Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act 2016 takes office.

Revocation of University Ordinance 133

4. Sections 2(a) and 2(b) of University Court Ordinance 133 (Composition of University Court) will be revoked on the date on which this Ordinance is approved by Her Majesty in Council.
5. Section 2(c) of University Court Ordinance 133 (Composition of University Court) will be revoked on the date on which section 1(c) of this Ordinance comes into force.
6. Section 2(d) of University Court Ordinance 133 (Composition of University Court) will be revoked on the date on which this Ordinance is approved by Her Majesty in Council.
7. Sections 2(e), 2(f), 2(g), 2(h), 2(i), 2(j) and 2(k) of University Court Ordinance 133 (Composition of University Court) will be revoked on the date on which this Ordinance is approved by Her Majesty in Council.
8. If and to the extent that University Court Ordinance 133 (Composition of University Court) has not been revoked in accordance with sections 4 to 7 of this Ordinance before 30th December 2020, it will be revoked on that date.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Common Seal of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen and subscribed on behalf of the said Court in terms of the Requirements of Writing (Scotland) Act 1995.

PHILIP CHRISTOPHER HANNAFORD, *Member of the University Court*

CAROLINE JANE INGLIS, *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 10th June 2015

ORDINANCE 146
COMPOSITION OF THE SENATUS ACADEMICUS

At Aberdeen the Thirtieth day of September Two Thousand and Twenty

Whereas the University Court of the University of Aberdeen deems it expedient to amend the composition of the Senatus Academicus of the University of Aberdeen as set out in University Court Ordinance 138 (Amendment to the Composition of the Senatus Academicus).

Therefore, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen in exercise of its powers under section 3 and paragraph 1 of Part I of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and of all other powers enabling it in that behalf, hereby statute and ordain:

1. Ordinance of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen 138 (Amendment to the Composition of the Senatus Academicus) and 140 (Amendment to the Student Membership of the Senatus Academicus) are hereby revoked.

2. The membership of the Senatus Academicus of the University of Aberdeen shall comprise:

(a) ex officio the Principal, all Vice-Principals, all Heads of School, all Deans, Representatives of the Quality Assurance Committee, and the University Librarian.

(b) an elected number of Professors, Readers and Lecturers and research staff of equivalent status not already ex officio members as specified in Section 2(a) of this Ordinance and equal to not less than twice the total number of these ex officio members; the elected members shall continue to be so elected in the manner set forth in University Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus).

(c) the Student President of Aberdeen University Students' Association, the Vice-President for Education, the School Conveners of the said Association and three postgraduate representatives, provided:

(i) the said Student President, Vice-President for Education and the School Conveners have been elected by a poll of all students in the University or by a poll of all students at undergraduate level who have been assigned by the Senatus Academicus to the appropriate School, respectively, and

(ii) the said postgraduate representatives have been elected by a poll of all postgraduate students registered on programmes taught in Arts, Humanities & Business, and Science, Engineering & Medicine and research students and do not hold an appointment at or above the grade of Lecturer or equivalent in the University of Aberdeen; Declaring that the said student members may be excluded from meetings of the Senatus Academicus on occasions when this is deemed appropriate by a majority of the remaining members.

3. If, at the date on which a person's membership of the Senatus would otherwise terminate he or she is acting as an Assessor from the Senatus on the University Court of the University of Aberdeen in terms of section 2 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, his or her membership of the Senatus shall be extended to cover the remainder of his or her current term of appointment as an Assessor on the said University Court.

4. The Ordinance shall not affect the rights of those persons presently members of the Senatus Academicus by virtue of section 7 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

5. This Ordinance shall come into force on the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

GEORGE BOYNE, *Member of the University Court*

STEVEN JOHN CANNON *Secretary to the University*

Approved by Order in Council, dated 16th December 2020

APPENDIX

STATUTORY INSTRUMENT 2704 MODIFICATIONS TO THE ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN

Modifications made by the University Commissioners in exercise of the powers conferred on them by Section 204 of the Education Reform Act 1988, in relation to the University of Aberdeen, copies having been duly sent to each of the persons specified in Section 205 (2) affording those persons a reasonable opportunity of making representations as to the issues arising, are now submitted of the approval of Her Majesty the Queen in Council.

Whereas we were appointed under section 202 of the Education Reform Act 1988 to be University Commissioners to exercise, in accordance with subsection (2) of the said Section, in relation to the University of Aberdeen, being a qualifying institution, the functions assigned to us by Sections 203 to 205 and 207 of the said Act

And whereas in exercise of the powers conferred on us by subsection (8) of Section 203 of the said Act, we are enabled to designate, in relation to an institution, any regulations, Ordinances or other instruments, which in our opinion, serve as statutes for the purposes of that institution.

And whereas it is our opinion that ordinances made by the University of Aberdeen in relation to the said University under the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1966 serve as statutes of the said University for the purposes of sections 203 to 205 of the Education Reform Act 1988

Now therefore we, the University Commissioners, designate the said ordinances as statutes for the purposes of the said sections and do hereby modify the Ordinances of the University of Aberdeen in the manner following, such modified provisions having effect in relation to the said University in place of the relevant provisions in the Universities (Scotland) Acts 1858 to 1966:

By adding the following ordinance as a new ordinance:

“Ordinance of the University Commissioners: Academic Staff”

PART 1 CONSTRUCTION, APPLICATION, AND INTERPRETATION

Construction

1. This Ordinance and any Regulation made, or Resolution passed under this Ordinance shall be construed in every case to give effect to the following guiding principles or that is to say

(a) to ensure that academic staff have freedom within the law to question and test received wisdom, and to put forward new ideas and controversial or unpopular opinions, without placing themselves in jeopardy of losing their jobs or privileges.

(b) to enable the University to provide education , promote learning and engage in research efficiently and economically; and

(c) to apply the principles of justice and fairness.

Reasonableness of decisions

2. No provision in Part II or Part III shall enable the body or person having the duty to reach a decision under the relevant Part to dismiss any member of the academic staff unless the reason for his dismissal may in the circumstances (including the size and administrative resources of the University) reasonably be treated as a sufficient reason for dismissing him.

Application

3 (1) This Ordinance shall apply

(a) to the Professors , Readers , Senior Lecturers and Lecturers.

(b) any other member of the staff of the University who is paid on academic related scales and is required to undertake teaching and/or research duties by the terms of his contract of employment; and

(c) to the Principal of the University (in this Ordinance referred to as “the Principal”) to the extent and in the manner set out in the Annex to this Ordinance.

(2) In this Ordinance any reference to “academic staff” is a reference to persons to whom this Ordinance applies

Interpretation

Meaning of “dismissal”

In this Ordinance “dismiss” and “dismissal” mean dismissal of a member of the academic staff and –

(a) include remove or, as the case may be, removal from office; and

(b) in relation to employment under a contract, shall be construed in accordance with section 55 of the Employment Protection (Consolidation) Act 1978

Meaning of “Good Cause”

5. (1) For the purposes of this Ordinance “good cause” in relation to the dismissal or removal from office or place of a member of the academic staff, being in any case a reason which is related to conduct or to capability or qualifications for performing work of the kind which the member of the academic staff concerned was appointed or employed to do, means –

(a) conviction for an offence which may be deemed by a Tribunal appointed under Part 111 to be such as to render the person convicted unfit for the execution of the duties of the office or employment as a Member of the academic staff; or

(b) conduct of an immoral / scandalous or disgraceful nature incompatible with the duties of the office or employment; or

(c) conduct constituting failure or persistent refusal or neglect or inability to perform the duties or comply With the conditions of office; or

(d) physical or mental incapacity established under Part IV

(2) In this paragraph –

(a) “capability”, in relation to such a member means capability assessed by reference to skill, aptitude, health or any other physical or mental quality; and

(b) “ qualifications “ , in relation to such a member, means any degree, diploma or other academic, technical, or professional qualification relevant to the office or position held by that member.

Meaning of “Redundancy”

For the purposes of this Ordinance dismissal shall be taken to be a dismissal by reason of redundancy if it is attributable wholly or mainly to –

(a) the fact that the University has ceased/ or intends to cease, to carry on the activity for the purposes of which the member of the academic staff concerned was appointed or employed by the University, or has ceased, or intends to cease, to carry on that activity in the place in which the member concerned worked; or

(b) the fact that the requirements of that activity for members of the academic staff to carry out work of a particular kind/ or for members of the academic staff to carry

out work of a particular kind in that place, have ceased or diminished or are expected to cease or diminish.

Incidental supplementary and transitional matters

(1) In any case of conflict, the provisions of this Ordinance shall prevail over those of any other Ordinance and the provisions of any Regulations made under this Ordinance shall prevail over those of any other Regulations, provided that Part III of and the Annex to this Ordinance shall not apply in relation to anything done or omitted to be done before the date on which the instrument making these modifications was approved under subsection (9) of section 204 of the Education Reform Act 1988.

(2) Nothing in any appointment made or contract entered into, shall be construed as overriding or excluding any provision made by this Ordinance concerning the dismissal of a member of the academic staff by reason of redundancy or for good cause, provided that nothing in this subparagraph shall prevent waivers made under section 142 of the Employment Protection (Consolidation) Act 197 from having effect.

(3) Nothing in any other Ordinance or Regulation made or Resolution passed thereunder shall authorise or require any person to sit as a member of any Committee, Tribunal or body appointed under this Ordinance or to be present when any such Committee, Tribunal or body is meeting to arrive at its decision or for the purpose of discussing any point of procedure .

(4) Nothing in any procedure prescribed by the University Court (in this Ordinance referred to as “the Court”) in exercise of the powers mentioned in section 6 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889 as substituted by paragraph 3 (a) of Part of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 shall enable the Court to delegate its power to reach a decision under paragraph 10 (2) of this Ordinance.

(5) In this Ordinance –

(a) references to numbered Parts, paragraphs, and sub- paragraphs are references to Parts, paragraphs, and subparagraphs so numbered in this Ordinance; and

(b) words importing the masculine shall include the feminine and, unless the context otherwise requires, ‘words in the singular shall include the plural and words in the plural shall include the singular.

PART II REDUNDANCY

Purpose of Part II

8 This Part enables the Court, as the appropriate body, to dismiss any member of the academic staff by reason of redundancy .

Exclusion from Part 11 of persons appointed or promoted before 20th November 1987.

(1) Nothing in this Part shall prejudice, alter, or affect any rights / powers or duties of the University or apply in relation to a person unless

(a) his appointment is made, or his contract of employment is entered into , on or after 20th November 1987; or

(b) he is promoted on or after that date.

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph in relation to a person, a reference to an appointment made or a contract entered into on or after 20th November 1987 or to promotion on or after that date shall be construed in accordance with subsections (3) to (6) of section 204 of the Education Reform Act 1988.

The Appropriate Body

10. (1) The Court shall be the appropriate body for the purposes of this Part.

(2) This paragraph applies where the appropriate body has decided that it is desirable that there should be a reduction in academic staff

(a) of the University as a whole; or

(b) of any faculty, school department or other similar area of the University by way of redundancy.

11. (1) Where the appropriate body has reached a decision under paragraph 10 (2) it shall appoint a Redundancy Committee to be constituted in accordance with subparagraph (3) of this paragraph to give effect to its decision by such date as it may specify and for that purpose

(a) to select and recommend the requisite members of the academic staff for dismissal by reason of redundancy; and

(b) to report their recommendations to the appropriate body .

(2) The appropriate body shall either approve any selection recommendation made under subparagraph (1) or shall remit it to the Redundancy Committee for further consideration in accordance with its further directions .

(3) Redundancy Committee appointed by the appropriate body shall comprise of –

(a) a Chairman; and

(b) two members of the Court, not being persons employed by the University;
and

(c) two members of the academic staff nominated by the Senatus Academicus

Notices of intended dismissal

12. (1) Where the appropriate body has approved a selection recommendation made under paragraph 11 (1) it may authorise an officer of the University as its delegate to dismiss any member of the academic staff so selected.

(2) Each member of the academic staff selected shall be given separate notice of the selection approved by the appropriate body.

(3) Each separate notice shall sufficiently identify the circumstances which have satisfied the appropriate body that the intended dismissal is reasonable and in particular shall include –

(a) a summary of the action taken by the appropriate body under this part.

(b) an account of the selection processes used by the Redundancy Committee

(c) a reference to the rights of the person notified to appeal against the notice and to the time within which any such appeal is to be lodged under Part V (Appeals) ; and

(d) a statement as to when the intended dismissal is to take effect.

PART III

DISCIPLINE, DISMISSAL AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

Disciplinary Procedures

13. (1) Minor faults shall be dealt with informally.

(2) Where the matter is more serious but falls short of constituting possible good cause for dismissal the following procedure shall be used –

Stage 1 – Oral Warning

if conduct or performance does not meet acceptable standards the member of the academic staff will normally be given a formal ORAL WARNING. The member will be advised of the reason for the warning that it is the first stage of the disciplinary procedure and of the right of appeal under this paragraph. A brief note of the oral

warning will be kept but it will be spent after . 12 months, subject to satisfactory conduct and performance .

Stage 2 – Written Warning

If the offence is a serious one or if a further offence occurs, a WRITTEN WARNING will be given to the member of the academic staff by the Head of Department. This will give details of the complaint, the improvement required and the timescale. It will warn that a complaint may be made to the Secretary to the University seeking the institution of charges to be heard by a Tribunal appointed under paragraph 16 if there is no satisfactory improvement and will advise of the right of appeal under this paragraph. Copy of this written warning will be kept by the Head of Department but it will be disregarded for disciplinary purposes after 2 years subject to satisfactory conduct and performance.

Stage 3 – Appeals

A member of the academic staff who wishes to appeal against a disciplinary warning shall inform the Secretary to the University within two weeks. Vice-principal designated by the Principal shall hear all such appeals and his decision shall be final.

Preliminary examination of serious disciplinary matters

(1) If there has been no satisfactory improvement following a written warning given under Stage 2 of the procedure in paragraph 13, or in any other case where it is alleged that conduct or performance may constitute good cause for dismissal or removal from office, a complaint seeking the institution of charges to be heard by a Tribunal appointed under paragraph 16 may be made to the Secretary to the University who shall bring it to the attention of the Principal of the University.

(2) To enable the Principal to deal fairly with any complaint brought to his attention under sub-paragraph (1) he shall institute such investigations or enquiries (if any) as appear to him to be necessary.

(3) If it appears to the Principal that a complaint brought to his attention under subparagraph (1) relates to conduct or performance which does not meet acceptable standards but for which no written warning has been given under paragraph 13 or which relates to a particular alleged infringement of rules, regulations or byelaws for which a standard penalty is normally imposed in the University or within the faculty, school department or other relevant area, or is trivial or invalid he may dismiss it summarily, or decide not to proceed further under this Part.

(4) If the Principal does not dispose of a complaint under subparagraph (3) he shall treat the complaint as disclosing a sufficient reason for proceeding further under this Part and/ if he sees fit, he may suspend the member on full pay pending a final decision.

(5) Where the Principal proceeds further under this Part he shall write to the member of the academic staff concerned inviting comment in writing.

(6) As soon as may be following receipt of the comments (if any) the Principal shall consider the matter in the light of all the material then available and may

(a) dismiss it himself; or

(b) refer it for consideration under paragraph 13; or

(c) deal with it informally himself if it appears to the Principal appropriate to do so and if the member of the academic staff agrees in writing that the matter should be dealt with in that way; or

(d) direct the Secretary to the University to prefer a charge or charges to be considered by a Tribunal to be appointed under paragraph 16.

(7) If no comment is received within 28 days the Principal may proceed as aforesaid as if the member concerned had denied the substance and validity of the alleged case in its entirety.

Institution of Charges

15. (1) In any case where the Principal has directed that a charge or charges be preferred under paragraph 14 (6) (d) , he shall request the University Court to appoint a Tribunal under paragraph 16 to hear the charge or charges and to determine Whether the conduct or performance of the member of the academic staff concerned constitutes good cause for dismissal or otherwise constitutes a serious complaint relating to the member's appointment or employment.

(2) Where the Court has been requested to appoint a Tribunal under paragraph 16 the Secretary to the .University or, if he is unable to act, his deputy shall take charge of the proceedings.

(3) The officer in charge of the proceedings shall formulate or arrange for the formulation of/ the charge or charges and shall present, or arrange for the presentation of, the charge or charges before the Tribunal.

(4) It shall be the duty of the officer in charge of the proceedings

(a) to forward the charge or charges to the Tribunal and to the member of the academic staff concerned together with the other documents therein specified, and

(b) to make any necessary administrative arrangements I for the summoning of witnesses, the production of documents and generally for the proper presentation of the case before the Tribunal .

The Tribunal

16. A Tribunal appointed by the Court shall comprise:
- (a) a Chairman; and
 - (b) one member of the Court, not being a person employed by the University; and
 - (c) one member of the academic staff nominated by the Senatus Academicus .

Provisions concerning Tribunal procedure

17. (1) The procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation t hearing and determination of charges by a Tribunal shall be that set out in Regulations made under this paragraph.
- (2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing such Regulations shall ensure-
- (a) that the member of the academic staff concerned is entitled to be represented by another person, whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing of charges by a Tribunal.
 - (b) that a charge shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which the member of the academic staff concerned, and any person appointed by him to represent him are entitled to be present.
 - (c) that the member of the academic staff and any person representing the staff member may call witnesses and nay question witnesses upon the evidence on which the case against him is based; and
 - (d) that full and sufficient provision is made –
 - (i) for postponements, adjournments, dismissal of the charge or charges for want of prosecution, remission of the charge or charges to the Principal of the University for further consideration and for the correction of accidental errors; and
 - (ii) for appropriate time limits for each stage (including the hearing) to the intent that any charge thereunder shall be heard and determined by a Tribunal as expeditiously as reasonably practicable.

Notification of Tribunal decisions

18. (1) A Tribunal shall send its decision on any charge referred to it (together with its findings of fact and the reasons for its decision regarding that charge and its recommendations, if any, as to the appropriate penalty) to the Principal and to each party to the proceedings .

(2) Tribunal shall draw attention to the period of time Within which any appeal should be made by ensuring that a copy of Part V (Appeals) accompanies each copy of its decision sent to a party to the proceedings under this paragraph.

Powers of the appropriate officer where charges are upheld by Tribunal

19. (1) Where the charge or charges are upheld, and the Tribunal finds good cause and recommends dismissal or removal from office, but in no other case, the appropriate officer shall decide whether or not to dismiss the member of the academic staff concerned.
- (2) In any case where the charge or charges are upheld, other than where the appropriate officer has decided under sub- paragraph (1) to dismiss the member of the academic staff concerned, the action available to the appropriate officer (not comprising a greater penalty than that recommended by the Tribunal) may be
- (a) to discuss the issues raised with the member concerned; or
 - (b) to advise the member concerned about his future conduct; or
 - (c) to warn the member concerned; or
 - (d) to suspend the member concerned for such period as the appropriate officer shall think fair and reasonable, not to exceed 3 months after the Tribunal's decision; or
 - (e) any combination of any of the above or such further or other action under the member's contract of employment or terms of appointment as appears fair and reasonable in all the circumstances of the case.

Appropriate Officers

20. (1) The Principal shall be the appropriate officer to exercise the powers conferred by paragraph 19 and any reference to the appropriate officer includes a reference to a delegate of that officer.
- (2) Any action taken by the appropriate officer shall be confirmed in writing.

PART IV

REMOVAL FOR INCAPACITY ON MEDICAL GROUNDS

21. (1) This Part makes separate provision for the assessment of incapacity on medical grounds as a good cause for dismissal or removal from office.
- (2) In this Part references to medical grounds are references to capability assessed by reference to health or any other physical or mental quality.
- (3) In this Part references to the appropriate officer are references to the Principal or an officer acting as his delegate to perform the relevant act.

- (4) References to the member of the academic staff include, in cases where the nature of the alleged disability so requires / a responsible relative or friend in addition to (or instead of) that member.
22. (1) Where it appears that the removal of a member of the academic staff on medical grounds would be justified, the appropriate officer
- (a) shall inform the Member accordingly and
 - (b) shall notify the member in writing that it is proposed to make an application to the member's doctor for a medical report and shall seek the member's consent in writing in accordance with the requirements of the Access to Medical Reports Act 1988.
- (2) If the member shares that view the University shall meet the reasonable costs of any medical opinion required.
- (3) If the member does not share that view the appropriate officer shall refer the case in confidence, with any supporting medical and other evidence (including any medical evidence submitted by the member) , to a Board comprising one person nominated by the Court; one person nominated by the member concerned or / in default of the latter nomination / by the Senatus Academicus; and a medically qualified chairman jointly agreed by the Court and the member, or in default of agreement to be nominated by the President of the Royal College of Physicians.
- (4) The Board may require the member concerned to undergo medical examination at the University's expense.

Termination of Employment

23. If the Board determines that the member shall be required to retire on medical grounds, the appropriate officer shall direct the Secretary to the University or his delegate to terminate the employment of the member concerned on those medical grounds.

PART V

APPEALS

Purpose of Part V

24. This Part establishes procedures for hearing and determining appeals by members of the academic staff who are dismissed or under notice of dismissal or who are otherwise disciplined.

Application and interpretation of Part V

25. (1) This Part applies

(a) to appeals against the decisions of the Court as the appropriate body (or of a delegate of that body) to dismiss in the exercise of its powers under Part II;

(b) to appeals arising in any proceedings, or out of any decision reached, under Part 111 other than appeals under paragraph 13 (Appeals against disciplinary warnings)

(c) to appeals against dismissal otherwise than in pursuance of Part II or Part III

(d) to appeals against discipline otherwise than in pursuance of Part 111; and to appeals against decisions reached under Part IV and “t appeal” and “appellant” shall be construed accordingly.

(2) No appeal shall however lie against –

(a) a decision of the appropriate body under paragraph 10 (2)

(b) the findings of fact of a Tribunal under paragraph 18 (1) save where, with the consent of the person or persons hearing the appeal, fresh evidence is called on behalf of the appellant at that hearing.

(c) any finding by a Board set up under paragraph 22 (3).

(3) In this Part references to “the person appointed” are references to the person appointed by the Court under paragraph 28 to hear and determine the relevant appeal.

(4) The parties to an appeal shall be the appellant and the Secretary to the University and any other person added as a party at the direction of the person appointed.

Institution of Appeals

26. A member of the academic staff shall institute an appeal by serving on the Secretary to the University, within the time allowed under paragraph 27, notice in writing setting out the grounds of the appeal .

Time for appealing and notices of appeal

27. (1) A notice of appeal shall be sent ed within 2B days of the date on which the document recording the decision appealed from vas sent to the appellant or

such longer period/ if any, as the person appointed may determine under subparagraph (3)

(2) The Secretary to the University shall bring any notice of appeal received (and the date when it was served) to the attention of the court and shall inform the appellant that he has done so.

(3) Where the notice of appeal was served on the Secretary to the University outside the 28-day period the person appointed under paragraph 28 shall not permit the appeal to proceed unless he considers that justice and fairness so require in the circumstances of the case.

Persons appointed to hear and determine appeals

28 (1) Where an appeal is instituted under this Part the Court shall appoint a person described in subparagraph (2) to hear and determine that appeal .

(2) The persons described in this subparagraph are persons / not employed by the University and not being members of the Court who hold or have held: judicial office or Who are advocates or solicitors of at least ten years' standing.

(3) The person appointed shall sit alone unless .he considers that justice and fairness will best be served by sitting with two other persons .

(4) The other persons who may sit with the person appointed shall be –

(a) one member of the Court not being a person employed by the University; and

(b) one member of the academic staff nominated by the Senatus Academicus .

Provisions concerning appeal procedures and powers

29. (1) The procedure to be followed in respect of the preparation consolidation , hearing and determination of appeals shall be that set out in Regulations made under this paragraph .

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing such Regulations shall ensure

(a) that an appellant is entitled to be represented by another person whether such person be legally qualified or not, in connection with and at any hearing of his appeal.

(b) that an appeal shall not be determined without an oral hearing at which the appellant/ and any person appointed by him to represent him are entitled to be present and, with the consent of the person or persons hearing the appeal, to call witnesses.

(c) that full and sufficient provision is made for postponements, adjournments, dismissal of the appeal for want of prosecution and for the correction of accidental errors; and

(d) that the person appointed may set appropriate time limits for each stage (including the hearing itself) to the intent that any appeal shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as reasonably practicable.

(3) The person or persons hearing the appeal may allow or dismiss an appeal in whole or in part and, without prejudice to the foregoing

(a) may remit an appeal from a decision under Part 11 to the Court as the appropriate body (or any issue arising in the course of such an appeal) for further consideration as the person or persons hearing the appeal may direct; or

(b) remit an appeal arising under Part III for rehearing by a differently constituted Tribunal to be appointed under that Part; or

(c) remit an appeal from a decision of the appropriate officer under Part IV for further consideration as the person or persons hearing the appeal may direct; or

(d) substitute any lesser alternative penalty that would have been open to the appropriate officer following the finding by the Tribunal which heard and pronounced upon the original charge or charges.

Notification of decisions

30. The person appointed shall send the reasoned decision, including any decision reached in exercise of his powers under paragraph 29 (3) (a) (b) or (c) , on any appeal together with any findings of fact different from those come to by the Court as the appropriate body under Part 11 or by the Tribunal under Part 111 , as the case may be, to the Principal and to the parties to the appeal.

PART VI

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

Purpose of Part VI

31. The aim of this Part is to settle or redress individual grievances promptly, fairly and so far as may be within the faculty, school, department or other relevant area by methods acceptable to all parties.

Application

32. The grievances to which this Part applies are ones by members of the academic staff concerning their appointments or employment where those grievances relate –

- (a) to matters affecting themselves as individuals; or
- (b) to matters affecting their personal dealings or relationships with other staff of the University

not being matters for which express provision is made elsewhere in this Ordinance

Exclusions and Informal Procedures

33. (1) If other remedies within the faculty, school / department or other relevant area have been exhausted the member of the academic staff may raise the matter with the Dean or Head (as appropriate) of the faculty, school, department, or other relevant area.

(2) If the member of the academic staff is dissatisfied With the result of an approach under subparagraph (1) or if the grievance directly concerns the Dean or Head. (as appropriate) of the faculty, school, department or other relevant area, the member may apply in writing to the Principal for redress of the grievance .

(3) If it appears to the Principal that the matter has been finally determined under Part 111, IV or V or that the grievance is trivial, or invalid/ he may dismiss it summarily or take no action upon it. If it so appears to the Principal, he shall inform the member and the Grievance Committee accordingly.

(4) If the Principal is satisfied that the subject matter of the grievance could properly be considered with (or form the whole or any part of)

- (a) a complaint under Part 111
- (b) a determination under Part IV; or
- (c) an appeal under Part V

he shall defer action upon it under this Part until the relevant complaint, determination or appeal has been heard or the time for instituting it has passed and he shall notify the member and the Grievance Committee accordingly o

(5) If the Principal does not reject the complaint under subparagraph (3) or if he does not defer action upon it under subparagraph (4) he shall decide whether it would be appropriate, having regard to the interests of justice and fairness, for him to seek to dispose of it informally. If he so decides he shall notify the member and proceed accordingly.

Grievance Committee Procedure

34 . If the grievance has not been disposed of informally under paragraph 33 (5), the Principal shall refer the matter to the Grievance Committee for consideration.

35 The Grievance Committee to be appointed by the Court shall comprise –

(a) a Chairman; and

(b) one member of the Court not being a person employed by the University; and

(c) one member of the academic staff nominated by the Senatus Academicus

Procedure in connection with determinations and right to representation

36 The procedure in connection with the consideration and determination of grievances shall be determined in Regulations in such a way as to ensure that the aggrieved person and any person against whom the grievance lies shall have the right to be heard at a hearing and to be accompanied by a friend or representative.

Notification of decisions

37 The committee shall inform the Court whether the grievance is or is not well-found and if it is well-found the committee shall make such proposals for the redress of the grievance as it sees fit.

ANNEX

PROVISIONS AS TO THE PRINCIPAL

1 . The Court may request its Vice-Chairman to remove the Principal from office for good cause in accordance with the procedure described in this Annex.

(1) A complaint seeking the removal from office of the Principal for good cause may be made by not less than three members of the Court to the Vice-Chairman of the Court.

(2) If it appears to the Vice-chairman of the Court/ on the material before him, that. The complaint raises a prima facie case and that this could, if proved/ constitute good cause for dismissal or removal from office he shall request the Court to appoint a Tribunal to hear and determine the matter.

(3) If it appears to the Vice-Chairman of the Court that a complaint made to him under subparagraph (1) does not raise a prima facie case or is trivial or invalid or he may recommend to the Court that no further action be taken upon it.

(4) the Court has appointed a Tribunal under sub- paragraph (2) it shall instruct a solicitor or other suitable person to formulate a charge or charges and to present or arrange for the presentation of the charges before the Tribunal.

(5) A Tribunal appointed by the Court shall comprise:

- (a) an independent Chairman; and
- (b) one member of the Court, not being a person employed by the University; and
- (c) one member of the academic staff.

(6) Subject to the principles of justice and fairness the Tribunal may determine its own procedure

(7) The Tribunal shall send its reasoned decision on any charge referred to it together with its findings of facts regarding the charge and its recommendations, if any, as to the appropriate penalty to the Vice-Chairman of the Court and to the Principal drawing attention to the period of time within which any appeal should be made.

(8) Persons appointed to hear such an appeal shall be persons independent of the University who hold/ or have held, judicial office or who are advocates or solicitors of at least ten years/ standing and the person so appointed shall, subject to the principles of justice and fairness, determine the procedure to be adopted in hearing the appeal .

(9) A person appointed shall send the reasoned decision on the appeal, together with any findings of fact different from those come to by the Tribunal and his recommendations if any, as to the appropriate penalty / to the Principal and to the Vice-Chairman of the Court

(10) Where a charge or charges have been upheld by the Tribunal and not dismissed on appeal, the Vice- Chairman of the Court shall decide whether or not to dismiss the Principal .

2 Where a complaint is to be referred to a Tribunal under this Ordinance, the Vice-Chairman of the Court may suspend the Principal from his duties and may exclude the Principal from the precincts of the University or any part thereof without loss of salary .

3 "Good cause" in this Annex has the same meaning as in paragraph 5 of this Ordinance.

4 . For the purpose of the removal of the Principal for incapacity on medical grounds, Part IV of this Ordinance shall have effect subject to the following modifications: -

- (a) for references to a member of the academic staff there shall be substituted references to the Principal.
- (b) for any reference to the office of principal there shall be substituted a reference to the office of Vice Chairman of the Court.
- (c) for paragraph 23 there shall be substituted

“23 If the Board determines that the Principal should be required to retire on medical grounds it shall ask the Vice-chairman of the Court, as the appropriate officer, to decide whether or not to terminate the appointment of the Principal on those medical grounds”

SIGNED

J D MAY, *University Commissioner*

A T GREGORY, *University Commissioner*

J MUNN, *University Commissioner*

D G T WILLIAMS, *University Commissioner*

Dated 21st September 1992

Tables of Revoked Ordinances, 1889 Onwards

Revoked Ordinances of the 1889 Commissioners

Note: The instances of revoked Ordinances of the 1858 Commissioners are not reproduced here, see list of Extant 1858 Ordinances on Page 60

Ordinance number and year	Title	Date of approval by Monarch	Extent of revocation	Revoking Instrument	Date of Approval of Revoking instrument	Revocation effective from (If different)
4 (General 1)	Power to make Payments and Investments	9 th May 1891	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 402 (Aberdeen 79)	27 th February 1963	N/A
6 (General 3)	Use of the Common Seal	9 th May 1891	The whole Ordinance, as far as relates to the University of Aberdeen	Ordinance 432 (Aberdeen 85)	26 th March 1964	N/A
7 (Glasgow and Aberdeen 1)	Election of Rectors	9 th May 1891	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 399 (Aberdeen 77)	28 th November 1962	N/A
8 (St Andrews, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 1)	Libraries and Museums	26 th September 1891	The whole Ordinance as far as affecting Aberdeen. (a) Section 1 (1) (b) Section 1 (2) (c) Section 3	(a) Ordinance 265 (Aberdeen 52) (b) Ordinance 407 (Aberdeen 82) (c) Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	(a) 9 th October 1950 (b) 30 th May 1963 (c) 24 th March 1965	N/A
9 (General 4)	General Council	5 th August 1892	(a) Sections 2-9 (b) Section 11	(a) Ordinance 278 (General 9) (b) Ordinance 407 (Aberdeen 82)	(a) 22 nd February 1952 (b) 24 th March 1965	N/A
10 (General 5)	Assessors of General Council	5 th August 1892	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	24 th March 1965	N/A
11 (General 6)	Regulations for Degrees in Arts	28 th June 1892	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	24 th March 1965	N/A
12 (General 7)	Regulations for Degrees in Science	28 th June 1892	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	24 th March 1965	N/A
13 (General 8)	Regulations as to Examinations	28 th June 1892	The whole Ordinance (a) Sections 1- 13, 19 and 20 (Clause 2 only) (b) Section 17 (c) Section 14, 15, 18, 20 and 21 (d) Section 16	(a) Ordinance 70 (General 3) (b) Ordinance 356 (General 11) (c) Ordinance 404 (Aberdeen 80) (d) Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	(a) 23 rd October 1918 (b) 24 th March 1961 (c) 26 th March 1963 (d) 24 th March 1965	(a) 31 st December 1918 (b) 31 st December 1961 (c) N/A (d) N/A

15 (Aberdeen 1)	Regulations for Degrees in Medicine	5 th August 1892	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 387 (General 14)	24 th August 1962	1 st October 1965 (Aberdeen only)
17 (General 10)	Regulations as to Assistants and Lecturers	28 th June 1892	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 440 (Aberdeen 86)	26 th March 1964	New Academic Year
18 (General 9)	Regulations for the Graduation of Women and their Instruction in the Universities.	28 th June 1892	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	24 th March 1965	N/A
19 (St Andrews, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 2)	Libraries	5 th August 1892	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	24 th March 1965	N/A
26 (Aberdeen 2)	Regulations for Application of Parliamentary Grants, Salaries and for the institution of a Fee Fund etc	23 rd November 1893	The whole Ordinance (a) Sections 1 and 16 (b) Sections 2 to 15	(a) Ordinance 402 (Aberdeen 79) (b) Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	(a) 27 th February 1963 (b) 24 th March 1965	N/A
31 (Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 1)	Composition of Faculties and the Institution of Faculties in Science	23 rd November 1893	The whole Ordinance (a) Except Section 2 (b) Section 2	(a) Ordinance 326 (Aberdeen 63) (b) Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	(a) 22 nd October 1958 (b) 30 th May 1963	N/A
32 (Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 2)	Pensions to Principals and Professors	23 rd November 1893	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 4 (b) Sections 1-3 and 5-7	(a) Ordinance 99 (General 5) (b) Ordinance 403 (Aberdeen 78)	(a) 27 th May 1921 (b) 27 th February 1963	N/A
36 (Aberdeen 4)	Foundation of the Chalmers Chair in English	10 th March 1894	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 3 (b) Sections 1,2,4, and 5	(a) Ordinance 229 (Aberdeen 47) (b) 409 (Aberdeen 83)	(a) 21 st May 1947 (b) 30 th May 1963	N/A
37 (Aberdeen 5)	Regulations as to the Duties of the Professor of Logic	10 th March 1894	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	24 th March 1965	N/A
39 (General 11)	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB)	28 th May 1894	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 362 (Aberdeen 66)	26 th June 1961	New Academic Year
40 (General 12)	Regulations for the Degree of Law (BL)	28 th May 1894	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 37 (General 2)	24 th October 1911	N/A
41 (General 13)	Honorary Degrees	28 th May 1894	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 434 (Aberdeen 87)	26 th March 1964	N/A

42 (General 14)	Institution of Boards of Studies in the Faculties of Medicine and Science	28 th May 1894	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 382 (Aberdeen 74)	30 th July 1962	N/A
43 (General 15)	Regulations as to Examinations	28 th May 1894	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 70 (General 3)	23 rd October 1918	31 st December 1918
44 (General 16)	Regulations as to Degrees in Arts	28 th May 1894	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	24 th March 1965	N/A
49 (Aberdeen 7)	Regulations for the Fordyce Trust	7 th August 1894	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 35 (Aberdeen 5)	3 rd October 1911	N/A
50 (General 18)	Fees for Matriculation and Entrance, and for Graduation in Arts, Science, Law, and Divinity.	7 th August 1894	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	24 th March 1965	N/A
51 (Aberdeen 8)	Supplementary to Ordinance 26 (Aberdeen 2)	15 th October 1894	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	24 th March 1965	N/A
55 (Aberdeen 9)	Regulations for Degrees in Medicine	11 th May 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 387 (General 14)	24 th August 1962	1 st October 1965 (Aberdeen only)
57 (General 19)	Regulations as to Bursaries, Scholarships and Fellowships	11 th May 1895	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 10 (2) and Section 12 (b) Sections 1-11 and 13 - 24	(a) Ordinance 25 (Aberdeen 3) (b) Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	(a) 4 th July 1908 (b) 2 nd September 1964	(a) N/A (b) New Academic Year
58 (General 20)	Regulations for admitting Women to Bursaries, Scholarships and Fellowships	11 th May 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	New Academic Year
59 (General 21)	Supplementary to Ordinance 9 (General 4)	29 th June 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 278 (General 9)	22 nd February 1952	N/A
61 (General 23)	Regulations for Encouragement of Special Study Research, and the Appointment of Research Fellows	29 th June 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 350 (General 23)	12 th September 1960	New Academic Year
62 (General 24)	Regulations for Higher Degrees in Arts and Sciences	29 th June 1895	(a) Sections 4-6 and 14 (To the extent of the	(a) Ordinance 89 (Aberdeen 10) (b) St Andrews Commissioners	(a) 24 th March 1921 (b) 13 th May 1959	(a) N/A (b) New Academic Year (c) N/A

			University of Aberdeen) (b) Sections 7-9 and 15 (c) Sections 1-3, 10-13, and 16	and University Courts 6 (c) Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	(c) 24 th March 1965	
63 (General 25)	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity	29 th June 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 129 (General 6)	25 th July 1924	New Academic Year
64 (General 26)	Regulations as to Custody and Management of Libraries	29 th June 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 407 (Aberdeen 82)	30 th May 1963	N/A
65 (General 27)	Regulations as to Lecturers,	29 th June 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 440 (Aberdeen 86)	26 th March 1964	New Academic Year
66 (General 28)	Regulations as to Examiners	29 th June 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	24 th March 1965	N/A
102 (Aberdeen 10)	Regulations for the Launie Foundation	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	New Academic Year
103 (Aberdeen 11)	Regulations for the Cowe Clerihew Foundations.	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
104 (Aberdeen 12)	Regulations for Stuart Foundation	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
105 (Aberdeen 13)	Regulations for the Bequest of the Rev William Anderson	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 220 (Aberdeen 44)	29 th November 1946	N/A
106 (Aberdeen 14)	Regulations for the Wilson Travelling Fellowship	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	New Academic Year
107 (Aberdeen 15)	Regulations for King William Scholarship	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
108 (Aberdeen 16)	Regulations for Burnet Foundation	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
109 (Aberdeen 17)	Regulations for Bruce and Fraser Scholarship	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
110 (Aberdeen 18)	Regulations for Findlay Foundation	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
111 (Aberdeen 19)	Regulations for Drum Foundation	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
112 (Aberdeen 20)	Regulations for Corbet Foundation	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>

113 (Aberdeen 21)	Regulations for Greig and Mackintosh Foundations	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
114 (Aberdeen 22)	Regulations for Ruddiman and Ninian Bruce Foundations	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
115 (Aberdeen 23)	Regulations for Hutton Foundation	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
116 (Aberdeen 24)	Regulations for Campbell Foundation	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
117 (Aberdeen 25)	Regulations for Fullerton Foundation	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	<i>As above</i>
130 (Aberdeen 26)	Arrangements as to the Sites of Classes	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
132 (Aberdeen 27)	Regulations for Degrees in Science in Agriculture	13 th August 1895	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 392 (Aberdeen 73)	2 nd October 1962	New Academic Year
137 (General 29)	Regulations for the Application of Parliamentary Grants, as to salaries and for the institution of a fee fund etc	29 th June 1896	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
138 (Aberdeen 28)	Common Bursary Fund	29 th June 1896	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	New Academic Year
139 (General 30)	Date of Rectoral Election	29 th June 1896	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 399 (Aberdeen 77)	28 th November 1962	N/A
140 (General 31)	Revenues of Foundations	29 th June 1896	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 2 (b) Section 1 and 3	(a) Ordinance 196 (Aberdeen 36) (b) Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	(a) 4 th November 1938 (b) 2 nd September 1964	(a) N/A (b) New Academic Year
144 (General 17)	Supplementary Powers of University Court	29 th June 1896	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A_
147 (General 32)	Regulations with regard to Matriculated Students	29 th June 1896	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 399 (Aberdeen 77)	28 th November 1962	N/A
148 (General 33)	Regulations for Degrees in Arts,	29 th June 1896	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
151 (General 34)	Regulations as to the Resignation of Principals and Professors.	18 th May 1897	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A

152 (General 35)	Regulations as to Examinations	18 th May 1897	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 70 (General 3)	23 rd October 1918	31 st December 1918
153 (General 36)	Regulations as to fees	18 th May 1897	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
154 (General 37)	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity,	18 th May 1897	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 129 (General 6)	25 th July 1924	New Academic Year
155 (General 38)	Regulations for Degrees in Science -	18 th May 1897	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
156 (Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 3)	Regulations for Degrees in Medicine	18 th May 1897	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 387 (General 14)	24 th August 1962	1 st October 1965 (Aberdeen Only)
160 (General 39)	Regulations for Degrees in Arts	19 th May 1898	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
167 (General 40)	Regulations for Higher Degrees in Arts and Science	19 th May 1898	The whole Ordinance	St Andrews Commissioners and University Courts 6	13 th May 1959	New Academic Year
168 (General 41)	Regulations for Degrees in Arts	19 th May 1898	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A

Revoked Ordinances of the University Courts and 1966 Act

Ordinance Number	Title	Date approved by University Court	Date of approval by Order in Council	Effective from – if different	Extent of Revocation	Revoking Instrument	Date of Approval of Revoking Instrument	Effective from – If different
VII (7) (Aberdeen 1)	Foundation of the Burnett-Fletcher Chair of History and Archaeology in the University of Aberdeen.	17 th February 1903	9 th July 1903	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 3 (b) Section 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6	(a) Ordinance 229 (Aberdeen 47) (b) Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	(a) 21 st May 1947 (b) 24 th March 1965	N/A
XIII (13) (General 1)	Regulations for Degrees in Arts, supplementary to Ordinance 11 (General 6)	10 th October 1905	28 th July 1906	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
XXIV (24) (Aberdeen 2)	Regulations for Degrees in Arts	17 th March 1908	4 th July 1908	1 st October 1908	The whole Ordinance (a) Sections 3, 4 and 5 (b) Sections 14 -18	(a) Ordinance 70 (General 3) (b) Ordinance 382 (Aberdeen 74)	(a) 23 October 1918 (b) 30 th July 1962	(a) 31 st December 1918 (b) N/A

					(c) All remaining sections	(c) Ordinance 445 (Aberdeen 84)	(c) 26 th March 1964	
XXV (25) (Aberdeen 3)	Regulations as to Bursaries etc, supplementary to Ordinance 57 (General 19)	17 th March 1908	4 th July 1908	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	New Academic Year
XXXIII (33) (Aberdeen 4)	Regulations for Degrees in Medicine	13 th December 1910	25 th May 1911	1 st October 1911	(a) Sections 4, 5, 6 and 7 (b) The whole Ordinance	(a) Ordinance 70 (General 3) (b) 387 (General 14)	(a) 23 rd October 1918 (b) 24 th August 1962	(a) 31 st December 1918 (b) 1 st October 1965 (Aberdeen Only)
XXXVI (36) (Aberdeen 5)	Foundation of the Strathcona - Fordyce Chair of Agriculture	9 th May 1911	3 rd October 1911	N/A	(a) Section 8 (b) The whole Ordinance	(a) Ordinance 229 (Aberdeen 47) (b) Ordinance 286 (Aberdeen 60)	(a) 21 st May 1947 (b) 11 th March 1953	N/A
XXXVII (37) (General 2)	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Law (B.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B)	9 th May 1911	24 th October 1911	N/A	(a) Sections 1 and 3 (b) In so far that it refers to the University of Aberdeen.	(a) Ordinance 70 (Aberdeen 3) (b) Ordinance 362 (Aberdeen 66)	(a) 23 rd October 1918 (b) 26 th June 1961	(a) 31 st December 1918 (b) New Academic Year
XLIV (44) (Aberdeen 6)	Institution of Degree in Science in Forestry and Relative Regulations	11 th March 1913	9 th March 1914	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 285 (Aberdeen 59)	11 th March 1953	N/A
XLVI (46) (Aberdeen 7)	Regulations as to Examinations, supplementary to Ordinance 13 (General 8)	12 th May 1914	28 th November 1914	New Academic Year	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
LXVI (66) (Aberdeen 8)	Institution of a Degree in Education and relative Regulations.	12 th March 1918	24 th February 1919	New Academic Year	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 206 (Aberdeen 40)	24 th March 1961	New Academic Year
LXX (70) (General 3)	Regulations as to Admission to the Scottish Universities for the purposes of Graduation	24 th June 1918 (Aberdeen only)	23 rd October 1918	31 st December 1918	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 356 (General 11)	24 th March 1961	31 st December 1961
81 (Aberdeen 9)	Institution of a Degree in Commerce and relative Regulations.	27 th March 1919	30 th July 1919	New Academic Year	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 267 (Aberdeen 54)	9 th October 1950	N/A
89 (Aberdeen 10)	Institution of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) and relative regulations.	13 th July 1920	24 th March 1921	N/A	Section 6	Ordinance 209 (General 8)	24 th January 1945	N/A

90 (Aberdeen 12)	Foundation of the Jaffrey Chair of Political Economy	22 nd October 1920	21 st April 1921	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 5 (b) Sections 1 to 4 and 6	a) Ordinance 229 (Aberdeen 47) (b) Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	(a) 21 st May 1947 (b) 30 th May 1963	N/A
97 (Aberdeen 11)	Regulations for Certain Degrees in Pure Science	28 th March 1921	10 th June 1921	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 1 (b) Sections 2 to 20, 28 and 29 (c) Sections 21 to 27	Ordinance 383 (Aberdeen 69)	30 th July 1962	New Academic Year
98 (General 4)	Fees for Matriculation and Entrance and certain fees for Graduation	15 th February 1921	27 th May 1921	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
99 (General 5)	Pensions to Principals and Professors	15 th February 1921	27 th May 1921	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 403 (Aberdeen 78)	27 th February 1963	N/A
104 (Aberdeen 14)	Regulations as to the Office of Reader, Granting Degrees, and Amendment of Ordinances	17 th January 1922	5 th May 1922	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 7 (b) Sections 1 to 6 and 8	(a) Ordinance 246 (Aberdeen 50) (b) Ordinance 440 (Aberdeen 86)	(a) 2 nd June 1948 (b) 26 th March 1964	(a) N/A (b) New Academic Year
107 (Aberdeen 15)	Foundation of the Kilgour Chair in Geology	14 th February 1922	20 th June 1922	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 3 (b) Section 4 (c) Sections 1, 2, 5, 6 and 7	a) Ordinance 229 (Aberdeen 47) (Read with Ordinance 402 (Aberdeen 79) (b) Ordinance 229 (Aberdeen 47) (c) Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	(a) 21 st May 1947 (b) 21 st May 1947 (c) 30 th May 1963	N/A
112 (Aberdeen 13)	Foundation of the Jackson Chair of Engineering	14 th November 1922	4 th May 1923	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 5 (b) Sections 1-4 and 6	a) Ordinance 229 (Aberdeen 47) (b) Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	(a) 21 st May 1947 (b) 30 th May 1963	N/A
115 (Aberdeen 16)	Admission of Lecturers or Readers as members of the Senatus Academicus.	28 th May 1923	11 th October 1923	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 323 (Aberdeen 62)	30 July 1958	N/A
122 (Aberdeen 17)	Regulations for Degrees in Science in Agriculture	11 th December 1923	16 th April 1924	New Academic Year	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 10 (b) All remaining sections	(a) Ordinance 178 (Aberdeen 28) (b) Ordinance 392 (Aberdeen 73)	(a) 7 th February 1933 (b) 2 nd October 1962	(a) N/A (b) New Academic Year

127 (Aberdeen 18)	Composition of the Faculties	11 th March 1924	25 th June 1924	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 326 (Aberdeen 63)	22 nd October 1958	N/A
128 (Aberdeen 19)	Honorary Degrees	11 th March 1924	25 th June 1924	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 434 (Aberdeen 87)	26 th March 1964	N/A
129 (General 6)	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity	11 th March 1924 (Aberdeen only)	25 th July 1924	New Academic Year	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 106	16 th November 1965	New Academic Year
137 (Aberdeen 20)	Foundation of a Chair of French	10 th March 1925	12 th October 1925	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 5 (b) Sections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6	(a) Ordinance 229 (Aberdeen 47) (b) Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	(a) 21 st May 1947 (b) 30 th May 1963	N/A
140 (Aberdeen 23)	Foundation of a Chair of Forestry	9 th June 1925	16 th December 1925	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 5 (b) Sections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6	(a) Ordinance 229 (Aberdeen 47) (b) Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	(a) 21 st May 1947 (b) 30 th May 1963	N/A
141 (Aberdeen 22)	Foundation of a Chair of Bacteriology	9 th June 1925	16 th December 1925	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 5 (b) Sections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6	(a) Ordinance 229 (Aberdeen 47) (b) Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	(a) 21 st May 1947 (b) 30 th May 1963	N/A
145 (Aberdeen 24)	Regulations for the Degrees in Science in Engineering	10 th November 1925	28 th June 1926	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Sections 18 to 22 (b) Section 27 (c) All remaining sections	(a) Ordinance 382 (Aberdeen 74) (b) Ordinance 383 (Aberdeen 69)	(a) 30 th July 1962 (b) 30 th July 1962 (c) 2 nd October 1962	(a) N/A (b) New Academic Year
149 (Aberdeen 25)	Foundation of the Hugh McLennan Chair of Conveyancing	9 th November 1926	26 th May 1927	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 5 (b) Sections 1 to 4 and 6 to 8	(a) Ordinance 229 (Aberdeen 47) (b) Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	(a) 21 st May 1947 (b) 30 th May 1963	N/A
161 (Aberdeen 26)	Amendment of University Court Ordinance LXXXI ; Aberdeen 9 – Institution of a Degree in Commerce and relative Regulations.	14 th May 1929	5 th November 10 th 1929	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
162 (Aberdeen 27)	Amendment of University Court Ordinance XCVII (97) (Aberdeen 11) – Regulations	14 th May 1929	5 th November 1929	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 383 (Aberdeen 69)	30 th July 1962	New Academic Year

	for Degrees in Pure Science							
175 (Aberdeen 29)	General Regulations relative to Bursaries and Scholarships – Amendment of Ordinance 28 (Aberdeen 8)	10 th May 1932	1 st October 1932	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
180 (Aberdeen 30)	Further Amendment of University Court Ordinance XCVII (97) (Aberdeen 11)	9 th May 1933	9 th October 1933	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 383 (Aberdeen 69)	30 th July 1962	New Academic Year
181 (Aberdeen 31)	Abolition of the Chair of Forensic Medicine and Amendment of Ordinance 26 (Aberdeen 2)	9 th May 1933	9 th October 1933	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 440 (Aberdeen 86)	26 th March 1964	New Academic Year
185 (Aberdeen 32)	Constitution of the Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs... and Regulations for appointments of said Chairs.	14 th November 1933	22 nd March 1934	N/A	(a) Whole Ordinance except Provisions for Chair of Systematic Theology in Section 2 (b) Section 2	(a) Ordinance 284 (General 10) (b) Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	(a) 4 th September 1952 (b) 30 th May 1963	N/A
186 (Aberdeen 33)	Foundation of the Chairs of Christian Dogmatics and of Christian Ethics and Practical Theology	14 th November 1933	25 th July 1934	N/A	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 2, 3, 4 and 5 (b) Sections 1 and 6	(a) Ordinance 284 (General 10) (b) Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	(a) 4 th September 1952 (b) 30 th May 1963	N/A
189 (General 7)	Amendment of Ordinance 151 (General 34) – Regulations as to the Resignation of Principals and Professors.	8 th May 1934	9 th November 1935	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
191 (Aberdeen 34)	Composition of the Faculties	10 th December 1935	3 rd July 1936	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 326 (Aberdeen 63)	22 nd October 1958	N/A
195 (Aberdeen 35)	Superannuation and Pensioning of Principals and Professors	7 th December 1937	4 th November 1938	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 403 (Aberdeen 78)	27 th February 1963	N/A
196 (Aberdeen 36)	General Regulations relative to Bursaries and Scholarships, supplementary to Ordinance 28 (Aberdeen 8)	10 th May 1938	4 th November 1938	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	New Academic Year

197 (Aberdeen 37)	Fee for Matriculation	10 th May 1938	2 nd February 1939	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
200 (Aberdeen 38)	Regulations for the Fullerton, Moir, and Gray Foundations, Supplementary to Ordinance 47 (Aberdeen 27)	13 th February 1940	20 th August 1940	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 455 (Aberdeen 91)	2 nd September 1964	New Academic Year
201 (Aberdeen 39)	Composition of the Faculties	13 th February 1940	20 th August 1940	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 326 (Aberdeen 63)	22 nd October 1958	N/A
206 (Aberdeen 40)	Institution of a Degree in Education and relative Regulations	19 th March 1943	24 th September 1943	New Academic Year	The whole Ordinance (a) Section 6 (b) Section 15 (c) All remaining sections	(a) Ordinance 382 (Aberdeen 74) (b) St Andrews Commissioners and University Courts 6 (c) Ordinance 507 (Aberdeen 100)	(a) 30 th July 1962 (b) 13 th May 1959 (c) 3 rd August 1965	(a) N/A (b) New Academic Year (c) As above
208 (Aberdeen 41)	Foundation of the Crombie Ross Chair of Mental Health	11 th July 1944	21 st March 1945	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
209 (General 8)	Fees for Graduation	11 th July 1944	24 th January 1945	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
219 (Aberdeen 43)	Superannuation and Pensioning of Principals and Professors: Amendment	15 th May 1946	6 th November 1946	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
220 (Aberdeen 44)	Foundation of the Anderson Chair of Psychology etc	15 th May 1946	29 th November 1946	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
227 (Aberdeen 45)	Foundation of the Chair of Child Health	25 th July 1946	10 th March 1947	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
229 (Aberdeen 47)	Regulations as to the Finances of the University	10 th December 1946	21 st May 1947	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 402 (Aberdeen 79)	27 th February 1963	N/A
239 (Aberdeen 48)	Foundation of the MacLeod-Smith Chair of Biological Chemistry	10 th June 1947	26 th November 1947	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
246 (Aberdeen 50)	Granting of Degrees	9 th December 1947	2 nd June 1948	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 434 (Aberdeen 87)	26 th March 1964	N/A
247 (Aberdeen 49)	Abolition of the Chair of Christian Ethics and Practical Theology	9 th December 1947	2 nd June 1948	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
265 (Aberdeen 52)	Library Committee – Amendment of Ordinance 8 (St	10 th January 1950	9 th October 1950	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 407 (Aberdeen 82)	30 th May 1963	N/A

	Andrews, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 1)							
266 (Aberdeen 53)	Foundation of the Chair of German	14 th February 1950	2 nd November 1950	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
267 (Aberdeen 54)	Abolition of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com) Repeal of University Court Ordinance LXXXI (81) (Aberdeen 9)	14 th March 1950	9 th October 1950	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
270 (Aberdeen 55)	Foundation of the Chair of Jurisprudence	13 th June 1950	9 th April 1951	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
271 (Aberdeen 56)	Foundation of the Chair of Geography	13 th June 1950	9 th April 1951	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
272 (Aberdeen 57)	Foundation of the Chair of Social Medicine	13 th June 1950	9 th April 1951	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
278 (General 9)	General Council Regulations for Election of Chancellor and Assessors: Amendment of Ordinance 9 (General 4)	12 th June 1951 (Aberdeen only)	22 nd February 1952	N/A	(a) In relation to assessors only (b) The whole Ordinance	(a) Ordinance Aberdeen 120 (b) Ordinance Aberdeen 123	(a) 29 th September 1978 (b) 10 th February 1982	N/A
284 (General 10)	Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs	26 th January 1952 (Aberdeen only)	4 th September 1952	N/A	Phrase in Section 1(c)	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
285 (Aberdeen 59)	Regulations for Degree in Science in Forestry	10 th June 1952	11 th March 1953	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 393 (Aberdeen 76)	2 nd October 1962	New Academic Year
286 (Aberdeen 60)	Repeal of University Ordinance XXXVI (36) (Aberdeen 5) – Foundation of the Strathcona Fordyce Chair of Agriculture	8 th July 1952	11 th March 1953	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 401 (Aberdeen 71)	27 th July 1962	N/A
291 (Aberdeen 61)	Alteration of Title of the Chair of Law and Amendment of Ordinances	9 th December 1952	12 th September 1953	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
297 (Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh 1)	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B)	14 th October 1953	1 st March 1954	New Academic Year	The whole Ordinance as relates to University of Aberdeen.	Ordinance 362 (Aberdeen 66)	26 th June 1961	New Academic Year

St Andrews Commissioners and University Courts 2	Regulation of Fees for Matriculation, Entrance and Graduation	7 th December 1956	31 st July 1957	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 402 (Aberdeen 79)	27 th February 1963	N/A
St Andrews Commissioners and University Courts 3	Exemption from Attendance on Certain Courses of Study for the Degrees of M.B., Ch.B., B.D.S and B.V.M.S.	27 th March 1957	23 rd September 1957	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 357 (General 13)	24 th March 1961	N/A
323 (Aberdeen 62)	Admission of Readers and Lecturers as Members of Senatus Academicus	11 th February 1958	30 th July 1958	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 508 (Aberdeen 98)	3 rd August 1965	N/A
326 (Aberdeen 63)	Composition of Faculties	11 th March 1958	22 nd October 1958	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
330 (Aberdeen 64)	Superannuation and Pensioning of Principals and Professors.	24 th November 1958	13 th May 1959	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
332 (Aberdeen 65)	Institution of Degree of Master of Science and Relative Regulations	10 th February 1959	28 th July 1959	New Academic Year	Sections 2-10 (Inclusive)	Resolution 2	14 th June 1966	1 st October 1966
347 (Aberdeen 67)	Foundation of the Chair of Greek Art and Archaeology	14 th March 1960	12 th September 1960	N/A	Sections 1 and 3	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
356 (General 11)	Regulations as to Qualifications for Admission to the Scottish Universities for purposes of Graduation	5 th July 1960	24 th March 1961	31 st December 1961	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 116	6 th May 1986	N/A
357 (General 13)	Exemption from Attendance on certain courses of study and from certain examinations for the degrees of M.B., Ch.B., B.D.S., AND B.V.M.S	15 th August 1960	24 th March 1961	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92)	12 th May 1964	N/A
362 (Aberdeen 66)	Degree of Bachelor of Law (LL.B.) and Relative Regulations	15 th November 1960	26 th June 1961	New Academic Year	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 95	1 st May 1979	1 st October 1979
364 (Aberdeen 68)	Foundation of the Chair of Education	13 th December 1960	26 th June 1961	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A

382 (Aberdeen 74)	Boards of Studies	14 th February 1962	30 th July 1962	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 92	24 th October 1978	N/A
383 (Aberdeen 69)	Degree of Bachelor of Science in Pure Science	14 th February 1962	30 th July 1962	New Academic Year	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 7	13 th June 1967	1 st October 1967
387 (General 14)	Regulations for Degrees in Medicine	22 nd January 1962 (Aberdeen Only)	24 th August 1962	1 st October 1965 (Aberdeen Only)	(a) Section 4 (b) Sections 7 and 8	(a) Ordinance 487 (Aberdeen 92) (b) Resolution 9	(a) 12 th May 1964 (b) 13 th June 1967	(a) N/A (b) 1 st October 1967
390 (Aberdeen 72)	Degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering	13 th March 1962	2 nd October 1962	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 140	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990
391 (Aberdeen 75)	Foundation of the Chair of Chemical Pathology	13 th March 1962	2 nd October 1962	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
392 (Aberdeen 73)	Degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture	13 th March 1962	2 nd October 1962	New Academic Year	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 78	6 th May 1975	1 st October 1975
393 (Aberdeen 76)	Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry	13 th March 1962	2 nd October 1962	New Academic Year	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 8	13 th June 1967	1 st October 1967
399 (Aberdeen 77)	Election of Rector	18 th May 1962	28 th November 1962	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 115	23 rd October 1972	N/A
401 (Aberdeen 71)	Strathcona-Fordyce Chair of Agriculture: Repeal Ordinance 286 (Aberdeen 60)	27 th July 1962	27 th February 1963	N/A	Sections 1 and 2	Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)	30 th May 1963	N/A
407 (Aberdeen 82)	Libraries and Museums	10 th October 1962	30 th May 1963	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 216	2 nd November 1999	N/A
409 (Aberdeen 83)	Office of Principal, Chairs in the University and Composition of Faculties	13 th November 1962	30 th May 1963	N/A	(a) Section 5 (b) Sections 10-15 Inclusive	(a) Resolution 19 (b) Resolution 92	(a) 14 th January 1969 (b) 24 th October 1978	N/A
432 (Aberdeen 85)	Execution of Deeds	11 th June 1963	26 th March 1964	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 113	31 st July 1969	N/A
437 (Aberdeen 89)	Chairs of Chemistry	2 nd July 1963	26 th March 1964	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance 516 (Aberdeen 104)	18 th September 1965	N/A
438 (Aberdeen 90)	Chair of Natural Philosophy	2 nd July 1963	26 th March 1964	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 138	13 th March 1990	N/A
445 (Aberdeen 84)	Degree of Master of Arts	18 th October 1963	26 th March 1964	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 90	27 th June 1978	N/A
479 (Aberdeen 95)	Degree of Master of Theology	7 th July 1964	24 th March 1965	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 60	8 th May 1973	N/A

480 (Aberdeen 96)	Degree of Master of Letters	7 th July 1964	24 th March 1965	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 57	8 th May 1973	N/A
507 (Aberdeen 100)	Degree of Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.) and Master of Education (M.Ed.)	9 th February 1965	3 rd August 1965	New Academic Year	(a) Sections relating to B.Ed. (b) Sections relating to M.Ed.	(a) Resolution 47 (b) Resolution 59	(a) 9 th May 1972 (b) 8 th May 1973	N/A
513 (Aberdeen 101)	Chairs of English Literature	9 th March 1965	18 th September 1965	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Resolution 138	13 th March 1990	N/A
Aberdeen 112	Amendment of the Composition the Senatus Academicus	14 th January 1969	18 th March 1969	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 122	21 st April 1980	N/A
Aberdeen 118	Composition of the University Court	6 th May 1975	25 th June 1975	16 th May 1975	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 121	21 st March 1978	N/A
Aberdeen 120	General Council: Regulations for the Election of Assessors to the University Court.	18 th October 1977	29 th September 1978	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 143	13 th June 2013	N/A
Aberdeen 121	Composition of the University Court	15 th November 1977	21 st March 1978	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 129	31 st March 1993	N/A
Aberdeen 122	Amendment of the Composition the Senatus Academicus	20 th November 1979	21 st April 1980	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 130	15 th March 1995	N/A
Aberdeen 123	General Council: Regulations for the Election of Chancellor	27 th October 1981	10 th February 1982	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 143	13 th June 2013	N/A
Aberdeen 124	General Council: Regulations for the Election of Chancellor	19 th January 1988	23 rd March 1988	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 143	13 th June 2013	N/A
Aberdeen 125	General Council: Regulations for the Election of Assessors to the University Court.	19 th January 1988	23 rd March 1988	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 143	13 th June 2013	N/A
Aberdeen 126	General Council: Regulations for Election of Assessors to the University Court	17 th March 1992	15 th July 1992	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 143	13 th June 2013	N/A
Aberdeen 127	Additional Regulations as to the Administration and Finances of the University	17 th March 1992	15 th July 1992	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 143	13 th June 2013	N/A
Aberdeen 129	Amendment of the Composition of the Senatus Academicus	9 th February 1993	31 st March 1993	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 133	26 th June 1996	N/A

Aberdeen 130	Amendment to the Constitution of the Senatus Academicus	28 th September 1993	15 th March 1995	N/A	The whole Ordinance	Ordinance Aberdeen 138	25 th July 2007	N/A
Aberdeen 133	Composition of the University Court	6 th February 1996	26 th June 1996	N/A	Section 2 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k). Sections 4-7	Ordinance Aberdeen 145	19 th July 2017	19 th July 2017 (Sections 1(a), 1(b), 1(g), 1(h), 1(i), and 2-8 (inclusive) only) By 30 th December 2020 (Sections 1(c), 1(d), 1 (e), 1 (f) only)
Aberdeen 138	Amendment to the Composition of the Senatus Academicus	26 th June 2006	25 th July 2007	N/A	(a) Section 2 (c) revoked (b) Section 2 Amended (2013)	(a) Ordinance (Aberdeen 140) (b) Ordinance (Aberdeen 143)	(a) 21 st July 2010 (b) 13 th June 2013	N/A

Clarifying notes

- “Approval of Order in Council” refers to the approval of an ordinance by the reigning Monarch.
- Where “New Academic Year” is used, it refers to where an Ordinance takes effect in the Academic Year following the approval of the Ordinance by the Order in Council

RESOLUTIONS

Note on the numbering of Resolutions

The ability to pass Resolutions was introduced under the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966. The Resolutions are numbered in order that they were approved by University Court. It is also usual practice to quote the relevant year the Resolution was approved, so that Resolution 310 of 2023 is the three-hundred and tenth Resolution passed under the 1966 procedure.

The annual changes in Regulations for various degrees have been combined into an “omnibus” Resolution in every year since 1966; these Resolutions and others of a similar nature relating to changes in degree regulations are not reproduced in this volume, as the updated regulations are to be found in the current issue of the University Calendar. They are, however, reproduced in the instance of the Resolution granting degree awarding powers. Where this is not the case, they can be found in lists of extant Resolutions for information purposes.

Extant Resolutions

Resolution number	Title	Date Approved by University Court	Date effective (If different)	Page
4	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	14 th June 1966	1 st October 1966	—
5	Graduation And Payment of Money Due to The University	20 th July 1966	N/A	208
6	Diploma In Medical Radio-Diagnosis (D.M.R.)	9 th May 1967	1 st October 1967	208
9	Regulations for The Degrees of Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) And Master of Surgery (Ch.M.)	13 th June 1967	1 st October 1967	209
10	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	13 th June 1967	1 st October 1967	—
11	Changes In Regulations for The Diploma in Medical Radio Diagnosis (D.M.R.D.)	13 th September 1967	1 st October 1967	—
12	Conditions Of Appointment to Professorial Posts: Age of Retirement	14 th November 1967	1 st October 1967	209
14	Chairs In French	11 th June 1968	N/A	210
16	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	11 th June 1968	1 st October 1968	—
18	Chair of Economic History	12 th November 1968	1 st October 1968	211
19	Office of Principal, Regius Professorships, And Professorships in The Faculty of Divinity: Age of Retirement	14 th January 1969	N/A	211
21	Chair of Biological Chemistry – Amendment of Title	13 th May 1969	N/A	212
22	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	10 th June 1969	1 st October 1969	—
24	Changes In Regulations for The Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.) and The Diploma in Medical Radio Diagnosis (D.M.R.D)	14 th October 1969	1 st October 1969	—
25	Amendment of Ordinance 440 (Aberdeen 86) (Readers, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers	10 th March 1970	N/A	212
27	Amendment of Schedule A To University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers And Lecturers To The Senatus Academicus)	17 th May 1970	N/A	—
28	James Mackenzie Chair of General Practice	9 th June 1970	N/A	213
31	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	7 th July 1970	1 st October 1970	—
33	Chair of Agricultural Economics	9 th March 1971	N/A	213
34	Chair of Soil Science	9 th March 1971	N/A	214
36	Chairs In the Department of Zoology	9 th March 1971	N/A	214
38	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	6 th July 1971	1 st October 1971	—
40	Regulations for The Degree of Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)	6 th July 1971	N/A	215
41	Chairs In Agriculture	12 th October 1971	1 st October 1971	215
42	Chair of Animal Production and Health	12 th October 1971	1 st October 1971	216

44	Second Amendment of Schedule A To University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers And Lecturers To The Senatus Academicus)	14 th March 1972	N/A	—
46	Regulations for The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)	9 th May 1972	N/A	217
47	Regulations for The Degree of Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)	9 th May 1972	N/A	217
49	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	13 th June 1972	N/A	—
50	Matriculated Student – Status Definition	10 th October 1972	1 st October 1972	218
51	Chair of Pharmacology	10 th October 1972	N/A	219
53	Chairs In Engineering	16 th January 1973	N/A	219
56	MacRobert Chair of Land Economy	13 th February 1973	N/A	220
57	Regulations for the Degree of Master of Letters (M.Litt.)	8 th May 1973	N/A	221
58	Regulations for The Degree of Master of Music (M.Mus.)	8 th May 1973	N/A	222
59	Regulations for The Degree of Master of Education (M.Ed.)	8 th May 1973	N/A	222
60	Regulations for The Degree of Master of Theology (M.Th.)	8 th May 1973	N/A	223
61	Regulations for The Degree of Master of Science (M.Sc.)	8 th May 1973	N/A	224
64	Third Amendment of Schedule A to University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to The Senatus Academicus)	12 th June 1973	N/A	—
68	Chairs In Geology	16 th October 1973	N/A	225
69	Chair of Accountancy	16 th October 1973	N/A	225
70	Chair of Public Law	16 th October 1973	N/A	226
73	Chair of Conveyancing and Professional Practice of Law	19 th February 1974	N/A	226
74	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	30 th April 1974	1 st October 1974	—
76	Amendment of Ordinance 13 (Aberdeen 5) (Regulation of Meetings of Senatus Academicus)	16 th December 1974	N/A	227
79	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)	3 rd June 1975	1 st October 1975	228
80	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	3 rd June 1975	1 st October 1975	—
81	Change in Degree Regulation (B.Sc.).	3 rd June 1975	1 st October 1975	—
83	Amendment of Resolution 50 Of 1972 –Matriculated Student – Status Definition.	23 rd March 1976	N/A	228
84	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	4 th May 1976	1 st October 1976	—
85	Cockburn Chair of Ophthalmology	14 th December 1976	N/A	—
86	Changes In Regulations – Degrees of M.B., CH.B.	3 rd May 1977	1 st October 1977	—
87	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	3 rd May 1977	1 st October 1977	—
88	Chairs In the Department of Politics	27 th June 1978	N/A	229
89	Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws (LL.M.)	27 th June 1978	N/A	230

91	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	27 th June 1978	1 st October 1978	—
93	Regius Chair of Classics	20 th March 1979	1 st October 1979	230
94	Jackson Chair of Engineering – Amendment of Title	1 st May 1979	1 st October 1979	231
97	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	1 st May 1979	1 st October 1979	—
99	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	24 th June 1980	1 st October 1980	—
100	Pension Fund	2 nd June 1981	N/A	231
101	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	30 th June 1981	1 st October 1981	—
102	External Examiners	30 th June 1981	N/A	231
103	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	29 th June 1982	1 st October 1982	—
104	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	28 th June 1983	1 st October 1983	—
105	Amendment of Ordinance 404 (Aberdeen 80) (Regulations as to Examinations)	28 th June 1983	N/A	232
106	Chair of Computing Science	25 th October 1983	N/A	232
107	Chairs In Engineering	20 th March 1984	N/A	232
108	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	29 th May 1984	1 st October 1984	—
110	Regulations for the Degree of Master of Medical Science (M Med Sci)	29 th May 1984	N/A	233
111	OMS Chair of Environmental and Occupational Medicine	19 th February 1985	N/A	234
112	Thompson Chair of Psychotherapy	30 th April 1985	N/A	234
113	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	28 th May 1985	1 st October 1985	—
115	Chair of Microbiology	28 th January 1986	N/A	235
117	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	6 th May 1986	1 st October 1986	—
121	Regulations for The Degree of Master of Land Economy (MLE)	6 th May 1986	N/A	235
122	Chair of Environmental and Occupational Medicine - Amendment of Title	26 th May 1987	N/A	236
123	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	26 th May 1987	1 st October 1987	—
126	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	17 th May 1988	1 st October 1988	—
128	Regulations for The Degree of Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)	8 th November 1988	N/A	236
130	Chair of Spanish	7 th February 1989	N/A	236
131	Sir Harry Platt Chair of Orthopaedic Surgery	14 th March 1989	N/A	237
132	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	16 th May 1989	1 st October 1989	—
133	Regulations for The Degree of Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)	16 th May 1989	N/A	237
134	Regulations for The Degree of Bachelor of Technology in Agricultural Business Management (B Tech. Agricultural Business Management)	16 th May 1989	N/A	238

135	Regulations for The Degree of Master of Business and Accounting (MB Acc)	16 th May 1989	N/A	238
136	Chair of Radiology	12 th December 1989	N/A	239
137	Chairs In Engineering	13 th March 1990	N/A	239
138	Repeal Of Certain Ordinances and Resolutions	13 th March 1990	N/A	240
139	Fourth Amendment to Schedule A of University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus)	15 th May 1990	N/A	240
140	Regulations for First Degrees	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990	240
141	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	19 th June 1990	N/A	—
143	Regulations for The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Science (BSc Med Sci)	19 th June 1990	N/A	242
144	Regulations for The Degree of Bachelor of Technology in Aquaculture (B Tech Aquaculture)	19 th June 1990	N/A	242
145	Chairs In Engineering	6 th November 1990	N/A	243
146	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	12 th March 1991	N/A	—
147	Shell Chair of Production Geology	12 th March 1991	N/A	243
148	Regulations for The Degrees of Mb, ChB	14 th May 1991	1 st October 1991	244
149	Changes In General Degree Regulations for First Degrees	18 th June 1991	N/A	—
150	Chair of Celtic	11 th February 1992	N/A	245
151	Chair of Commerical Law	11 th February 1992	N/A	245
152	Chair of Management Studies	17 th March 1992	N/A	246
153	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	17 th March 1992	1 st October 1992	246
154	Supplementary Regulations for The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (BSc Eng)	17 th March 1992	1 st October 1992	—
155	Regulations for The Degree of Master of Radiology (Mrad)	17 th March 1992	1 st October 1992	247
156	Regulations for The Degree of Master of Education (Med)	17 th March 1992	1 st October 1992	—
157	Regulations for the Degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA)	23 rd June 1992	1 st September 1992	—
158	Chairs of Psychology	16 th March 1993	N/A	247
159	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	16 th March 1993	15 th September 1993	—
161	Degree of Master of Land Economy	16 th March 1993	15 th September 1993	248
162	Chairs of Medicine	22 nd June 1993	N/A	248
163	Chair of Epidemiology	22 nd June 1993	N/A	249
164	Chair of Anaesthetics	22 nd June 1993	N/A	250

166	Degree of Master of The University	22 nd June 1993	N/A	250
167	Chair of Neuroscience	30 th November 1993	N/A	250
168	Chair of Scottish Ethnology	30 th November 1993	N/A	251
169	The MacRobert Chair of Physics	30 th November 1993	N/A	251
170	Chair of Anaesthetics – Amendment of Title	17 th May 1994	N/A	252
171	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	25 th October 1994	15 th September 1994	—
172	Supplementary Regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Bachelor of Theology	25 th October 1994	15 th September 1994	—
173	Chair of Oncology	25 th October 1994	N/A	252
174	Master of Surgery in Orthopaedics (MCh Orth)	25 th October 1994	N/A	253
176	Revised Regulations for The Degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA)	7 th February 1995	N/A	—
177	Strathcona-Fordyce Chair of Agriculture: Reconstitution and Patronage	16 th May 1995	N/A	253
179	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	20 th June 1995	15 th September 1995	—
180	The Abtrust Chair of Finance and Investment Management	20 th June 1995	N/A	254
181	The Salvesen Chair of European Management	20 th June 1995	N/A	254
182	Degree of Master of Science (Economics)	20 th June 1995	31 st July 1995	255
183	Degree of Master of Engineering (Meng)	12 th December 1995	N/A	255
184	The Schlumberger Chair of Energy Industry Management	12 th December 1995	N/A	255
185	Chair of Radiology – Amendment of Title	6 th February 1996	N/A	256
186	The Salvesen Chair of Management	6 th February 1996	N/A	265
187	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	19 th March 1996	N/A	—
188	Degrees Of Bachelor of Land Economy	19 th March 1996	15 th September 1996	257
189	Degree of Bachelor of Science in Marine Resource Management	19 th March 1996	15 th September 1996	—
191	Degree of Master of Education (MEd)	19 th March 1996	1 st September 1996	—
192	Master Of Science in Entrepreneurship	19 th March 1996	15 th September 1996	257
193	Election Of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus, Fourth Amendment to Schedule A: University Court Ordinance 111	19 th March 1996	N/A	258
194	Degree of Bachelor of Science in Rural Development (BSc RurDev)	25 th June 1996	N/A	259
195	Regulation of University Teaching and Learning	25 th June 1996	N/A	259
197	Chairs In Computing Science	16 th December 1996	N/A	260

198	Chair In Reproductive Science	16 th December 1996	N/A	261
199	Grampian Health Board Chair of Primary Care	16 th December 1996	N/A	261
200	Chair In Safety and Health	16 th December 1996	N/A	262
201	Chair In Chemical Pathology – Amendment of Title	16 th December 1996	N/A	262
202	Regulations for the Admission of Students to First Degree Courses	16 th December 1996	N/A	263
203	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	25 th March 1997	N/A	—
204	Regulations for Validation, Accreditation, And Franchising	20 th May 1997	N/A	263
205	Chair of Civil Law	1 st July 1997	N/A	264
206	The Abtrust Chair of Finance and Investment Management – Amendment of Title	4 th November 1997	N/A	264
207	Chairs of Computing Science – Amendment of Title	4 th November 1997	N/A	265
208	Chairs of Psychology	16 th December 1997	N/A	265
209	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	24 th March 1998	N/A	—
210	Regulations for Higher Degrees and Other Postgraduate Awards	24 th March 1998	N/A	—
211	Degree of Bachelor of Technology in Business Management (Agri-Food)	30 th June 1998	15 th September 1998	—
212	Chairs of Psychology – Amendment of Title	9 th February 1999	N/A	266
213	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	23 rd March 1999	15 th June 1999	—
214	Second Amendment to Resolution 50 of 1972 (Matriculated Student – Status Definition)	18 th May 1999	N/A	266
215	Chairs of Computing Science – Amendment of Title	2 nd November 1999	N/A	267
216	Repeal of Ordinance 407 (Aberdeen 82)	2 nd November 1999	N/A	267
217	Chair of Pharmacology – Amendment of Title	14 th December 1999	N/A	268
218	Chair of Social Anthropology	14 th December 1999	N/A	268
222	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	21 st March 2000	N/A	—
223	Fifth Amendment to Schedule A to University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus)	27 th June 2000	1 st December 2001	269
224	Changes in General Regulations for First Degrees and taught Postgraduate Awards	26 th September 2000	N/A	—
225	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	15 th May 2001	N/A	—
226	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	19 th March 2002	_____ (Except Section 4 – 15 th July 2002)	—
227	Regulation of Students' Progress for First Degrees	14 th May 2002	15 th July 2002	—
229	Chair of Public Health	11 th February 2003	N/A	270

230	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	25 th March 2003	N/A	—
233	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	23 rd March 2004	N/A	—
234	Amendment to Resolution 195 of 1996: Regulation of University Teaching and Learning	25 th May 2004	15 th July 2004	270
236	The Glucksman Chair of Irish and Scottish Studies	29 th June 2004	N/A	271
238	General Regulations for First Degrees: Credit Requirements for the Award of Degrees with Honours	29 th June 2004	N/A	—
240	Degree of Doctor <i>Honoris Causa</i> (DHC)	8 th February 2005	N/A	271
241	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	8 th February 2005	15 th September 2005	—
242	General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications: Credit Requirements for Taught Postgraduate Awards	28 th June 2005	N/A	—
244	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	22 nd March 2005	15 th September 2006	—
245	Sixth Amendment to Schedule A to University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus)	21 st March 2006	N/A	272
246	Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Engineering (EngD)	31 st October 2006	N/A	273
247	James Clerk Maxwell Chair of Mathematical Physics	27 th June 2006	N/A	274
248	Regius Chair of Humanity	12 th December 2006	N/A	274
249	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	22 nd May 2007	15 th September 2007	—
250	Regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts in Theology (With CertHe and DipHE options) and Bachelor of Arts in Youth Work with Applied Theology (with CertHe and DipHE options)	22 nd May 2007	N/A	—
251	Amendments to Regulations for Postgraduate Study	11 th September 2007	15 th September 2007	—
252	Seventh Amendment to Schedule A to University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus)	11 th September 2007	N/A	275
253	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	20 th May 2008	15 th September 2008	—
255	Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Education (EDD)	20 th May 2008	15 th September 2008	276
256	General Regulations for Awards conferred jointly with other Degree Awarding Institutions	20 th May 2008	15 th September 2008	—
257	Code of Practice on Student Discipline	24 th June 2008	N/A	—
258	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS) and Bachelor of Dental Science (B Dent Sci)	24 th June 2008	1 st September 2008	277
259	Changes in Regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	24 th June 2008	15 th September 2008	—

260	Ninth Amendment to Schedule A to University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus)	24 th August 2008	N/A	277
261	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	19 th May 2009	15 th September 2009	—
263	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	29 th June 2010	15 th September 2010	—
264	Amendments to the Code of Practice on Student Discipline	30 th March 2010	N/A	—
265	The John Simpson Chair in Medical Education	7 th December 2010	N/A	279
266	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	28 th June 2011	15 th September 2011	—
267	Supplementary Regulations for First Degrees in Education	25 th June 2012	15 th July 2012	279
268	Supplementary Regulations for First Degrees in Science	25 th June 2012	15 th July 2012	280
269	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	25 th June 2012	15 th September 2012	—
270	Amendments to the Code of Practice on Student Discipline	25 th June 2012	N/A	—
271	Code of Practice on Student Discipline (Non-Academic)	26 th March 2013	N/A	—
273	Second Chair of History – Amendment of Title	26 th March 2013	N/A	281
274	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	26 th June 2013	15 th September 2013	—
275	Supplementary Regulations for the Degrees in Education	26 th June 2013	15 th July 2013	282
276	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	1 st July 2014	1 st September 2014	—
277	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	24 th March 2015	15 th September 2015	—
278	Supplementary Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Arts	24 th March 2015	15 th July 2015	282
279	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	30 th June 2015	15 th September 2015	—
283	Governance Structure of the University of Aberdeen Korea campus	28 th June 2016	N/A	283
284	The John Nisbet Chair of Education	28 th June 2016	N/A	284
285	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	28 th June 2016	15 th September 2016	—
286	Tenth Amendment to Schedule A to University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus)	28 th March 2017	N/A	284
287	Reform of Academic structure	27 th June 2017	1 st August 2017	286
289	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	27 th June 2017	15 th September 2017	—
290	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	27 th June 2017	15 th September 2017	—

292	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	27 th June 2018	15 th September 2018	—
293	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	27 th June 2018	15 th September 2018	—
294	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	2 nd February 2019	15 th September 2019	—
296	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	10 th December 2019	15 th September 2019	—
297	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	30 th June 2020	15 th September 2020	—
298	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	30 th June 2020	15 th September 2020	—
300	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	29 th June 2021	15 th September 2021	—
301	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	29 th June 2021	15 th September 2021	—
302	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	29 th September 2021	15 th September 2021	—
303	Procedure for Removal of Members of the University Court	23 rd November 2021	N/A	287
304	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	12 th July 2022	15 th September 2022	—
306	Code of Practice on Student Discipline (Non-Academic)	26 th April 2023	N/A	288
307	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	21 st June 2023	15 th September 2023	—
308	Additional Degrees available to Senate to award <i>Honoris Causa Tantum</i>	21 st June 2023	N/A	288
309	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	21 st June 2023	15 th September 2023	—
310	Code of Practice on Student Discipline (Academic)	21 st June 2023	N/A	289

RESOLUTION 5 of 1966
GRADUATION AND PAYMENT OF MONEY DUE TO THE UNIVERSITY

(Passed by the University Court on 20 July 1966)

On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, the regulations set out below are approved:

1. If a student is qualified to graduate but owes money to the University on account of any fee, loan, fine or charge for residence, the student shall, notwithstanding any Ordinances, Resolutions, or regulations under which he is entitled to apply for the degree, be debarred from graduating until such time as the money due is paid or until a dispensation is granted in accordance with section 2 hereof.
2. The Principal or his authorised deputy may permit any such student to graduate, if he is satisfied that a sufficient undertaking or payment has been given by the student, or that undue hardship would be caused if this permission were not granted.
3. For the purposes of this Resolution, graduation shall include receiving any degree, diploma, licence, or other qualification conferred by the University.
4. The Senatus, with the approval of the Court, may from time to time make regulations to implement this Resolution.
5. This Resolution shall come into force at once.

RESOLUTION 6 of 1967
DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL RADIO-DIAGNOSIS (D.M.R.)

(Passed by the University Court on 9 May 1967)

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus a Diploma in Medical Radio-Diagnosis (D.M.R.) is hereby instituted in the University of Aberdeen.
2. Regulations for the Diploma are hereby approved as set out below.
3. This Resolution shall come into force from and after the first day of October 1967.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 9 of 1967
**REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE (M.D.)
AND MASTER OF SURGERY (CH.M.)**

The University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 13 June 1967 passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degrees of Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) and Master of Surgery (Ch.M.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus regulations for the degrees are hereby approved, as set out below.
3. Sections 7 and 8 of University Court Ordinance 387 (General 14) are hereby repealed.
4. This Resolution shall come into force from and after the first day of October 1967.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 12 of 1967
**CONDITIONS OF APPOINTMENT TO PROFESSORIAL POSTS: AGE OF
RETIREMENT**

The University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 14 November 1967 passed the following Resolution:

1. After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the regulations set out below are hereby approved.
2. This Resolution shall come into force from and after the first day of October 1967.

REGULATIONS

1. The conditions of any appointment to a professorial post within the University of Aberdeen shall include a provision that the tenure of office of the professor appointed shall terminate at the end of the academical year in which he shall have attained the age of sixty-five years, or such later age as may be agreed between the University Court and the professor appointed.

2. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any professor holding, or appointed to a professorial post within the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution shall come into force.

3. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the provisions of Section 2 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1932 as amended by Section 14 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, concerning selection procedures and conditions of appointment for Theological Chairs founded prior to the passing of the Act of 1932.

4. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the provisions of Schedule 2: Part II, Section 7 of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, concerning the tenure of office of a professorship, the nomination or appointment where to is reserved to or exercised by the Crown.

RESOLUTION 14 of 1968 **CHAIRS IN FRENCH**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 11 June 1968 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of French in the University of Aberdeen two Chairs in French, namely the Carnegie Chair specified in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties) and a second Chair.

2. The patronage of the Chairs shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the two Professors, and to determine the description by which the second Chair shall for the time being, be known.

4. The conditions of appointment to the Chairs shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and shall be subject to the provisions of Resolution 12 of 1967 concerning the age of retirement from Office of the Professors appointed.

5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.

6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 18 of 1968
CHAIR OF ECONOMIC HISTORY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 12 November 1968 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be a Chair of Economic History in the University of Aberdeen and the Professor of Economic History shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Economic and Social Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and shall be subject to the provisions of Resolution 12 of 1967 concerning the age of retirement from office of the Professor appointed.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the first day of October 1968.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

RESOLUTION 19 of 1968
**OFFICE OF PRINCIPAL, REGIUS PROFESSORSHIPS, AND PROFESSORSHIPS
IN THE FACULTY OF DIVINITY: AGE OF RETIREMENT**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus and with the consent of the Secretary of State in pursuance of Paragraph 7 of Part II of Schedule 2 to the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966, and with the consent of the Commission of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland in pursuance of Section 2(i)(c) of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1932, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 14 January 1969 passed the following Resolution:

1. The tenure of office of every Principal, Regius Professor and Professor in the +Faculty of Divinity in the University of Aberdeen shall terminate at the end of the academical year in which he shall have attained the age of sixty-five years, or such later age as may be agreed between the University Court and the Principal or Professor appointed.

+ Subsumed into Faculty of Arts and Divinity in terms of Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

2. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of a Principal holding office or any Regius Professor or any Professor in the Faculty of Divinity holding or appointed to a Chair within the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution shall come into force.

3. Section 5 of University Court Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University and Composition of Faculties) is hereby repealed.

4. This Resolution shall come into force from and after the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 21 of 1969
CHAIR OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY – AMENDMENT OF TITLE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus and with the consent of the incumbent, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 13 May 1969 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the MacLeod-Smith Chair of Biological Chemistry referred to in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83)(Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties) is hereby amended as follows:

The MacLeod-Smith Chair of Biochemistry.

2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 25 of 1970
AMENDMENT OF ORDINANCE 440 (ABERDEEN 86) (READERS, SENIOR LECTURERS, LECTURERS AND ASSISTANT LECTURERS)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 10 March 1970 passed the following Resolution:

1. By virtue of the decision of the University Court on a recommendation of the Senatus Academicus to discontinue the use of the title “Assistant Lecturer”, the following amendments consequent thereon to Ordinance 440 (Aberdeen 86) (Readers, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers) are hereby approved:

(Not Reproduced, see Ordinance 440 (Aberdeen 86) (See Page 110)

2. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of a person holding the appointment of Assistant Lecturer within the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution shall come into force.

3. This Resolution shall come into force on the day upon which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 28 of 1970
JAMES MACKENZIE CHAIR OF GENERAL PRACTICE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 9 June 1970 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be a Chair of General Practice in the University of Aberdeen to be called the James Mackenzie Chair of General Practice and the incumbent shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Clinical Medicine.

* Faculty as re-named by Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 33 of 1971
CHAIR OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 9 March 1971 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be a Chair of Agricultural Economics in the University of Aberdeen and the Professor of Agricultural Economics shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Biological Sciences.

- * Faculty as re-named by Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
 3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
 4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 34 of 1971
CHAIR OF SOIL SCIENCE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 9 March 1971 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be a Chair of Soil Science in the University of Aberdeen and the Professor of Soil Science shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Biological Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 36 of 1971
CHAIRS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 9 March 1971 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Zoology in the University of Aberdeen two Chairs, namely the Regius Chair of Natural History specified in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties) and a second Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the *Faculty of Biological Sciences.

- * Faculty as re-named by Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)
2. The patronage of the second Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
 3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the two Professors, and to determine the description by which the second Chair shall for the time being, be known.
 4. The conditions of appointment to the second Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
 5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights of tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.
 6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 40 of 1971
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC (D.MUS.)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 6 July 1971 passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Doctor of Music (D.Mus.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus regulations for the degree are hereby approved as set out below.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date upon which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 41 of 1971
CHAIRS IN AGRICULTURE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 12 October 1971 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Agriculture in the University of Aberdeen two Chairs in Agriculture, namely, the Strathcona-Fordyce Chair specified in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties) and a second Chair, and the holder of the second Chair shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Biological Sciences.
2. The patronage of the second Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the second Chair shall be determined in consultation with the Governors of the North of Scotland College of Agriculture by the University Court in accordance with the powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.
5. This Resolution shall come into force on the first day of October 1971.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

RESOLUTION 42 of 1971
CHAIR OF ANIMAL PRODUCTION AND HEALTH

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 12 October 1971 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be a Chair of Animal Production and Health in the University of Aberdeen and the Professor of Animal Production and Health shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Biological Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined in consultation with the Governors of the North of Scotland College of Agriculture by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the first day of October 1971.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

RESOLUTION 46 of 1972
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PH.D.)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 9 May 1972 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) set out below are approved in place of those formerly in force.
2. University Court Ordinance 89 (Aberdeen 10) (Institution of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) and Relative Regulations) is hereby revoked.
3. The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
4. Any candidate for the Degree who, at the date on which this Resolution comes into force, has commenced his studies under the regulations previously in force shall be permitted to complete the requirements for the Degree under those previous regulations, but if he has not done so within five years from that date that he shall be considered to have abandoned his candidature for the Degree. Alternatively, such a candidate may, after application to the Senatus, be permitted to complete the requirements under the regulations contained in this Resolution.
5. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 47 of 1972
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (B.ED.)*

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 9 May 1972 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.) set out below are approved in place of those formerly in force.

2. Ordinance 100 of the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, approved by H.M. The Queen in Council on 3 August 1965, and relative regulations are hereby revoked.
3. The Degree of Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

* This Resolution was revoked by Resolution 153 of 1992, and reinstated in full by Resolution 220 of 2001

RESOLUTION 50 of 1972
(as amended by RESOLUTION 83 of 1976)
MATRICULATED STUDENT -STATUS DEFINITION

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 10 October 1972 passed the following Resolution:

1. For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby resolved and declared that to attain the status of matriculated student within the University of Aberdeen, the requirements contained in the following Paragraph must be satisfied.
2. Tenure of the status of matriculated student requires that the holder shall *either* (*First*)
 - (a) have been admitted for the current session to attend an approved course or courses of study, or to pursue postgraduate study or research in the University
and
 - (b) have had a properly completed student registration form duly accepted in respect of such attendance or postgraduate study or research
and
 - (c) have settled the fees due in respect of such attendance or postgraduate study or research:

or (Second)

*have validly entered upon a position or full-time office which carries the privilege of sabbatical leave, in which case the period of matriculation shall be coterminous with the term of such position or office, the maximum period of such sabbatical leave for any individual being two full years, not necessarily consecutive.

3. This Resolution shall come into force on the first day of October 1972.

* Resolution 83 of 1976 amended paragraph 2 (Second) of this Resolution and deleted paragraph 3 thereof, thus necessitating the re-numbering of original paragraph 4 (See Page 228).

RESOLUTION 51 of 1972
KOSTERLITZ CHAIR OF PHARMACOLOGY
(Title as amended by Resolution 217 of 1990)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 10 October 1972 passed the following Resolution:

1. University Court Resolution 17 of 1968 (Chairs in the Department of Therapeutics and Pharmacology) is hereby revoked.
2. There shall be a Chair of Pharmacology in the University of Aberdeen and the Professor of Pharmacology shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Biological Sciences.
3. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
4. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.
6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

RESOLUTION 53 of 1973
CHAIRS IN ENGINEERING

(Title as amended by Resolution 94 of 1979)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 16 January 1973 passed the following Resolution:

+1. There shall be in the Department of Engineering in the University of Aberdeen two Chairs, namely the Jackson Chair of Engineering Science (formerly the Jackson Chair of Engineering referred to in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties)), and a second Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the *Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

2. The patronage of the second Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the two Professors, and to determine the description by which the second Chair shall for the time being, be known.

4. The conditions of appointment to the second Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.

6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

+ Resolution 94 of 1979 amended the title of the Jackson Chair from 'Civil Engineering' to 'Engineering Science' (See Page 231).

RESOLUTION 56 of 1973
MACROBERT CHAIR OF LAND ECONOMY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 13 February 1973 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University of Aberdeen a Chair of Land Economy to be called the MacRobert Chair of Land Economy and the Professor shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Economic and Social Sciences.

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

RESOLUTION 57 of 1973
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LETTERS (M.LITT.)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 8 May 1973 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the regulations for the Degree of Master of Letters (M.Litt.) set out below are approved in place of those formerly in force.
2. University Court Ordinance 480 (Aberdeen 96) (Degree of Master of Letters) and the regulations made thereunder are hereby revoked.
3. The Degree of Master of Letters (M.Litt.) may be conferred in the +Faculty of Arts of the University of Aberdeen.
4. Any candidate for the Degree who, at the date on which this Resolution comes into force, has commenced his studies under the regulations previously in force shall be permitted to complete the requirements for the Degree under those previous regulations, but if he has not done so within five years from that date, he shall be considered to have abandoned his candidature for the Degree. Alternatively, such a candidate may, after application to the Senatus, be permitted to complete the requirements under the regulations contained in this Resolution.
5. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

+ Subsumed into the Faculty of Arts and Divinity in terms of Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 58 of 1973
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF MUSIC (M.MUS.)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 8 May 1973 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the regulations for the Degree of Master of Music (M.Mus.) set out below are approved in place of those formerly in force.
2. University Court Resolution 39 of 1971 is hereby revoked.
3. The Degree of Master of Music (M.Mus.) may be conferred in the *Faculty of Arts of the University of Aberdeen.

* Subsumed into the Faculty of Arts and Divinity in terms of Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

4. Any candidate for the Degree who, at the date on which this Resolution comes into force, has commenced his studies under the regulations previously in force shall be permitted to complete the requirements for the Degree under those previous regulations, but if he has not done so within five years from that date that he shall be considered to have abandoned his candidature for the Degree. Alternatively, such a candidate may, after application to the Senatus, be permitted to complete the requirements under the regulations contained in this Resolution.
5. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 59 of 1973
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION (M.ED.)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 8 May 1973 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the regulations for the Degree of Master of Education (M.Ed.) set out below are approved in place of those formerly in force.
2. University Court Ordinance 507 (Aberdeen 100) (Degrees of Bachelor of Education and Master of Education) so far as relating to the Degree of Master of Education and the relative regulations made thereunder are hereby revoked.
3. The Degree of Master of Education (M.Ed.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 60 of 1973
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF THEOLOGY (M.TH.)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 8 May 1973 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the regulations for the Degree of Master of Theology (M.Th.) set out below are approved in place of those formerly in force.
2. University Court Ordinance 479 (Aberdeen 95) (Degree of Master of Theology) and the regulations made thereunder are hereby revoked.
3. The Degree of Master of Theology (M.Th.) may be conferred in the *Faculty of Divinity of the University of Aberdeen.

* Subsumed into the Faculty of Arts and Divinity in terms of Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

4. Any candidate for the Degree who, at the date on which this Resolution comes into force, has commenced his studies under the regulations previously in force shall be permitted to complete the requirements for the Degree under those previous regulations, but if he has not done so within five years from that date that he shall be considered to have abandoned his candidature for the Degree. Alternatively, such a

candidate may, after application to the Senatus, be permitted to complete the requirements under the regulations contained in this Resolution.

5. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 61 of 1973
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.SC.)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the of Aberdeen at its meeting on 8 May 1973 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the regulations for the Degree of Master of Science (M.Sc.) set out below are approved in place of those formerly in force.

2. University Court Ordinance 332 (Aberdeen 65) (Institution of Degree of Master of Science and Relative Regulations) and University Court Resolution 2 of 1966 (Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science) are hereby revoked.

3. The Degree of Master of Science (M.Sc.) may be conferred in the +Faculty of Science of the University of Aberdeen.

+ Subsumed into other faculties in the terms of Resolution 129 of 1988 (See 1990 Edition, Page 161)

4. Any candidate for the Degree who, at the date on which this Resolution comes into force, has commenced his studies under the regulations previously in force shall be permitted to complete the requirements for the Degree under those previous regulations, but if he has not done so within five years from that date, he shall be considered to have abandoned his candidature for the Degree. Alternatively, such a candidate may, after application to the Senatus, be permitted to complete the requirements under the regulations contained in this Resolution.

5. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 68 of 1973
CHAIRS IN GEOLOGY

(As amended by Resolution 138 of 1990)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 16 October 1973 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the +Department of Geology in the University of Aberdeen three Chairs in Geology, namely the ++two Chairs specified in University Court Resolution 48 of 1972 (Chairs in Geology) and a third Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the *Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

+ The Department was renamed the “Department of Geology and Petroleum Geology” from 1 January 1989.

++ The “second” Chair was abolished by Resolution 138 of 1990 (See Page 240), but the “third” Chair created by this Resolution remains, as it was occupied at the time.

2. The patronage of the ++third Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to determine the branch of Geology for which each Professor shall be responsible, to define the division of duties and powers between the three Professors, and to determine the description by which the Chairs shall for the time being, be known.

4. The conditions of appointment to the Chairs shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.

6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 69 of 1973
CHAIR OF ACCOUNTANCY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 16 October 1973 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Accountancy in the University of Aberdeen a Chair of Accountancy and the Professor shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Economic and Social Sciences.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 70 of 1973
CHAIR OF PUBLIC LAW

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 16 October 1973 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Public Law in the University of Aberdeen a Chair of Public Law and the Professor shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Law.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 73 of 1974
CHAIR OF CONVEYANCING AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OF LAW

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 19 February 1974 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Conveyancing and Professional Practice of Law in the University of Aberdeen a Chair of Conveyancing and Professional Practice of Law, and the Professor shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Law.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

RESOLUTION 76 of 1974
***AMENDMENT OF ORDINANCE 13 (ABERDEEN 5)
REGULATION OF MEETINGS OF SENATUS ACADEMICUS**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 17 December 1974 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the following amendment to Ordinance 13 (Aberdeen 5) (Regulation of Meetings of Senatus Academicus) is hereby approved:

Delete Section 2 in its entirety and substitute therefor:

“2. In the absence of the Principal or acting Principal at any meeting of the Senatus Academicus, the chairmanship of the meeting shall be determined in accordance with the Standing Orders of the Senatus Academicus.”

2. For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby expressly provided that nothing contained in this Resolution shall affect in any way the provisions of Ordinance 434 (Aberdeen 87) (Honorary Degrees, Admission to Degrees, and Conferring of Degrees in Absence of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor).
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

* See Page 65

RESOLUTION 79 of 1975
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC (B.MUS.) *

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 3 June 1975 passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus regulations for the degree as set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the first day of October 1975.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

* Revoked by Resolution 153 of 1992, and reinstated in full by Resolution 228 of 2002

RESOLUTION 83 of 1976
(AMENDMENT OF RESOLUTION 50 of 1972)
MATRICULATED STUDENT – STATUS DEFINITION
(Passed by the University Court on 23 March 1976)

Not reproduced (See Page 218)

RESOLUTION 85 of 1976
COCKBURN CHAIR OF OPHTHALMOLOGY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 14 December 1976 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University of Aberdeen a Chair of Ophthalmology to be called the Cockburn Chair of Ophthalmology and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine.

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 88 of 1978
CHAIRS IN THE +DEPARTMENT OF POLITICS

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 27 June 1978 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the +Department of Politics in the University of Aberdeen two Chairs, namely the Chair of Politics specified in Ordinance 456 (Aberdeen 93) (Foundation of the Chair of Politics) and a second Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the *Faculty of Economic and Social Sciences.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

2. The patronage of the second Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the two Professors, and to determine the description by which the second Chair shall for the time being, be known.
4. The conditions of appointment to the second Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
5. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

+ The Department was re-named the “Department of Politics and International Relations” from 1st January 1985.

RESOLUTION 89 of 1978
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS (LL.M.)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 27 June 1978 passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Master of Laws (LL.M.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus regulations for the degree are hereby approved as set out below.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 93 of 1979
REGIUS CHAIR OF CLASSICS

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus and with the consent of the patron, Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Second (there being no incumbents as at the effective date of these presents), the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 20 March 1979 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the Regius Chair of Humanity referred to in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties) is hereby amended to be:

Regius Chair of Classics

2. The Regius Chair of Greek referred to in the said Ordinance is hereby abolished and the said Ordinance is hereby amended accordingly by the deletion of references to the said Chair occurring in Sections 1 and 4 of the said Ordinance.
3. The rights and privileges which hitherto pertained to the said Regius Chair of Greek shall hereafter pertain to the said Regius Chair of Classics.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the first day of October 1979.

RESOLUTION 94 of 1979
JACKSON CHAIR OF ENGINEERING – AMENDMENT OF TITLE

(Passed by the University Court on 1 May 1979, to take effect from 1 October 1979)

Not Reproduced, See page 220

RESOLUTION 100 of 1981
PENSION FUND

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 2 June 1981 passed the following Resolution:

1. There being no pensions now payable from the Pension Fund instituted by Ordinance of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act 1889 Number 26 (Aberdeen 2), any sum remaining at the credit of the said Pension Fund shall be added to the general capital funds of the University to be used for purposes in connection with the retirement of members of staff of the University at such times and subject to such conditions as the University Court may determine.
2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 102 of 1981
EXTERNAL EXAMINERS

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 30 June 1981 passed the following Resolution:

1. The expression "External Examiner(s)" shall be substituted for the expression "Additional Examiner(s)" wherever the latter occurs throughout the Ordinances and Resolutions of the University Court.
2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 105 of 1983
AMENDMENT OF ORDINANCE 404 (ABERDEEN 80)
REGULATIONS AS TO EXAMINATIONS

(Passed by the University Court on 28 June 1983)

Regulations not reproduced, See Page 99

RESOLUTION 106 of 1983
CHAIR OF COMPUTING SCIENCE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 25 October 1983 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Computing Science and the Professor shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 107 of 1984
CHAIRS IN ENGINEERING

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 20 March 1984 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Engineering in the University of Aberdeen three Chairs in Engineering, namely the two Chairs specified in Resolution 53 of 1973 (Chairs in Engineering) and a third Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the *Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

2. The patronage of the third Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the three Professors, and to determine the description by which the third Chair shall for the time being, be known.
4. The conditions of appointment to the third Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.
6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 110 of 1984
**REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF MEDICAL SCIENCE
(M.MED.SCI.)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 29 May 1984 passed the following Resolution:

1. The degree of Master of Medical Science (M Med Sci) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, regulations for the degree as set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 111 of 1985
+OMS CHAIR OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE

(Title as amended by Resolution 122 of 1987)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 19 February 1985 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Environmental and Occupational Medicine to be called the OMS Chair of Environmental and Occupational Medicine and the Professor shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Clinical Medicine.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

+ The title of the Chair was amended to include "OMS" by Resolution 122 of 1987 (See Page 136).

RESOLUTION 112 of 1985
THOMPSON CHAIR OF PSYCHOTHERAPY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 30 April 1985 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Psychotherapy to be called the Thompson Chair of Psychotherapy and the Professor shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Clinical Medicine.

*As renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 115 of 1986
CHAIR OF MICROBIOLOGY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 28 January 1986 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Microbiology and the Professor shall be a Professor in the *Faculty of Biological Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

* Faculty as renamed by Resolution 129 of 1988

RESOLUTION 121 of 1986
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAND ECONOMY (M.L.E.)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 6 May 1986 passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Master of Land Economy (M.L.E.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, regulations for the degree as set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 122 of 1987
**CHAIR OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE
-AMENDMENT OF TITLE**

(Passed by the University Court on 26 May 1987)

See Page 234

RESOLUTION 128 of 1988
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY (M.PHIL.)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 8 November 1988 passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, regulations for the degree as set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 130 of 1989
CHAIR OF SPANISH

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the of Aberdeen at its meeting on 7 February 1989 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Spanish and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Arts and Divinity.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 131 of 1989
SIR HARRY PLATT CHAIR OF ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 14 March 1989 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Orthopaedic Surgery to be called the Sir Harry Platt Chair of Orthopaedic Surgery and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 133 of 1989
**REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS
ADMINISTRATION (M.B.A.)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 16 May 1989 passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, regulations for the degree as set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 134 of 1989
**REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY IN
AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (BTECH AGRICULTURAL
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 16 May 1989 passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Technology in Agricultural Business Management (Btech Agricultural Business Management) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, regulations for the degree as set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 135 of 1989
**REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS AND
ACCOUNTING (M.B.ACC.)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 16 May 1989 passed the following Resolution.

1. The Degree of Master of Business and Accounting (MB Acc.) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, regulations for the degree as set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 136 of 1989
ROLAND SUTTON CHAIR OF RADIOLOGY
(Title as amended by Resolution 185 of 1996)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 12 December 1989 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University of Aberdeen a Chair of Radiology and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 137 of 1990
CHAIRS IN ENGINEERING

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 13 March 1990 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Engineering in the University of Aberdeen four Chairs in Engineering, namely the two Chairs specified in Resolution 53 of 1973 (Chairs in Engineering), the third Chair specified in Resolution 107 of 1984 (Chairs in Engineering), and a fourth Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.
2. The patronage of the fourth Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the four Professors, and to determine the description by which the fourth Chair shall for the time being, be known.
4. The conditions of appointment to the Fourth Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.

6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 138 of 1990
REPEAL OF CERTAIN ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

(Passed by the University Court on 13 March 1990)

This Resolution repealed two Ordinances and sixteen Resolutions relating to the establishment of Chairs which either had never been filled or had remained vacant for several years without any realistic prospect of being filled in the foreseeable future.

1. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it was passed by University Court.

List not reproduced (See table of revoked Resolutions on Page 300)

RESOLUTION 139 of 1990
**FOURTH AMENDMENT TO SCHEDULE A OF UNIVERSITY COURT ORDINANCE
111 – ELECTION OF READERS AND LECTURERS TO THE SENATUS
ACADEMICUS**

(Passed by the University Court on 15 May 1990)

Not reproduced, See Ordinance 111, Page 130

RESOLUTION 140 of 1990
REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREES

(As amended by Resolutions 249, 261 and 268)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 19 June 1990 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the General Degree Regulations and the Supplementary Regulations for the degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Bachelor of Science in Pure Science (BSc), Bachelor of Science in Forestry (BSc For), Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences (BSc Health Sci), Bachelor of Engineering (B

Eng), Bachelor of Science in Engineering (BSc Eng), Bachelor of Divinity (BD), Bachelor of Technology (BTh) and Bachelor of Laws (LLB) set out below are approved in place of those formerly in force.

2. The following Ordinance and Resolutions and the Regulations made thereunder are revoked:

- University Court Ordinance 390 (Aberdeen 72) of 1962 (Regulations for the Degree of BSc Eng).
- Resolution 90 of 1978 (Regulations for the Degree of MA).
- Resolution 109 of 1984 (Regulations for the Degree of BLE).
- Resolution 45 of 1972 (Regulations for the Degree of BSc).
- Resolution 78 of 1975 (Regulations for the Degree of BSc Agr).
- Resolution 118 of 1986 (Regulations for the Degree of BSc For).
- Resolution 125 of 1987 (Regulations for the Degree of BSc Health Sci).
- Resolution 124 of 1987 (Regulations for the Degree of Beng).
- Resolution 119 of 1986 (Regulations for the Degree of BD).
- Resolution 120 of 1986 (Regulations for the Degree of BTh).
- Resolution 95 of 1979 (Regulations for the Degree of LLB).

3. The degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Bachelor of Science in Pure Science (BSc), Bachelor of Science in Forestry (BSc For), Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences (BSc Health Sci), Bachelor of Engineering (Beng), Bachelor of Science in Engineering (BSc Eng), Bachelor of Divinity (BD), Bachelor of Theology (BTh) and Bachelor of Laws (LLB) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.

4. Candidates for these degrees who on First October, Nineteen hundred and ninety have commenced their studies under the regulations previously in force may be permitted to complete the requirements for any such degree under those previous regulations, but if they have not done so within four years from that date in the case of a candidate for the degree by full-time study or eight years in the case of a candidate for the degree by part-time study, they shall be deemed to have abandoned their candidature for the degree. Such candidates may, after application to the Senatus Academicus, be permitted to complete the requirements under the regulations contained in this Resolution subject to such conditions as the Senatus may prescribe.

5. This Resolution shall come into force on the first day of October, Nineteen hundred and ninety.

General Degree Regulations and Supplementary Regulations not reproduced

(see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 143 of 1990
**REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN
MEDICAL SCIENCE (BSC MED SCI)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 19 June 1990 passed the following Resolution:

1. The degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Science (BSc Med Sci) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, regulations for the degree as set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 144 of 1990
**REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY IN
AQUACULTURE (B TECH AQUACULTURE)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 19 June 1990 passed the following Resolution:

1. The degree of Bachelor of Technology in Aquaculture (B Tech Aquaculture) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, regulations for the degree as set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into effect on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 145 of 1990
CHAIRS IN ENGINEERING

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 6 November 1990 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Engineering in the University of Aberdeen five Chairs in Engineering, namely the two Chairs specified in Resolution 53 of 1973 [Chairs in Engineering], the third Chair specified in Resolution 107 of 1984 [Chairs in Engineering], the fourth Chair specified in Resolution 137 of 1990 [Chairs in Engineering], and a fifth Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.
2. The patronage of the fifth Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the five Professors, and to determine the description by which the fifth Chair shall for the time being, be known.
4. The conditions of appointment to the fifth Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1966.
5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.
6. The Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 147 of 1991
SHELL CHAIR OF PRODUCTION GEOLOGY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 12 March 1991 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Production Geology to be called the Shell Chair of Production Geology and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 148 of 1991
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF MB, CHB

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 14 May 1991 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the Regulations for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB, CHB) set out below are approved in place of those formerly in force.
2. The following ordinance and Resolution and the Regulations made thereunder are revoked:
 - University Court Ordinance 387 (General 14) of 1962 (Regulations for degrees in Medicine), insofar as not already repealed.
 - Resolution 62 of 1973 (Regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB CHB)).
3. The degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB, CHB) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
4. Candidates for the degrees who, on First October, Nineteen hundred and ninety-one have commenced their studies under the regulations previously in force, may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degrees under those previous regulations, but if they have not done so within five years from that date, they shall be deemed to have abandoned their candidature for the degrees.

Such candidates may, after application to the Senatus Academicus, be permitted to complete the requirements under the regulations contained in this Resolution subject to such conditions as the Senatus Academicus may prescribe.
5. This Resolution shall come into force on the First day of October, Nineteen hundred and ninety-one.

RESOLUTION 150 of 1992
CHAIR OF CELTIC

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 11 February 1992 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Celtic and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Arts and Divinity.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court

RESOLUTION 151 of 1992
CHAIR OF COMMERCIAL LAW

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 11 February 1992 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Commercial Law and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Law.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 152 of 1992
CHAIR OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting, on 17 March 1992, passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Management Studies and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Economic and Social Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 153 of 1992
CHANGES IN REGULATIONS FOR VARIOUS DEGREES

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 17 March 1992, passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, the changes in degree regulations set out below are hereby approved.
2. The Senatus Academicus shall have the power, on the recommendation of the Boards of Studies, to make such further changes to regulations as are required to implement the decision that the term 'Ordinary', where it currently forms part of the title of any Degree, shall be discontinued without replacement.
3. Resolutions Numbers 1 of 1966 Degree of Bachelor of Medical Biology (BmedBiol) 47 of 1972 Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education (Bed) and 79 of 1975 Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music (Bmus) are hereby revoked.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the first day of October 1992.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 155 of 1992
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF RADIOLOGY (Mrad)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 17 March 1992, passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Master of Radiology (Mrad) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, regulations for the degree as set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the first day of October 1992.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 158 of 1993
CHAIRS OF PSYCHOLOGY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 16 March 1993, passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Psychology in the University of Aberdeen three Chairs of Psychology, namely the two Chairs specified in Ordinance 105 Chairs of Psychology, and a third Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the Faculty of Biological Sciences.
2. The patronage of the third Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the three Professors, and to determine the description by which the Chairs shall for the time being, be known.
4. The conditions of appointment to the Chairs shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.

6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 161 of 1993
DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAND ECONOMY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 16 March 1993, passed the following Resolution.

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the Regulations for the Degree of Master of Land Economy (MLE) set out below are hereby approved in place of those formerly in force.

2. Candidates who were first registered for the degree before 15 September 1993 may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree under the regulations in force at the time of their admission, provided that such studies are completed within five years of that date.

Any candidates first registered before 15 September 1993 who have not completed the requirements for the degree within the five-year period may, in special circumstances, be permitted by the Senatus Academicus to complete the requirements for the degree under the regulations set out below.

3. This Resolution shall come into force on the Fifteenth day of September, Nineteen hundred and ninety-three.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 162 of 1993
CHAIRS OF MEDICINE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 22 June 1993, passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University two Chairs of Medicine, namely the Regius Chair and a second Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine.

2. The patronage of the second Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have the power to define the division of duties and powers between the two Professors, and to determine the description by which the second Chair shall for the time being, be known.
4. The conditions of appointment to the second Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights of tenure of office of any Professor holding a chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.
6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 163 of 1993
CHAIR OF EPIDEMIOLOGY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 22 June 1993, passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Epidemiology and the Professor shall be a Professor in the faculty of Clinical Medicine.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercisable by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 164 of 1993
CHAIR OF ANAESTHETICS

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 22 June 1993, passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Anaesthetics and the Professor shall be a Professor in the faculty of Clinical Medicine.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 166 of 1993
DEGREE OF MASTER OF THE UNIVERSITY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 22 June 1993, passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Master of the University (M Univ) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. The degree shall be conferred honoris causa tantum.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 167 of 1993
CHAIR OF NEUROSCIENCE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 30 November 1993 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Neuroscience and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Biological Sciences.

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 168 of 1993
CHAIR OF SCOTTISH ETHNOLOGY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 30 November 1993 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Scottish Ethnology and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Arts and Divinity.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 169 of 1993
THE MACROBERT CHAIR OF PHYSICS

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 30 November 1993 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Physics to be called the MacRobert Chair of Physics and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Engineering and Mathematical and Physical Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 170 of 1994
CHAIR OF ANAESTHETICS – AMENDMENT OF TITLE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus and with the consent of the incumbent, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 17 May 1994 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the Chair of Anaesthetics referred to in Resolution 164 of 1993 is hereby amended as follows:

Chair of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 173 of 1994
CHAIR OF ONCOLOGY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 25 October 1994 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair of Oncology and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Clinical Medicine.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 174 of 1994
MASTER OF SURGERY IN ORTHOPAEDICS (MchOrth)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 25 October 1994 passed the following Resolution.

1. The Degree of Master of Surgery in Orthopaedics may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the degree regulations set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 177 of 1995
**STRATHCONA-FORDYCE CHAIR OF AGRICULTURE:
RECONSTITUTION AND PATRONAGE**

After consultation with the Senatus, and with the assent of the Board of Curators, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 16 May 1995 passed the following Resolution:

1. Ordinance 401 (Aberdeen 71) (Strathcona-Fordyce Chair of Agriculture) and Section 4 (4) of Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties) are hereby repealed.
2. There shall be in the University a Chair of Agriculture to be called the Strathcona-Fordyce Chair of Agriculture and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Biological Sciences. The said Chair should take rank among the Chairs of the University as from the date of the original foundation of the Chair in the University in the year Nineteen hundred and eleven.
3. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
4. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
5. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 180 of 1995
**ABERDEEN ASSET MANAGEMENT CHAIR IN FINANCE AND INVESTMENT
MANAGEMENT**

(Title as amended by Resolution 206 of 1997)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 20 June 1995 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair to be called the Abtrust Chair of Finance and Investment Management and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Economic and Social Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 181 of 1995
THE SALVESEN CHAIR OF MANAGEMENT

(Title as amended by Resolution 187 of 1996)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 20 June 1995 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair to be called the Salvesen Chair of European Management and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Economic and Social Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 182 of 1995
DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE (ECONOMICS)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Master of Science (Economics) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the degree regulations set out below are hereby approved
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the 31st July 1995.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 183 of 1995
DEGREE OF MASTER OF ENGINEERING (Meng)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 12 December 1995 passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Master of Engineering may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the degree regulations set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 184 of 1995
THE SCHLUMBERGER CHAIR OF ENERGY INDUSTRY MANAGEMENT

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 12 December 1995 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University a Chair to be called the Schlumberger Chair of Energy Management and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Social Sciences and Law.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 185 of 1996
CHAIR OF RADIOLOGY – AMENDMENT OF TITLE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 6th February 1996 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the Chair of Radiology referred to in Resolution 136 of 1989 is hereby amended to be :

The Roland Sutton Chair of Radiology.

2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 186 of 1996
SALVESEN CHAIR OF EUROPEAN MANAGEMENT – AMENDMENT OF TITLE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus (there being no incumbent at the date of these presents), the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 6 February 1996 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the Salvesen Chair of European Management referred to in Resolution 181 of 1995 is hereby amended to be:

The Salvesen Chair of Management.

2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 188 of 1996
DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF LAND ECONOMY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 19 March 1996 passed the following Resolution.

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the Supplementary Regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Land Economy BLE (Urban Surveying), (Rural Surveying), (Planning), (Urban Surveying and Planning), (Rural Surveying and Planning), set out below are hereby approved in place of the regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Land Economy formerly in force.

2. Candidates who were first registered for the degree of BLE before 16 September 1996 may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree under the regulations in force at the time of their admission, provided that such studies are completed within five years of that date.

Any candidates first registered before 15 September 1996 who have not completed the requirements for the degree within the five-year period may, in special circumstances, be permitted by the Senatus Academicus to complete the requirements for the degree under the regulations set out below.

3. This Resolution shall come into force on the Fifteenth day of September, Nineteen hundred and ninety-six.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 192 of 1996
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 19 March 1996, passed the following Resolution.

1. The Degree of Master of Science in Entrepreneurship may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the degree regulations set out below are hereby approved.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the Fifteenth day of September, Nineteen hundred and ninety-six.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 193 of 1996
**FOURTH AMENDMENT TO SCHEDULE A OF ORDINANCE 111 ELECTION OF
 READERS AND LECTURERS TO THE SENATUS ACADEMICUS**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 19 March 1996 passed the following Resolution:

1. In terms of Section 1(b)(i) and (ii) of University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus), paragraph 1 of Schedule A (Regulations for the Conduct of Elections) to the said Ordinance, as amended by University Court Resolutions Numbers. 27 of 1970, 44 of 1972 and 139 of 1990, is hereby further amended as follows:

(i) Voting shall take place in the following constituencies, which (except as provided in paragraph (ii) below) shall comprise the Personal Professors, Readers and Lecturers in those Departments assigned to the relevant Faculties by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus in terms of Resolution 129 of 1988 as amended by University Court Resolution 178 of 1995, together with any other Personal Professor, Reader or Lecturer not otherwise included in a constituency:

Name of Constituency	Number of Seats allotted to Constituency
Arts & Divinity	8
Medicine & Medical Sciences	15
Science & Engineering	20
Social Sciences & Law	12

(ii) Within the Medicine & Medical Sciences constituency, ten seats shall be allotted to full-time members of staff as defined in paragraph (i) above and five seats shall be allotted to part-time Clinical Professors, Readers, and Lecturers

whose principal responsibilities are in the Faculty of Medicine & Medical Sciences.

(iii) The number of seats allotted to individual constituencies (a) to (d) above may be varied by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus.

2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 194 OF 1996
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN RURAL DEVELOPMENT (BSc Rur Dev)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 25 June 1996 passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Rural Development may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.

2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the degree regulations set out below are hereby approved.

3. This Resolution shall come into force on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 195 of 1996
REGULATION OF UNIVERSITY TEACHING AND LEARNING

(As amended by Resolution 234 of 2004)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 26 June 1996 passed the following Resolution:

1. The following Resolution of the University Court is hereby repealed to the extent specified:

- Resolution 129 of 1988 (Deans, Faculties and Boards of Studies), Section 8.

2. Subject always to the statutory authority of the Senatus Academicus, the regulation of all matters which relate to teaching and learning by registered students of the University, and to the maintenance of academic standards within the University, shall be overseen by one or more Academic Standards Committee. The number, membership, and remit of Academic Standards Committees shall be determined by the Senatus Academicus from time to time. In determining membership, the Senatus shall have regard to the principle that each of the committees must include departmental and student representation from the subject areas supervised by it.

3. All references to Boards of Studies and to the Postgraduate Policy Committee, in regulations governing the award of degrees, diplomas and certificates, shall be replaced by references to the relevant Undergraduate Programme Committee or to the Academic Standards Committee (Postgraduate), as appropriate.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the fifteenth day of September, Nineteen hundred and ninety-six.

RESOLUTION 197 of 1996
CHAIRS IN COMPUTING SCIENCE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 17 December 1996 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Computing Science in the University of Aberdeen two Chairs in Computing Science, namely the Chair specified in Resolution 106 of 1983 [Chair of Computing Science] and a second Chair, and the Professors shall be Professors in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

2. The patronage of the second Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the two Professors, and to determine the description by which the second Chair shall for the time being, be known.

4. The conditions of appointment to the second Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights of tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.

6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 198 of 1996
CHAIR IN REPRODUCTIVE SCIENCE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 17 December 1996 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology in the University of Aberdeen a Chair in Reproductive Science and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Medicine and Medical Sciences.

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 199 of 1996
GRAMPIAN HEALTH BOARD CHAIR OF PRIMARY CARE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 17 December 1996 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of General Practice and Primary Care in the University of Aberdeen a Chair to be called the Grampian Health Board Chair of Primary Care and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Medicine and Medical Sciences.

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3 The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

4 This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 200 of 1996
CHAIR IN SAFETY AND HEALTH

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 17 December 1996 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Environmental and Occupational Medicine in the University of Aberdeen a Chair in Safety and Health and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Medicine and Medical Sciences.

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 201 of 1996
CHAIR IN CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY – AMENDMENT OF TITLE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, and noting that there is no present incumbent, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 17 December 1996 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the Chair in Chemical Pathology referred to in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) [Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties] is hereby amended as follows

Chair in Clinical Biochemistry.

2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 202 of 1996
REGULATIONS FOR THE ADMISSION OF STUDENTS TO FIRST DEGREE COURSES

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 17 December 1996 passed the following Resolution:

1. University Court Resolution 175 of 1995 (Regulations for the Admission of Students to First Degree Courses) is hereby revoked.
2. The Regulations under which students may be admitted to each first-degree course in the University shall be prescribed by the Senatus Academicus on the recommendation of the Joint Policy and Resource Committee after consultation with the Student Recruitment and Admissions Committee.
3. The Resolution shall come into force on the day on which it is approved by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 204 of 1997
REGULATIONS FOR VALIDATION, ACCREDITATION AND FRANCHISING

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 20 May 1997 passed the following Resolution:

1. The regulations governing the granting of recognition to the teaching of any college for the purposes of graduation shall be those contained in the document entitled "Collaborative Arrangements – Quality Assurance Procedures" approved by the

Senatus Academicus at its meeting on 5 March 1997, subject to any amendments which may subsequently be agreed thereto.

2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 205 OF 1997
CHAIR OF CIVIL LAW

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 1 July 1997 passed the following resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Law in the University of Aberdeen a Chair to be called the Chair of Civil Law and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Social Sciences and Law.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers in exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 206 OF 1997
**THE ABTRUST CHAIR OF FINANCE AND INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT –
AMENDMENT OF TITLE**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 4 November 1997 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the Abtrust Chair of Finance and Investment Management referred to in Resolution 180 of 1995 [The Abtrust Chair of Finance and Investment Management] is hereby amended as follows:

Aberdeen Asset Management Chair in Finance and Investment Management.

2 This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 207 OF 1997
CHAIRS OF COMPUTING SCIENCE – AMENDMENT OF TITLE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 4 November 1997 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the second Chair of Computing Science referred to in Resolution 197 [Chairs of Computing Science] is hereby amended as follows:

Chair of Medical Informatics.

2. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights of tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.

3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 208 of 1997
CHAIRS OF SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

(Title as amended by Resolution 212 of 1999)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 16 December 1997 passed the following resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Psychology in the University of Aberdeen four Chairs in Psychology, namely the three Chairs specified in Resolution 158 of 1993 [Chairs of Psychology] and a fourth Chair, entitled the “Chair of Social Psychology and Social Cognition”, and the Professors shall be Professors in the Faculty of Science and Engineering.

2. The patronage of the fourth Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The University Court shall, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, have power to define the division of duties and powers between the four Professors, and to determine the description by which the fourth Chair shall for the time being, be known.

4. The conditions of appointment to the fourth Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provision of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

5. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights of tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.

6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 212 OF 1999
CHAIRS OF PSYCHOLOGY – AMENDMENT OF TITLE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 9 February 1999 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the fourth Chair of Psychology referred to in Resolution 208 [Chairs of Psychology] is hereby amended as follows:

Chair of Social Psychology

2. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights of tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.

3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 214 OF 1999
**SECOND AMENDMENT TO RESOLUTION 50 OF 1972
(MATRICULATED STUDENT – STATUS DEFINITION)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 18 May 1999, passed the following Resolution:

1. University Court Resolution 50 of 1972 [Matriculated Student – Status Definition], as amended by the University Court Resolution 83 of 1976, is hereby further amended by the addition at the end of paragraph 2 of the following:

“Notwithstanding the above, the University may, at its discretion, withhold from any person the status of matriculated student where that person is in debt to the University on account of any fee, including accommodation fee, loan or other charge whether or not such debt is from a previous session.”

2. This Resolution shall come into force on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 215 OF 1999
CHAIRS OF COMPUTING SCIENCE – AMENDMENT OF TITLE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 2 November 1999 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the second Chair of Computing Science referred to in Resolution 197 [Chairs of Computing Science] is hereby amended as follows:

Chair of Information Science.

2 Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights of tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is Passed by the University Court.

3 This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 216 OF 1999
REPEAL OF ORDINANCE 407 (ABERDEEN 82)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 2 November 1999 passed the following Resolution:

1. The following Ordinance is hereby repealed:

- Ordinance 407 (Aberdeen 82) (Libraries and Museums)

2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court

RESOLUTION 217 of 1999
CHAIR OF PHARMACOLOGY – AMENDMENT OF TITLE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 14 December 1999 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the Chair of Pharmacology referred to in Resolution 51 of 1972 [Chair of Pharmacology] is hereby amended as follows:

Kosterlitz Chair of Pharmacology

2. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights of tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.

3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 218 OF 1999
CHAIR OF SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 14 December 1999 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the Department of Sociology in the University of Aberdeen a Chair to be called the Chair of Social Anthropology and the Professor shall be a Professor in the Faculty of Social Sciences and Law.

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 223 OF 2000
**FIFTH AMENDMENT TO SCHEDULE A TO UNIVERSITY COURT ORDINANCE 111
(ELECTION OF READERS AND LECTURERS TO THE SENATUS ACADEMICUS)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 27 June 2000 passed the following Resolution:

1. In terms of Section 1(b)(I) and (ii) of University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus), paragraph 1 of Schedule A (Regulations for the Conduct of Elections) to the said Ordinance, as amended by University Court Resolutions Numbers 27 of 1970, 44 of 1972, 64 of 1973, 139 of 1990 and 196 of 1996, are hereby further amended as follows:

(i) Voting shall take place in the following constituencies, which (except as provided in paragraph (iii) below shall comprise the Personal Professors, Readers and Lecturers in those Departments assigned to the relevant Faculties by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus in terms of Resolution 129 of 1988, as amended by University Court Resolutions 178 of 1995 and 219 of 2000 (Creation of a Faculty of Education), together with any other Personal Professor, Reader or Lecturer not otherwise included in a constituency.

Name of Constituency	Number of Seats allocated to Constituency
(a) Arts & Divinity	8
(b) Education	6
(c) Medicine & Medical Sciences	15
(d) Science & Engineering	20
(e) Social Sciences & Law	12

(ii) Within the Education constituency, on the occasion of the first election to be held under this Resolution, the three successful candidates receiving the larger number of votes shall serve until 30 September 2006, and the remainder of the successful candidates until 30 September 2004.

(iii) Within the Medicine & Medical Sciences constituency, ten seats shall be allotted to full-time members of staff as defined in paragraph (i) above and five seats shall be allotted to part-time Clinical Professors, Readers, and Lecturers whose principal responsibilities are in the Faculty of Medicine & Medical Sciences.

(iv) The number of seats allotted to individual constituencies (a) to (e) above may be varied by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus.

2. This Resolution shall come into force from and after the date on which the Aberdeen campus of Northern College is vested in the University.

**RESOLUTION 229 OF 2003
CHAIR OF PUBLIC HEALTH**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 11 February passed the following Resolution:

1 The title of the Chair of Social Medicine referred to in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) [Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and Composition of Faculties] is hereby amended as follows:

Chair of Public Health.

2 Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.

3 This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

**RESOLUTION 234 OF 2004
AMENDMENT TO RESOLUTION 195 OF 1996:
REGULATION OF UNIVERSITY TEACHING AND LEARNING**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 25 May 2004 passed the following Resolution:

1. Resolution of the University Court 195 of 1996 [Regulation of University Teaching and Learning], Sections 2 and 3, is hereby amended by the deletion of the reference to Undergraduate Programme Committees.

2. All reference to Academic Standards Committees at undergraduate level and to Undergraduate Programme Committees in regulations governing the award of degrees, diplomas, and certificates, shall be replaced by references to the Academic Standards Committee (Undergraduate).
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the fifteenth day of July, Two Thousand and Four.

RESOLUTION 236 OF 2004
THE GLUCKSMAN CHAIR OF IRISH AND SCOTTISH STUDIES

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 29 June 2004 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University of Aberdeen a Chair in Irish and Scottish Studies to be called The Glucksman Chair of Irish and Scottish Studies and the incumbent shall be a Professor in the College of Arts and Social Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 240 of 2004
DEGREE OF DOCTOR *HONORIS CAUSA* (DHC)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 8 February 2005 passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Doctor *Honoris Causa* (DHC) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.
2. The degree shall be conferred *honoris causa tantum*.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

**RESOLUTION 245 OF 2006
SIXTH AMENDMENT TO SCHEDULE A TO UNIVERSITY
COURT ORDINANCE 111
(ELECTION OF READERS AND LECTURERS TO THE SENATUS ACADEMICUS)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 21 March 2006 passed the following Resolution:

1. In terms of Section 1(b)(i) and (ii) of University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus), paragraph 1 of Schedule A (Regulations for the Conduct of Elections) to the said Ordinance, as amended by University Court Resolutions Nos. 27 of 1970, 44 of 1972, 64 of 1973, 139 of 1990, 196 of 1996 and 223 of 2000, is hereby further amended as follows:

(i) Voting shall take place in the following constituencies, which shall comprise the Professors, Readers and Lecturers, including Clinical staff and the holders of research and academic-related posts of equivalent status, who at the time of election are not members of the Senatus Academicus ex officio, in those Schools and academic Units assigned to the various Colleges by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus in terms of Resolution 213 of 2003, together with any other Professor, Reader, Lecturer or holder of a research or academic-related post of equivalent status not otherwise included in a constituency:

Name of Constituency	Number of Seats allocated to Constituency
(a) University of Aberdeen Business School	5
(b) School of Divinity, History and Philosophy	5
(c) Education	6
(d) School of Language & Literature	4
(e) School of Law	4
(f) School of Social Science	5
(g) School of Biological Sciences	6
(h) School of Medical Sciences	8
(i) School of Medicine	15

(j) School of Psychology	4
(k) School of Engineering and Physical Sciences	10
(l) School of Geosciences	4

(ii) The number of seats allotted to individual constituencies (a) to (l) above may be varied by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus.

2. Notwithstanding Sections 5 and 6 of Schedule A to the above Ordinance, the system of voting to be followed within each constituency shall be the Single Transferable Vote, as specified by the current rules of the Electoral Reform Society of Great Britain and Ireland.

3. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the continued membership of the Senatus Academicus for the remainder of their term of office of any person who, at the date when this Resolution comes into force, is already a member of the Senatus Academicus in terms of University Court Ordinance 111.

4. This Resolution shall come into force from and after the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

**RESOLUTION 246 OF 2006
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF ENGINEERING (EngD)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 31 October 2006, passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Doctor of Engineering (EngD) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.

2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, amendments to the General Regulations for Research Degrees as set out below are hereby approved.

3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

Regulations not reproduced (see University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 247 OF 2006
JAMES CLERK MAXWELL CHAIR OF MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS

1. There shall be in the University of Aberdeen a Chair of Mathematical Physics to be called the James Clerk Maxwell Chair of Mathematical Physics, and the Professor shall be a Professor in the College of Physical Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966 and shall be subject to the provisions of Resolution 12 of 1967 concerning the age of retirement from Office of the professor appointed.
4. Nothing in this Resolution shall affect the rights or tenure of office of any Professor holding a Chair in the University of Aberdeen on the date on which this Resolution is passed by the University Court.
5. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 248 OF 2006
REGIUS CHAIR OF HUMANITY

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus and with the consent of the patron, Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Second (there being no incumbents as at the effective date of these presents), the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 12 December 2006 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the Regius Chair of Classics referred to in Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) as amended by Resolution 93 of 1979, is hereby amended to be:

Regius Chair of Humanity

2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 252 OF 2007
**SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO SCHEDULE A TO ORDINANCE 111
 (ELECTION OF READERS AND LECTURERS TO THE SENATUS ACADEMICUS)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 11 September 2007 passed the following Resolution.

1. In terms of Section 1(b)(i) and (ii) of University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus), paragraph 1 of Schedule A (Regulations for the Conduct of Elections) to the said Ordinance, as amended by University Court Resolutions Numbers 27 of 1970, 44 of 1972, 64 of 1973, 139 of 1990, 196 of 1996, 223 of 2000 and 245 of 2006, is hereby further amended as follows:

(i) Voting shall take place in the following constituencies, which shall comprise the Professors, Readers and Lecturers, including Clinical staff and the holders of research and academic-related posts of equivalent status, who at the time of election are not members of the Senatus Academicus ex officio, in those Schools and academic Units assigned to the various Colleges by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus in terms of Resolution 213 of 2003, together with any other Professor, Reader, Lecturer or holder of a research or academic-related post of equivalent status not otherwise included in a constituency:

Name of Constituency	Number of Seats allocated to Constituency
(a) University of Aberdeen Business School	5
(b) School of Divinity, History and Philosophy	5
(c) Education	6
(d) School of Language & Literature	4
(e) School of Law	4
(f) School of Social Science	5
(g) School of Biological Sciences	6
(h) School of Medical Sciences	8
(i) School of Medicine	15
(j) School of Psychology	4

(k) School of Engineering	5
(l) School of Geosciences	5
(m) School of Natural & Computing Sciences	6

(ii) The number of seats allotted to individual constituencies (a) to (m) above may be varied by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus.

2. Notwithstanding Sections 5 and 6 of Schedule A to the above Ordinance, the system of voting to be followed within each constituency shall be the Single Transferable Vote, as specified by the current rules of the Electoral Reform Society of Great Britain and Ireland.

3. Noting in this Resolution shall affect the continued membership of the Senatus Academicus for the remainder of their term of office of any person who, at the date when this Resolution comes into force, is already a member of the Senatus Academicus in terms of University Court Ordinance 111.

4. This Resolution shall come into force from and after the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 255 of 2008
REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF EDUCATION (EdD)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 20 May 2008, passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Doctor of Education (EdD) may be conferred by the University of Aberdeen.

2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, amendments to the General Regulations for Research Degrees as set out below are hereby approved.

3. This Resolution shall come into force on the fifteenth day of September two thousand and eight.

Regulations not reproduced (See University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 258 of 2008
**REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY(BDS)
AND BACHELOR OF DENTAL SCIENCE (B Dent Sci)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 24 June 2008, passed the following Resolution:

1. The University of Aberdeen may award the Degrees of Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS) and Bachelor of Dental Science (B Dent Sci).
2. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, regulations for the degree are approved as set out below.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the day on which the Scottish Parliament approves the Order in Council empowering the University of Aberdeen to confer joint degrees.

Regulations not reproduced (See University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 260 of 2008
**NINTH AMENDMENT TO SCHEDULE A TO ORDINANCE 111
(ELECTION OF READERS AND LECTURERS TO THE SENATUS ACADEMICUS)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 24 June 2008 passed the following Resolution:

1. In terms of Section 1(b)(i) and (ii) of University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus), paragraph 1 of Schedule A (Regulations for the Conduct of Elections) to the said Ordinance, as amended by University Court Resolutions Numbers. 27 of 1970, 44 of 1972, 64 of 1973, 139 of 1990, 196 of 1996, 223 of 2000, 245 of 2006 and 252 of 2007, is hereby further amended as follows:

- (i) Voting shall take place in the following constituencies, which shall comprise the Professors, Readers and Lecturers, including Clinical staff and the holders of research and academic-related posts of equivalent status, who at the time of election are not members of the Senatus Academicus ex officio, in those Schools and academic Units assigned to the various Colleges by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus in terms of Resolution 213 of 2003, together with any other Professor, Reader, Lecturer or holder of a

research or academic-related post of equivalent status not otherwise included in a constituency:

Name of Constituency	Number of Seats allocated to Constituency
(a) University of Aberdeen Business School	5
(b) School of Divinity, History and Philosophy	5
(c) Education	6
(d) School of Language & Literature	4
(e) School of Law	4
(f) School of Social Science	5
(g) School of Biological Sciences	6
(h) School of Medical Sciences	8
(i) School of Medicine	15
(j) School of Psychology	4
(k) University of Aberdeen Rowett Research Institute of Nutrition and Health	2
(l) School of Engineering	5
(m) School of Geosciences	5
(n) School of Natural & Computing Sciences	6

(ii) The number of seats allotted to individual constituencies (a) to (m) above may be varied by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus.

2. Notwithstanding Sections 5 and 6 of Schedule A to the above Ordinance, the system of voting to be followed within each constituency shall be the Single Transferable Vote, as specified by the current rules of the Electoral Reform Society of Great Britain and Ireland.

3. Noting in this Resolution shall affect the continued membership of the Senatus Academicus for the remainder of their term of office of any person who, at the date when this Resolution comes into force, is already a member of the Senatus Academicus in terms of University Court Ordinance 111.

4. This Resolution shall come into force from and after the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 265 of 2010
THE JOHN SIMPSON CHAIR IN MEDICAL EDUCATION

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 7 December 2010 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University of Aberdeen a Chair in Medical Education to be called The John Simpson Chair in Medical Education and the incumbent shall be a Professor in the College of Life Sciences and Medicine.

2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.

3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 267 of 2012
SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREES IN EDUCATION

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 25 June 2012 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the following Resolutions of the University Court, and any subsequent amendments thereto, are hereby revoked:

- Resolution 220 of 2000 [Supplementary Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education]

- Resolution 221 of 2000 [Supplementary Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (BA) in the field of Professional Studies in Education]
 - Resolution 228 of 2002 [Supplementary Regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Music (B Mus)]
 - Resolution 237 of 2004 [Supplementary Regulations for Combined Degrees in Education]
2. The Supplementary Regulations for First Degrees in Education set out below are hereby approved in place of those formerly in force. The University of Aberdeen may confer the awards specified in those Regulations.
3. Candidates for a first degree governed by the Regulations specified below who, at the date on which this Resolution comes into force, have commenced their studies under the regulations previously in force may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree under those previous Regulations, but if they have not done so within six years from that date, if a student by full-time study, or eight years from that date if a student by part-time study, shall be considered to have abandoned their candidature for the degree. Alternatively, such candidates may, after application to the Senatus, be permitted to complete the requirements under the Regulations contained in this Resolution.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the fifteenth day of July 2012.

Regulations not reproduced (See University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 268 of 2012
SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREES IN SCIENCE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 25 June 2012 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus the following Resolutions of the University Court, and any subsequent amendments thereto, are hereby revoked:
- Resolution 140 of 1990 [Regulations for First Degrees], insofar as relevant to Supplementary Regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Science in Pure Science (BSc), Bachelor of Science in Forestry (BscFor) and Bachelor of Science in Marine & Coastal Resource Management (BScMCRM).
 - Resolution 142 of 1990 [Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Marine Resource Management (BScMRM)].
 - Resolution 160 of 1993 [Supplementary Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Sciences (BScBMS)].

- Resolution 190 of 1996 [Supplementary Regulations for the Degree of Master of Chemistry (Mchem)].
- Resolution 254 of 2008 [Supplementary Regulations for the Degree of Master of Physics (Mphys)].
- Resolution 262 of 2009 [Supplementary Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science (Msci)].

2. The Supplementary Regulations for First Degrees in Science set out below are hereby approved in place of those formerly in force. The University of Aberdeen may confer the awards specified in those Regulations.

3. Candidates for a first degree governed by the Regulations specified in Section 1 who, at the date on which this Resolution comes into force, have commenced their studies under the regulations previously in force may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree under those previous Regulations, but if they have not done so within six years from that date, if a student by full-time study, or eight years from that date if a student by part-time study, shall be considered to have abandoned their candidature for the degree. Alternatively, such candidates may, after application to the Senatus, be permitted to complete the requirements under the Regulations contained in this Resolution.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the fifteenth day of July 2012.

Regulations not reproduced (See University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 273 of 2013
SECOND CHAIR OF HISTORY – AMENDMENT OF TITLE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court, at its meeting on 26 March 2013 passed the following Resolution:

1. The title of the Second Chair in History referred to in Ordinance 515 (Aberdeen 103)(Chairs in History) is hereby amended as follows:

The Hector Boece Chair in History.

2. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 275 of 2013
SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREES IN EDUCATION

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 26 June 2013 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, Resolution 220 of 2000 [Supplementary Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education] of the University Court, in so far as it refers to the Degree of Bachelor of Education is hereby revoked.
2. The Supplementary Regulations for First Degrees in Education set out below are hereby approved in place of those formerly in force. The University of Aberdeen may confer the awards specified in those Regulations.
3. Candidates for a first degree governed by the Regulations specified below who, at the date on which this Resolution comes into force, have commenced their studies under the regulations previously in force may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree under those previous Regulations, but if they have not done so within six years from that date, if a student by full-time study, or eight years from that date if a student by part-time study, shall be considered to have abandoned their candidature for the degree. Alternatively, such candidates may, after application to the Senatus, be permitted to complete the requirements under the Regulations contained in this Resolution.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the fifteenth day of July 2013.

Regulations not reproduced (See University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 278 of 2015
SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREES OF MASTER OF ARTS

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 24 March 2015 passed the following Resolution:

1. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus all prior Resolutions of the University Court concerning the Supplementary Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Arts, and any subsequent amendments thereto, are hereby revoked.

2. The Supplementary Regulations for the Degrees of Master of Arts set out below are hereby approved in place of those formerly in force. The University of Aberdeen may confer the awards specified in those Regulations.

3. Candidates for a first degree governed by the Regulations specified in Section 1 who, at the date on which this Resolution comes into force, have commenced their studies under the regulations previously in force may be permitted to complete the requirements for the degree under those previous Regulations, but if they have not done so within six years from that date, if a student by full-time study, or eight years from that date if a student by part-time study, shall be considered to have abandoned their candidature for the degree. Alternatively, such candidates may, after application to the Senatus, be permitted to complete the requirements under the Regulations contained in this Resolution.

4. This Resolution shall come into force on the fifteenth day of July 2015.

Regulations not reproduced (See University Calendar)

RESOLUTION 283 of 2016
**GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN KOREA
CAMPUS**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 28 June 2016, passed the following Resolution:

1. Under the powers assigned to the University by Ordinance 144 (Amendment to the Powers of the University Court), and the Court having resolved to establish a University of Aberdeen Korea Branch Campus [the campus], the governance structure of that campus will be as provided for in this Resolution or as may be subsequently amended by Resolution of the University Court.

2. The campus will be governed through whichever committees as may be specified and agreed by the University Court, but which will include:

- The Korea Campus Management Board.
- The Korea Campus Executive Committee
- The Korea Campus Operational Management Committee; and
- An External Advisory Committee.

3. The aforementioned committees at paragraph 2 will be accountable to the University Court and to all other University of Aberdeen committees as may be required by the University Court.
4. There shall be a President of the campus who shall be appointed by the University Court and who will be responsible to the Senior Vice-Principal.
5. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court

RESOLUTION 284 of 2016
THE JOHN NISBET CHAIR OF EDUCATION

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 28 June 2016 passed the following Resolution:

1. There shall be in the University of Aberdeen a Chair in Education to be called The John Nisbet Chair of Education and the incumbent shall be a Professor in the College of Arts and Social Sciences.
2. The patronage of the Chair shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court of the University of Aberdeen.
3. The conditions of appointment to the Chair shall be determined by the University Court in accordance with its powers exercisable under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act 1966.
4. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 286 of 2017
**TENTH AMENDMENT TO SCHEDULE A TO UNIVERSITY COURT ORDINANCE
111 (ELECTION OF READERS AND LECTURERS TO THE SENATUS
ACADEMICUS)**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen at its meeting on 28 March 2017 passed the following Resolution:

1. In terms of Section 1(b)(i) and (ii) of University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and Lecturers to the Senatus Academicus), paragraph 1 of Schedule A

(Regulations for the Conduct of Elections) to the said Ordinance, as amended by University Court Resolutions Numbers 27 of 1970, 44 of 1972, 64 of 1973, 139 of 1990, 196 of 1996, 223 of 2000, 245 of 2006, 252 of 2007 and 260 of 2008, is hereby further amended as follows:

(i) Voting shall take place in the following constituencies, which shall comprise the Professors, Readers and Lecturers, including Clinical staff and the holders of research and academic-related posts of equivalent status, who at the time of election are not members of the *Senatus Academicus ex officio*, in those Schools and academic Units assigned to the various Colleges by the University Court on the recommendation of the *Senatus Academicus* in terms of Resolution 213 of 2003, together with any other Professor, Reader, Lecturer or holder of a research or academic-related post of equivalent status not otherwise included in a constituency:

Name of Constituency	Number of Seats allocated to Constituency
(a) University of Aberdeen Business School	5
(b) School of Divinity, History and Philosophy	5
(c) Education	5
(d) School of Language, Literature, Visual Culture & Music	6
(e) School of Law	5
(f) School of Social Science	5
(g) School of Biological Sciences	6
(h) School of Medicine, Medical Sciences & Nutrition	21
(i) School of Psychology	3
(j) School of Engineering	6
(k) School of Geosciences	6
(l) School of Natural & Computing Sciences	7

- (ii) The number of seats allotted to individual constituencies *(a)* to *(l)* above may be varied by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus.
2. Notwithstanding Sections 5 and 6 of Schedule A to the above Ordinance, the system of voting to be followed within each constituency shall be the Single Transferable Vote, as specified by the current rules of the Electoral Reform Society of Great Britain and Ireland.
3. Noting in this Resolution shall affect the continued membership of the Senatus Academicus for the remainder of their term of office of any person who, at the date when this Resolution comes into force, is already a member of the Senatus Academicus in terms of University Court Ordinance 111.
4. This Resolution shall come into force from and after the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 287 of 2017
REFORM OF ACADEMIC STRUCTURE

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 27 June 2017, passed the following Resolution:

1. Resolution 281 of 2015 (Reform of Academic Structure) of the University Court is hereby revoked:
2. There shall be twelve academic Schools; and such other Schools as may subsequently be created by Resolution.
3. Each School shall comprise the Departments and such other academic units as may be assigned to it from time to time by the University Court on the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus .
4. For electoral purposes each School shall consist of the Professors, Readers, Senior Lecturers, Lecturers and the holders of research and academic-related posts of equivalent status in those Departments and units assigned to that School.
5. There shall be a head of each School who shall be appointed by the University Court for such period as may be determined by the Court and will be responsible to the Senior Vice-Principal.
6. The internal governance of each School shall be for the head of that entity to determine, after appropriate consultation, subject only to such general regulations as the University Court, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, may prescribe.
7. The holders of Chairs assigned to specific Faculties by the University Court under the terms of previous Ordinances or Resolutions shall be Professors in the Schools to which they have been assigned.

8. This Resolution shall come into force on 1 August 2017.

RESOLUTION 303 of 2021
PROCEDURE FOR REMOVAL OF MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY COURT

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court, at its meeting on 23 November 2021, passed the following Resolution:

1. Resolution 288 of 2017 (Procedure for Removal of Members of the University Court) is hereby revoked.
2. Any proposal to invoke the procedure to remove a member of Court (whether arising under the provisions of Ordinance of the University Court 134 [Removal of Co-opted Members of Court] or from a breach of the terms of the appointment of any member of Court) shall be submitted in the first instance to the Secretary to the University, who shall consult with the Senior Governor of the Court and, if appropriate, make recommendations to the Governance and Nominations Committee.
3. The Governance and Nominations Committee shall determine prima facie whether a case for consideration of the removal of a member by the Court has been established and advise the Court accordingly.
4. In an instance where the Governance and Nominations Committee decides that prima facie a case for consideration of removal by the Court has been established, the Governance and Nominations Committee shall within seven days of the date of its decision notify in writing the member concerned of the complaint against him or her.
5. The matter shall then be considered by the Governance and Nominations Committee. The member concerned shall have the opportunity to submit a written statement to, and the right to be heard at the meeting of the Committee. Such written statement shall cover only the specific matter of the complaint against the member and shall be provided not later than ten calendar days before the meeting of the Committee. The member concerned shall not be present during the Committee's further deliberation of its decision.
6. The Governance and Nominations Committee will report its decision to the member concerned and to the Court. A recommendation by the Committee to remove the member from office, will be subject to the approval of Court and will require a majority of two-thirds of the members of the Court present and voting. The member concerned will have the opportunity to submit a written statement to, and to be heard at, the Court meeting where the matter is considered but shall not be eligible to exercise his or her voting rights in respect of the issue and shall not be present during the Court's further deliberation of its decision. Such written statement shall cover only the specific matter of the complaint against the member and shall be provided not later than ten calendar days before the meeting of the Court.

7. Where a decision to remove the member is made by Court, the member concerned may seek a review of that decision. The University Secretary will arrange for the review to be undertaken by a suitably qualified individual who is external to the University and has had no prior involvement in the case.

8. The Resolution shall come into force on the day on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 306 of 2023
CODE OF PRACTICE ON STUDENT DISCIPLINE (NON-ACADEMIC)

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 26 April 2023, passed the following Resolution:

1. Resolution 272 of 2012, Code of Practice on Student Discipline (Non-Academic), of the University Court is hereby revoked.
2. The procedures to be followed in the exercise of the University's powers regarding student discipline in non-academic matters shall be as set out below.
3. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court.

RESOLUTION 308 of 2023
**ADDITIONAL DEGREES AVAILABLE TO SENATE FOR AWARD HONORIS CAUSA
TANTUM**

After consultation with the Senatus Academicus, the University Court of the University of Aberdeen, at its meeting on 21st June 2023, passed the following Resolution:

1. The Degree of Doctor of the University (Duniv) may be conferred *honoris causa tantum* by the University of Aberdeen.
2. The Degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS) may be conferred *honoris causa tantum* by the University of Aberdeen.
3. The Degree of Doctor of Education (Ded) may be conferred *honoris causa tantum* by the University of Aberdeen.
4. The Degree of Doctor of Engineering (Deng) may be conferred *honoris causa tantum* by the University of Aberdeen.
5. On the recommendation of the Senatus Academicus, amendments to the General Regulations for Postgraduate Study and the General Regulations for Research Degrees as set out below are hereby approved.

6. This Resolution shall come into force on the date on which it is passed by the University Court

RESOLUTION 310 of 2023
CODE OF PRACTICE ON STUDENT DISCIPLINE (ACADEMIC)

1 Purpose Of This Code

The University is a community dedicated to the advancement and dissemination of knowledge through research, teaching and learning. Those objectives can only be achieved if the members of the University community can live and work beside each other in conditions of safety and security and with respect for the norms of academic behaviour. This Code is intended to support these objectives by prescribing sanctions against Academic Misconduct by i) currently registered students and ii) Undergraduate and Postgraduate Taught Graduates. In the case of Postgraduate Research Graduates, the Policy for Dealing with Allegations of Academic Misconduct Against Graduates of the University applies and not this Code. It is expected that students will have been made aware of what is meant by Academic Misconduct by their respective Schools at the start of teaching/their programme. This Code should be read and applied in the light of the above.

2 General Provisions

2.1 The Head of School is mentioned throughout this Code as having responsibility for dealing with alleged cases of Academic Misconduct. The Head of School may, however, delegate full authority under this Code to another member of academic staff.

2.2 An Investigating Officer will be selected by the Academic Registrar from a list of members of Senate. The Investigating Officer will be from a different School from which the allegation has been raised.

2.3 The Academic Registrar may delegate responsibility under any aspect of the Code to another member of staff.

2.4 The standard of proof that shall be used in all cases under this Code is the balance of probabilities. This is the same standard used in civil law proceedings. This means that a Head of School, Investigating Officer, or anyone else permitted to decide under this Code will be satisfied that an event occurred if they decide, having reviewed the evidence available, that the occurrence of the event was more likely than not.

2.5 The possible decisions an Investigation Officer can take when deciding if a case of alleged Academic Misconduct has taken place are proven; not proven; or case dismissed.

2.6 Reference to the CGS in the Code refers to grades available under the Universities Common Grading Scale (or in older cases or those involving historical data, CGS refers to the previous grading system Common Assessment Scale, CAS).

2.7 The role of internal and external examiners shall be restricted to the presentation of evidence; they shall have no role in deciding whether a student is guilty of cheating.

2.8 When considering a case relating to an Undergraduate or Postgraduate Taught Graduate the School and Investigating Officer will, after referring to the Policy for Dealing with Allegations of Academic Misconduct Against Graduates of the University, investigate the case following relevant procedures below, as if the Graduate was a registered student and will also refer to Section 7.

3 Academic Misconduct

3.1 This section outlines four separate offences that the University regards as Academic Misconduct. These are: Plagiarism (including self-plagiarism) / collusion; Contract Cheating, other forms of Cheating and Research Misconduct. Committing an act of Academic Misconduct in any assessment, examination process or in any required element of a programme, whether formative or summative, can result in disciplinary action being taken under this Code.

3.2 Plagiarism

“Plagiarism” is defined by the University as the use, without adequate acknowledgment, of the intellectual work of another person in work submitted for assessment. This definition includes the unattributed use of course materials and applies to all types of assessment, including ‘open book’ assessments. A student cannot be found to have committed plagiarism where it can be shown that the student has taken all reasonable care to avoid representing the work of others as his or her own. “Self-plagiarism” is defined as the duplication of work for assessment by submitting coursework containing material identical, or substantially similar, to material which has already been submitted by the same student for any other assessment. Plagiarism through the use of artificial intelligence tools is defined as the unauthorised or unacknowledged use of artificial intelligence tools to generate content for work submitted for assessment.

3.3 Collusion

“Collusion” is a form of plagiarism and is therefore treated in the same way as plagiarism. It is defined as collaboration between students in an assignment that has not been authorised by the course coordinator. It does not refer to authorised group work that is assessed by a single group report.

3.4 Contract cheating

“Contract cheating” is an umbrella term to denote the submission of work by a student where some or all has been produced by someone other than that student with the intention to deceive. This can be achieved through having another person, or commercial service, produce work that is subsequently submitted for an assessment, whether that person/commercial service is paid or not.

3.5 Other forms of cheating

“Other forms of cheating” include but are not limited to:

- (a) possession in an examination of any material or electronic device which has not been authorised in writing by the relevant Course Co-ordinator. This also applies to the possession of mobile phones and/or any other device on one’s person during an exam even if that device is switched off. Students whose first language is not English may, however, refer to a dictionary where this is approved by the Invigilator at the start of the examination.
- (b) copying from another student in an examination.
- (c) talking to another student in an examination setting
- (d) removing an examination book from an examination setting
- (e) bringing into an examination room any other examination book, or part of one
- (f) impersonating another candidate in relation to any assessment.
- (g) permitting another person to impersonate oneself in relation to assessment
- (h) producing work for another student to use and.
- (i) any other conduct reasonably considered to amount to cheating as decided by the Head of School on a case-by-case basis.

3.6 Research Misconduct

3.6.1 “Research Misconduct” applies to students studying a fully research-based programme such as the Master of Research or PhD. “Research Misconduct” is defined by the University as:

The fabrication, falsification, plagiarism, or deception in proposing, carrying out or reporting results of research, or deliberate, dangerous, or negligent deviations from accepted practices in carrying out research. It includes failure to follow established protocols (incl. ethical approval) if this failure results in unreasonable risk or harm to humans, other organisms, or the environment, and facilitating of misconduct in research by collusion in, or concealment of, such actions by others.

It also includes financial impropriety in accounting for research funds, intentional unauthorised use, disclosure, or removal of, or damage to, research-related property of the University or of another, including apparatus, materials, writings, data, hardware or software or any other substances or devices used in or produced by the conduct of research.

It also includes mismanagement or inadequate preservation of data and/or primary materials, breach of duty of care to research participants, animal subjects, human organs or tissue used in research, or for the protection of the environment, and also behaviour that constitutes bullying and harassment. This

list is not exhaustive and further examples of research misconduct is explained in the University of Aberdeen Research Governance Handbook.

3.6.2 Research Misconduct does not include honest error or honest differences in the design, execution, interpretation, or judgement in evaluating research methods or results, or misconduct unrelated to the research process. Similarly, it does not include poor research unless this encompasses the intention to deceive.

4 School Procedure in Cases of Academic Misconduct

4.1 Preliminary Investigation for all forms of academic misconduct

4.1.1 Where there is reason to believe that Academic Misconduct may have taken place, the Head of School shall decide if it is appropriate to conduct a Preliminary Investigation in accordance with section 4.1.3.

4.1.2 The possible outcome following a Preliminary Investigation depends on the nature of the allegation and in the case of Plagiarism/Collusion whether the student has been found guilty of Plagiarism/Collusion before. The outcomes and processes for allegations of Plagiarism/Collusion in a course at level 1-5 (taught element only) are outlined in section 4.2 with the outcomes and processes for other forms of Academic Misconduct outlined in section 4.3 and section 4.4.

4.1.3 The procedure to be followed by the Head of School when conducting a Preliminary Investigation is as follows, with further provisions applying to both Preliminary Investigation meetings and Discipline Hearings outlined in Appendix A:

- (a) a meeting, held on campus or online (e.g., Microsoft Teams) should be arranged with the student no later than 10 working days after the allegation is raised.
- (b) the student should be contacted, in writing, outlining the reasons for the meeting, clearly stating the allegation, and confirming that they may be accompanied by another person if they wish. At the same time the student must be provided with copies of all evidence supporting the allegation of Academic Misconduct. Such meetings will be held in the appropriate way, whether on-campus or online.
- (c) another member of staff shall be present at the meeting for the purpose of taking a record of the discussion, and additional staff members may be present if the Head of School requests; and
- (d) the student should be sent a copy of the meeting's outcome and record of the discussion to confirm its accuracy, no later than 5 working days after the meeting is held.

4.2 School dealing with alleged Plagiarism/Collusion by students in taught courses at level 1-5

4.2.1 Where an allegation of Plagiarism or collusion is made against a student registered in a course at level 1- 5 (not including the project or dissertation element of a PGT programme) the Head of School shall contact the Registry to

ascertain whether the student has been found guilty of committing Plagiarism/Collusion under this Code before. In determining if a student has committed Plagiarism/Collusion before the Registry will consider the date the outcome of a previous case was communicated to the student and its relationship to the submission date of the new piece of work.

Assuming the student had submitted the work under investigation after a previous finding of Plagiarism/Collusion was made under this Code the allegation shall be taken to relate to a second offence.

4.2.2 The Head of School shall then conduct a Preliminary Investigation as outlined in 4.1.3 above.

4.2.3 The Head of the School, having completed the Preliminary Investigation and considered all of the evidence submitted, may:

(a) decide that plagiarism/collusion has not occurred and dispose of the case, or

(b) decide that plagiarism/collusion has occurred.

4.2.4 If the Head of the School decides that plagiarism/collusion has not occurred the case should be disposed of as follows:

(a) the student should be written to within 5 working days informing them that no further proceedings will be taken.

(b) in the case of plagiarism, the student shall be informed that the mark awarded for the assessment in question will reflect the amount of independent work of the student and appropriately referenced work of the student and the student shall be provided, in writing, the University's definition of Plagiarism and guidance on its avoidance, including how to reference material correctly.

(c) in the case of collusion, the student shall be informed that the mark awarded for the assessment in question will reflect the amount of independent work of the student and the student shall be provided with guidance on when, and under what circumstances, group assignments are acceptable.

4.2.5 If the Head of School decides that Plagiarism/Collusion has occurred, and this is the first time the student has been found to have committed such an offence further to section 4.2.1 above, they shall have the following outcomes available to dispose of the case. The outcome chosen can be based on consideration of mitigating circumstances raised by the student during the Preliminary Investigation or the general significance of the elements of the assessment in question:

(a) to award a mark of G3 for the assessment in question.

(b) to allow the student to resubmit the work in question for assessment, considering advice given during the meeting on avoiding plagiarism/collusion and any other support deemed appropriate for the

specific case (which may include referral to the Student Learning Service for advice and support) with the ultimate grade for the assessment in question being capped at a D3, where deemed appropriate; and

(c) In the case of plagiarism, to ask that the work be assessed, ignoring the plagiarised elements, and a mark provided in the usual way.

4.2.6 After choosing an outcome the Head of School must write to the student within 5 working days of the meeting confirming that the outcome will be passed to the Academic Registrar who will issue a formal written warning to the student that any future allegation of Plagiarism/collusion will be dealt with under the Code and the nature of the penalty that may be imposed in such a case. The finding of Plagiarism/Collusion, and the specific outcome, shall then be recorded on the student's record by Registry.

4.2.7 If the Head of School decides that plagiarism has been committed, and the student has previously been found to have committed plagiarism further to section 4.2.1 above, the Head of School shall refer the matter to the Academic Registrar in accordance with section 5. The Head of School must inform the student in writing that the matter is being referred to the Academic Registrar for a Discipline Hearing to be arranged under this Code. Similarly, if the Head of School decides that collusion has been committed, and the student has previously been found to have committed collusion further to section 4.2.1 above, the Head of School shall refer the matter to the Academic Registrar in accordance with section 5. The Head of School must inform the student in writing that the matter is being referred to the Academic Registrar for a Discipline Hearing to be arranged under this Code.

4.2.8 The Head of School shall have the discretion to refer any case where plagiarism/collusion is suspected for further investigation through the Academic Registrar in accordance with section 5. The Head of School must inform the student in writing that the matter is being referred to the Academic Registrar for a Discipline Hearing to be arranged under this Code.

4.3 School dealing with alleged Contract Cheating by students in taught courses at level 1-5

4.3.1 Contract cheating is an umbrella term to denote the submission of work by a student that has been produced by someone other than that student with the intention to pass the work off as their own. Suspicion that a student has submitted work that has not been written by them may arise when there is a disparity in the grades awarded, or the style or fluency of writing, in an assessment in comparison to other assessments submitted by that student or in comparison to their overall performance in tutorials/discussion groups. It may indicate that the assessment has been purchased or otherwise acquired from a third-party supplier, e.g., an essay mill (essay writing service), purchased (for money or other goods/services) from another individual or produced by any other person on behalf of the student.

4.3.2 Where an allegation of Contract Cheating is made against a student, the Head of the School shall conduct a Preliminary Investigation as outlined in section 4.1.3 above. Students should be advised in advance that they may be interviewed, that the meeting will be recorded and that they may be required to submit additional information prior to, or following, the Preliminary Investigation.

4.3.3 The student may be interviewed to assess their level of understanding of the work submitted. This interview should be carried out by the Head of School, or their appointed nominee. If the interview takes place, it will be recorded, and notes taken to help inform future investigations.

4.3.4 The Head of the School, having held the Preliminary Investigation and considered all of the evidence submitted, may:

- (a) decide that Academic Misconduct has not occurred; or
- (b) decide that there are good reasons for believing that Academic Misconduct may have occurred.

4.3.5 If the Head of the School decides that Academic Misconduct has not occurred, they shall write to the student within five working days of the meeting informing them that no further action will be taken.

4.3.6 If the Head of School decides that Academic Misconduct may have occurred, they shall refer the matter to the Academic Registrar in accordance with section 5. The Head of School must inform the student in writing that the matter is being referred to the Academic Registrar for a Discipline Hearing to be arranged under this Code.

4.4 School dealing with other cases of Academic Misconduct

4.4.1 Where an allegation of Academic Misconduct is made against a student that is not covered by section 4.2 and 4.3, the Head of the School shall conduct a Preliminary Investigation as outlined in section 4.1.3 above.

4.4.2 The Head of the School, having held the Preliminary Investigation and considered all of the evidence submitted, may:

- (a) decide that Academic Misconduct has not occurred; or
- (b) decide that there are good reasons for believing that Academic Misconduct may have occurred.

4.4.3 If the Head of the School decides that Academic Misconduct has not occurred, they shall write to the student within 5 working days of the meeting informing them that no further action will be taken.

4.4.4 If the Head of School decides that Academic Misconduct may have occurred, they shall refer the matter to the Academic Registrar in accordance with section 5. The Head of School must inform the student in writing that the matter is being referred to the Academic Registrar for a Discipline Hearing to be arranged under this Code.

5 Referring A Case For A Discipline Hearing

5.1 Cases must be referred in writing to the Academic Registrar within five working days of the conclusion of the Preliminary Investigation. When referring a case to the Academic Registrar no less than the following should be provided:

- a covering letter or email confirming the full details of the allegation.
- a copy of the record taken at any meeting/discussion held during the Preliminary Investigation.
- the original piece(s) of work clearly identifying the sections in which Academic Misconduct is alleged to have taken place.
- for Plagiarism cases:
 - a) the source of the plagiarised material should be clearly marked on the original piece(s) of work submitted to identify the corresponding section(s) and, if available, the Originality report.
 - b) the source(s) of the plagiarised materials.
 - c) copies of relevant Student Handbook(s), Course Handbook(s) and any other written material routinely provided to students drawing their attention to the University's definition of Plagiarism together with additional details of information and support provided to students on how to avoid Plagiarism.
- for collusion cases - copies of relevant Student Handbook(s), Course Handbook(s) and any other written material routinely provided to students drawing their attention to the rules regarding the boundaries for collaborative working.
- For contract cheating cases – copies of examples of the student's work, including the piece under investigation and notes/recording of the interview carried out to assess their understanding of the work submitted for assessment.
- written reports from individuals, Tutors or Invigilators present at the time that the alleged offence took place (if applicable).

5.2 On receipt of a properly referred case the Academic Registrar shall then arrange for a Discipline Hearing to be conducted in accordance with the procedures in this Code.

5.3 When arranging a Discipline Hearing the Academic Registrar shall select an Investigating Officer to hear the case in accordance with this Code. They shall also ensure a Clerk is present at the meeting to take a general note of discussion and to provide guidance on procedure and the application of this Code.

6 Standard Outcomes Following A Discipline Hearing

6.1 General Provisions

6.1.1 The penalties which can be imposed by an Investigating Officer following a Discipline Hearing where an allegation of Academic Misconduct is proven are as set out in sections 6.2 to 6.8 below.

6.1.2 An Investigating Officer has the discretion to impose a lesser or reasonable alternative penalty than provided in this Code where it is thought appropriate to do so having reviewed all the evidence in the case and any statements or explanations provided by the student.

6.1.3 If the penalty imposed means that the student fails the course, the normal rules for resit examination, re-submission of assessed work or other re-assessment for that course shall apply.

6.1.4 Where a reassessment diet arises before the conclusion of proceedings under the Code, the student should be allowed to submit for reassessment, but the grade should be withheld by the School until the outcome of proceedings are known and applied.

6.1.5 Where mentioned, expulsion means the termination of matriculated student status involving a total prohibition on attendance at or access to the University and on any participation in University activities. A student who has been expelled will not usually be eligible for re-admittance to the University.6.1.6 Where a student is expelled under this Code, if they have already satisfied the requirements for an award prior to the offence(s) being committed, they will be allowed to graduate with that award.

6.1.7 In the context of an Undergraduate or Taught Postgraduate Graduate the wording within a penalty relating to expulsion is not applicable (see Section 7).

6.1.8 An Investigating Officer can make alterations to the process to be followed at a Discipline Hearing where it is reasonable to do so, AND the student agrees to the alterations in advance.

6.2 Standard outcome for a first offence of Plagiarism/Collusion in a level 1-5 taught course

6.2.1 The student shall be awarded CGS G3 for the component of assessment (for example, a written examination or piece of in-course assessment) in which they are found guilty.

6.2.2 Where a student has been found guilty of Plagiarism/Collusion in any component of assessment for more than one course, or more than one component within one course, the student shall be awarded an overall CGS G3 for the course(s).

6.2.3 If the imposition of a penalty under section 6.2.2 means that the student fails the course and a resit is permitted, the CGS mark attainable following reassessment will be restricted to maximum of CGS D3.

6.3 Standard outcome for a subsequent offence of Plagiarism/Collusion in a level 1-5 taught course (also see section 6.4 below)

6.3.1 Where a student is found guilty of Plagiarism/Collusion in any component of assessment for the second time the student shall be awarded an overall CGS G3 for the course(s) and may be expelled.

6.4 Standard outcome for Cheating/Plagiarism/Collusion in Taught Postgraduate Programmes: Dissertation or Elements Contributing one-third or more of the Programme

6.4.1 The student shall be awarded CGS G3 for the overall course mark (or the equivalent unit of assessment) in which the assessment of which they are judged to have Cheated/Plagiarised relates.

6.4.2 No resit examination, re-submission of assessed work or other re-assessment shall be permitted, nor can any other course be substituted for that which has been failed under that section.

6.4.3 Where a student is judged to have Cheated/Plagiarised/Colluded in any component of assessment for more than one course the student shall be awarded CGS G3 for the course(s) and will usually be expelled.

6.5 Standard outcome for students found guilty of contract cheating

6.5.1 Students who are found guilty of submitting work that has been partly or wholly undertaken by someone other than themselves (“contract cheating”, as defined in Section 3.4) shall be awarded an overall CGSG3 for the course in question and will usually be expelled from the University.

6.6 Standard outcome for students found guilty of any other form of cheating

6.6.1 Students who are found guilty of any other form of cheating shall be awarded an overall CGS G3 for the assessment or course in question depending on the severity of the case and may be expelled.

6.6.2 If the imposition of a penalty under section 6.2.1 means that the student fails the course and a resit is permitted, the CGS mark attainable following reassessment will be restricted to a maximum of CGS D3.

6.7 Standard outcome for Research Misconduct

6.7.1 The student shall fail the degree in respect of which Research Misconduct is established and shall not be permitted to submit work for this or any other research degree of the University. The student shall be expelled from the University.

6.8 Standard outcome for students found guilty of a second offence of academic misconduct

6.8.1 Students who are found guilty of more than one instance of academic misconduct of any sort shall usually be expelled. For example, a student who is found guilty of their second case of plagiarism and who is then found guilty of their second case of collusion, or their first case of another form of cheating, shall be expelled from the University.

7 Undergraduate and Postgraduate Graduates

7.1 If the penalty imposed in Section 6 means that the graduate's Degree/Diploma/Certificate award is affected the Investigating Officer will decide, in consultation with the relevant School(s) as appropriate, whether a lower award is possible, or whether the award should be rescinded. Also refer to Section 4 of the Policy for Dealing with Allegations of Academic Misconduct Against Graduates of the University.

8 Rights of Appeal

8.1 A student has the right of appeal against any decision made under this Code using the University's Policy and Procedures on Student Appeals but only if there are valid grounds to appeal. Full details on this process and the grounds on which an appeal can be submitted are available on the University Website by consulting the University's Policy and Procedures on Student Appeals.

APPENDIX A

Preliminary Meetings and Discipline Hearings

(Not Reproduced)

APPENDIX B

Procedure at a Discipline Hearing

(Not Reproduced)

Table of Revoked Resolutions

<i>Resolution number and year</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Date approved by University Court</i>	<i>Effective from (If different from date of approval)</i>	<i>Extent of revocation</i>	<i>Revoking Instrument</i>	<i>Date of Approval of Revoking instrument.</i>	<i>Revocation effective from (If different from date of approval)</i>
1 of 1966	Regulations for the Degree of the Master of Science (M.Sc.)	14 th January 1966	1 st October 1966	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 153 of 1992	17 th March 1992	1 st October 1992
2 of 1966	Regulations for the Degree of the Master of Science (M.Sc.)	14 th January 1966	1 st October 1966	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 61 of 1973	8 th May 1973	N/A
3 of 1966	Regulations for the Degree of the Master of Education (M.Ed.)	14 th January 1966	1 st October 1966	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 59 of 1973	8 th May 1973	N/A
7 of 1967	Regulations for the Degree of the Bachelor of Science in pure Science (B.Sc..)	13 th June 1967	1 st October 1967	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 45 of 1972	9 th May 1972	N/A
8 of 1967	Regulations for the Degree of the Bachelor of Science in forestry (B.Sc. (for.))	13 th June 1967	1 st October 1967	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 118 of 1986	6 th May 1986	N/A
13 of 1968	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity (B.D.)	12 th March 1968	1 st October 1968	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 72 of 1974	22 nd January 1974	1 st October 1974
15 of 1968	Chairs in Physiology	11 th June 1968	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
17 of 1968	Chairs in the department of Therapeutics and Pharmacology	2 nd July 1968	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 51 of 1972	10 th October 1972	N/A
20 of 1969	Regulations for the Admission of students to First-Degree courses in the University, and transitional provisions.	11 th March 1969	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 116 of 1986	6 th May 1986	N/A
23 of 1969	Code of procedure in Disciplinary cases	1 st July 1969	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 127 of 1988	11 th October 1988	N/A
26 of 1970	Jackson Chair of Engineering – Amendment of Title.	10 th March 1970	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 94 of 1979	1 st May 1979	1 st October 1979
27 of 1970*	Amendment of Schedule A to University Court	17 th May 1970	N/A	Amendments to Section 1 (a), (c), (d), (e)	Resolution 44 of 1972	14 th March 1972	N/A

	Ordinance 111 (Election of Readers and lecturers to the Senatus Academicus)						
29 of 1970	Chairs in Sociology	7 th July 1970	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
30 of 1970	Chairs in Mathematics	7 th July 1970	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
32 of 1971	Chair of Postgraduate Medicine	9 th February 1971	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
35 of 1971	Chairs in Political Economy	9 th March 1971	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
37 of 1971	Amendment of Ordinance 382 (Aberdeen 74) (Boards of Studies)	6 th July 1971	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 92 of 1978	24 th October 1978	N/A
39 of 1972	Regulations for the Master of Music (M.Mus.)	6 th July 1971	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 58 of 1973	8 th May 1973	N/A
43 of 1972	Chair of Social Work	14 th March 1972	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
44 of 1972*	Second Amendment of Schedule A to University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of readers and lecturers to the Senatus Academicus)	14 th March 1972	N/A	Amendments to Section 1 (a), (c), (d), (e)	Resolution 64 of 1973	12 th June 1973	N/A
45 of 1972	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Pure Science (B.Sc.)	9 th May 1972	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 140 of 1990	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990
47 of 1972**	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)	9 th May 1972	N/A	The Whole Resolution Reinstated in full (2001)	Resolution 153 of 1992 (Reinstated by Resolution 220)	17 th March 1992	1 st October 1992
48 of 1972	Chairs in Geology	13 th June 1972	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
50 of 1972*	Matriculated student – Status Definition	10 th October 1972	1 st October 1972	Amendment to Paragraph 2, Paragraph 3 deleted, Paragraph 4 renumbered. (1976). Amendment to paragraph 2 (1999).	Resolution 83 of 1976, Resolution 214 of 1999	23 rd March 1976 and 18 th May 1999	N/A
51 of 1972*	Chair of Pharmacology	10 th October 1972	N/A	Title change	Resolution 217 of 1999	14 th December 1999	N/A

52 of 1973	Chairs in Psychology	16 th January 1973	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
53 of 1973*	Chairs in Engineering	16 th January 1973	N/A	Title change	Resolution 94 of 1979	1 st May 1979	1 st October 1979
54 of 1973	Chairs in Sociology	16 th January 1973	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 82 of 1975	16 th December 1975	N/A
55 of 1973	Chairs in Botany	13 th February 1973	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
62 of 1973	Changes in Regulations for Various Degrees	8 th May 1973	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 148 of 1991	14 th May 1991	1 st October 1991
63 of 1973	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).	8 th May 1973	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 95 of 1979	1 st May 1979	N/A
64 of 1973*	Third Amendment of Schedule A to University Court Ordinance 111 (Election of readers and lecturers to the Senatus Academicus)	12 th June 1973	N/A	Amendments to Section 1 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g)	Resolution 139 of 1990	15 th May 1990	N/A
65 of 1973	Chairs in Geography	16 th October 1973	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
66 of 1973	Chairs in History	16 th October 1973	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
67 of 1973	Chairs in Chemistry	16 th October 1973	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
68 of 1973	Chairs in Geology*	16 th October 1973	N/A	Abolishment of 2 nd Chair only.	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
71 of 1973	Chairs of Studies of Sparsely Populated Areas	16 th October 1973	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
72 of 1974	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity (B.D.).	22 nd January 1974	1 st October 1974	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 119 of 1986	6 th May 1986	N/A
75 of 1974	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Land Economy (B.L.E)	30 th April 1974	1 st October 1974	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 109 of 1984	29 th May 1984	N/A
77 of 1975	Amendment of Ordinance 409 (Aberdeen 83) (Office of Principal, Chairs in the University, and the composition of faculties.)	28 th January 1975	1 st October 1975	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 129 of 1988	13 th December 1988	1 st October 1989
78 of 1975	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in	6 th May 1975	1 st October 1975	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 140 of 1990	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990

	Agriculture (BSc Agr).						
79 of 1975**	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)	3 rd June 1975	1 st October 1975	The Whole Resolution (1992) Reinstated in full (2002)	Resolution 153 of 1992 Reinstated by Resolution 228 of 2002	17 th March 1992	1 st October 1992
82 of 1975	Chair of Medical Sociology	16 th December 1975	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
90 of 1978	Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts (MA).	27 th June 1978	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 140 of 1990	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990
92 of 1978	Composition and role of faculties	24 th October 1978	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 129 of 1988	13 th December 1988	1 st October 1989
95 of 1979	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LLB)	1 st May 1979	1 st October 1979	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 140 of 1990	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990
96 of 1979	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Theology (BTH)	1 st May 1979	1 st October 1979	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 120 of 1986	6 th May 1986	N/A
98 of 1979	Chair of Social Work – Amendment of Title	26 th June 1979	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 138 of 1990	13 th March 1990	N/A
109 of 1984	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Land Economy (BLE)	29 th May 1984	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 140 of 1990	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990
111 of 1985*	OMS Chair of Environmental and Occupational medicine	19 th February 1985	N/A	Title change	Resolution 122 of 1987	26 th May 1987	N/A
114 of 1985	Faculty of Engineering	26 th November 1985	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 129 of 1988	13 th December 1988	1 st October 1989
116 of 1986	Regulations for the Admission of students to First Degree courses	6 th May 1986	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 175 of 1995	7 th February 1995	N/A
118 of 1986	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry (BSc For)	6 th May 1986	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 140 of 1990	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990
119 of 1986	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of divinity (BD)	6 th May 1986	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 140 of 1990	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990
120 of 1986	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Theology (BTH)	6 th May 1986	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 140 of 1990	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990

124 of 1987	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering (B Eng)	26 th May 1987	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 140 of 1990	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990
125 of 1987	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences (BSc Health Sci).	26 th May 1987	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 140 of 1990	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990
127 of 1988	Code of Practice on disciplinary procedures	11 th October 1988	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 196 of 1996	25 th June 1996	N/A
129 of 1988	Deans, Faculties, and Boards of Studies	13 th December 1988	1 st October 1989	Section 8 only (1996) The Whole Resolution (2003)	Resolution 195 of 1996 (Section 8 only) Resolution 231 of 2003	25 th June 1996 4 th November 2003	N/A
136 of 1989*	Chair of Radiology	12 th December 1989	N/A	Title change	Resolution 185 of 1996	6 th February 1996	N/A
140 of 1990	Regulations for First Degrees	19 th June 1990	1 st October 1990	References to Bachelor of Land Economy (BLE) Deleted (2007) References to Bachelor of Science in Agriculture (BSc Agr) Deleted. (2009) References to Supplementary Regulations for BSC in Pure Science BSC in Forestry (B.S.For.) and BSC in Marine and Coastal Resource Management (BScMCRM).” (2012)	Resolutions 249 of 2007, 261 of 2009 and 268 of 2012.	22 nd May 2007 (Resolution 249 only). 19 th May 2009 (Resolution 261 only). 25 th June 2012 (Resolution 268 only).	15 th September 2007 (Resolution 249 only). 15 th September 2009 (Resolution 261 only). 15 th July 2012 (Resolution 268 only).
142 of 1990	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Marine Resource Management (BSc MAR MAN)	19 th June 1990	N/A	Title only (2006) The Whole Resolution (2012)	Resolution 244 of 2006 (Title only) Resolution 268	22 nd March 2005 25 th June 2012 (Resolution 268 only).	15 th September 2006 (Resolution 244 only). 15 th July 2012 (Resolution 268 only).

160 of 1993	Bachelor of Science in biomedical Sciences	16 th March 1993	15 th September 1993	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 267 of 2012	25 th June 2012	15 th July 2012
164 of 1993*	Chair of Anaesthetics	22 nd June 1993	N/A	Title change	Resolution 170 of 1994	17 th May 1994	N/A
165 of 1993	Bachelor of technology in Rural Business Management	22 nd June 1993	15 th September 1993	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 211 of 1998	30 th June 1998	15 th September 1998
175 of 1995	Regulations for the Admission of students to First Degree courses	7 th June 1995	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 202 of 1996	17 th December 1996	N/A
178 of 1995	Deans, Faculties, and Boards of Studies – revision of structure	20 th June 1995	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 231 of 2003	4 th November 2003	N/A
180 of 1995*	The Abtrust Chair of finance and investment management	20 th June 1995	N/A	Title change	Resolution 206 of 1997	4 th November 1997	N/A
181 of 1995*	The Salvesen Chair of European management	20 th June 1995	N/A	Title change	Resolution 186 of 1996	19 th March 1996	N/A
190 of 1996	Degree of Master of Chemistry (Mchem)	19 th March 1996	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 267 of 2012	25 th June 2012	15 th July 2012
195 of 1996*	Regulation of University teaching and learning	25 th June 1996	N/A	[Sections 2 + 3 Only] – deletion of “Undergraduate Programme Committees” [All sections] References to “Academic Standards Committees” (UG) and “Undergraduate Programme Committees” Substituted for “Academic Standards Committee (UG)”	Resolution 234 of 2004	25 th May 2004	15 th July 2004
196 of 1996	Code of Practice on Student Discipline	25 th June 1996	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 232 of 2003	16 th December 2003	N/A
197 of 1996*	Chairs in Computing Science	17 th December 1996	N/A	Title change (1997) Title change (1999)	Resolution 207 of 1997 and Resolution 215 of 1999	4 th November 1997 and 2 nd November 1999	N/A

208 of 1997*	Chairs of Psychology	16 th December 1997	N/A	Title change	Resolution 212 of 1999	9 th February 1999	N/A
219 of 2000	Creation of a Faculty of Education	8 th February 2000	1 st December 2001	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 231 of 2003	4 th November 2003	N/A
220 of 2000	Supplementary Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Education (BED)	21 st March 2000	1 st December 2001	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 267 of 2012	25 th June 2012	15 th July 2012
221 of 2000	Supplementary Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (BA) in the field of Professional Studies in Education	21 st March 2000	1 st December 2001	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 267 of 2012	25 th June 2012	15 th July 2012
228 of 2002	Degree of Bachelor of Music (B Mus)	25 th June 2002	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 267 of 2012	25 th June 2012	15 th July 2012
231 of 2003	Reform of Academic Structure	4 th November 2003	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 281 of 2015	30 th September 2015	N/A
232 of 2003	Code of Practice on Student Discipline	16 th December 2003	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 243 of 2005	15 th June 2006	N/A
235 of 2004	Procedure for Removal of Co-opted members of the University Court	25 th May 2004	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 282 of 2015	8 th December 2015	N/A
237 of 2004	Supplementary Regulations for the Award of Combined Degrees with Education	29 th June 2004	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 269 of 2012	25 th June 2012	15 th September 2012
239 of 2004	Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Rural Business Management (BA (Scottish Agricultural College) Rural Business Management)	29 th June 2004	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 261 of 2009	19 th May 2009	15 th September 2009
243 of 2005	Code of Practice on Student Discipline	15 th June 2005	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 257 of 2008	24 th June 2008	N/A
254 of 2008	Supplementary Regulations for the Degree of Master of Physics (Mphys)	20 th May 2008	15 th September 2008	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 267 of 2012	25 th June 2012	15 th July 2012
257 of 2008	Code of Practice on Student Discipline	24 th June 2008	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 264 of 2010	30 th March 2010	N/A

262 of 2009	Supplementary Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science (Msci)	19 th May 2009	15 th September 2009	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 267 of 2012	25 th June 2012	15 th July 2012
272 of 2013	Code of Practice on Student Discipline (Academic)	26 th March 2013	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 280 of 2015	30 th June 2015	N/A
280 of 2015	Code of Practice on Student Discipline (Academic)	30 th June 2015	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 291 of 2018	27 th June 2018	N/A
281 of 2015	Reform of Academic Structure	30 th September 2015	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 287 of 2017	27 th June 2017	1 st October 2017
282 of 2015	Procedure for Removal of members of the University Court	8 th December 2015	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 288 of 2017	27 th June 2017	N/A
288 of 2017	Procedure for Removal of members of the University Court	27 th June 2017	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 303 of 2021	23 rd November 2021	N/A
291 of 2018	Code of Practice on Student Discipline (Academic)	27 th June 2018	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 295 of 2019	2 nd July 2019	N/A
295 of 2019	Code of Practice on Student Discipline (Academic)	2 nd July 2019	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 299 of 2020	30 th September 2020	N/A
299	Code of Practice on Student Discipline (Academic)	30 th September 2020	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 305 of 2022	12 th July 2022	N/A
305	Code of Practice on Student Discipline (Academic)	12 th July 2022	N/A	The Whole Resolution	Resolution 310 of 2023	21 st June 2023	N/A

INDEX

	Page Number
Academic Misconduct	<i>See Discipline</i>
Academic Standards Committee	Resolution 195 259 Resolution 234 270
Appeals from Senatus to Court	1858 Act, Sec 12(1) 9 1889 Act Secs 6(2,3),14. 14,17 1889 Ord 5 (General 2) 68
Assembly, General	
Nomination to Theological Chairs	1932 Act Sec 2(1)(a) 23 UC Ord 284 (General 10) 73
Assessors on the University Court	
Numbers, appointment, terms of office	1889 Act Sec 5(2) 13
Powers of the 1889 Commissioners	1889 Act Sec 14(2) 17
	<i>See also Chancellor, General Council, Rector, Senatus Academicus</i>
Assistants	
Powers of Court	1889 Act Sec 6 (6) 15 UC Ord 440 (Aberdeen 86) Sec 7 111
Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs	1932 Act Sec 2(1)(a), and (2) 23 UC Ord 284 (General 10) Secs 1 and 2 73
Boxill Bequest	1858 Ord 39 (Aberdeen 19) 66 UC Ord 250 (Aberdeen 51) 71
Buildings and Property	
Powers of: Senatus	1858 Act Sec 5 13
Court	1889 Act Sec 6(1) 14
Crown Rights to vest in University Courts	1889 Act (Schedule) 21
University Meetings	1889 Ord 38 (Aberdeen 6) 69
Casualties, Redemption of	1889 Act Sec 32 20
	309

Chairmen

Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs	UC Ord 284 (General 10) Sec 1	73
Court	1858 Act Sec 4 1889 Act Sec 5(5)	8 13
Curators of Patronage of Chair of Agriculture	UC Ord 401 (Aberdeen 71) Sec 4(e)	95
General Council	1858 Act Sec 6	14
Senatus	1858 Act Sec 5	13

Chairs

General	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83) Resolution 12 Resolution 19	102 209 211
---------	--	-------------------

Individual

Accountancy	Resolution 69	225
Agricultural Economics	Resolution 33	213
Agriculture (First Chair, Strathcona-Fordyce Chair)	UC Ord 401 (Aberdeen 71) UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	94 102
Agriculture (Second Chair)	Resolution 41	215
Anaesthetics and Intensive Care	Resolution 164 Resolution 170	250 252
Animal Production and Health	Resolution 42	216
Bacteriology	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Biochemistry (Macleod Smith Chair)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83) Resolution 21	102 212
Botany	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Celtic	Resolution 150	245
Chemical Pathology	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Chemistry	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83) UC Ord 516 (Aberdeen 104)	102 124
Child Health	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Christian Dogmatics	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83) UC Ord 284 (General 10)	102

	Sec 1(d)	76
	Ord 116 Secs 1 and 3	138
Church History	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Civil Law	Resolution 205	264
Classics (Regius Chair)	Resolution 93	230
Commercial Law	Resolution 151	245
Computing Science	Resolution 106	232
Conveyancing and Professional Practice of Law (Hugh McLennan Chair)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
	Resolution 73	226
Divinity	1932 Act Sec 2(2)	24
	UC Ord 284 (General 10)	75
	Sec 1(c)	
	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Economic History	Resolution 18	211
Education (John Nisbet Chair)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
	Resolution 284	284
Energy Industry Management (Schlumberger Chair)	Resolution 184	255
Engineering	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
	Resolution 53	219
	Resolution 94	231
	Resolution 107	232
	Resolution 137	239
	Resolution 145	243
Engineering (Jackson Chair)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
	Resolution 53	219
	Resolution 94	231
English Literature (Chalmers Chair)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Environmental and Occupational Medicine (OMS)	Resolution 111	234
	Resolution 122	236
Epidemiology	Resolution 163	249
European Management (Salvesen Chair)	Resolution 181	254
	Resolution 186	256
Finance and Investment Management (Aberdeen Asset Management Chair)	Resolution 180	254
	Resolution 206	264

Forestry	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
French (Carnegie Chair)	Resolution 14	210
	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
General Practice (James Mackenzie Chair)	Resolution 28	213
Genetics	UC Ord 481 (Aberdeen 97)	119
Geography	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
	UC Ord 514 (Aberdeen 102)	123
Geology	Resolution 68	225
Geology (Kilgour Chair)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
German	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Greek Art and Archaeology (Geddes Harrower Chair)	UC Ord 347 (Aberdeen 67)	86
	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
History (Hector Boece)	Resolution 273	281
History and Archaeology (Burnett-Fletcher Chair)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Humanity (Regius)	Resolution 248	274
Information Science	Resolution 215	267
	See <i>Computing Science</i>	
Irish and Scottish Studies (Glucksman Chair)	Resolution 236	271
Jurisprudence	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Land Economy (MacRobert Chair)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Logic	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Management Studies	Resolution 152	256
Materia Medica	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Mathematical Physics (James Clerk Maxwell Chair)	Resolution 247	274
Mathematics	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
	UC Ord 436 (Aberdeen 88)	109
Medical Education (John Simpson)	Resolution 265	279
Medicine	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Mental Health (Crombie Ross)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102

Microbiology	Resolution 115	235
Natural History	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Natural Philosophy	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Neuroscience	Resolution 167	250
New Testament Exegesis	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Oncology	Resolution 173	252
Ophthalmology (Cockburn Chair)	Resolution 285	228
Orthopaedic Surgery (Sir Harry Platt Chair)	Resolution 131	237
Pathology (Wilson Chair)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Pharmacology (Kosterlitz Chair)	Resolution 51	219
	Resolution 217	268
Physics (MacRobert Chair)	Resolution 169	251
Physiology	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Political Economy (Jaffrey Chair)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Politics	UC Ord 456 (Aberdeen 93)	117
	Resolution 88	229
Production Geology (Shell Chair)	Resolution 147	243
Psychology	UC Ord 540 (Aberdeen 105)	126
	Resolution 158	247
	Resolution 208	265
Psychology (Anderson Chair)	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
	UC Ord 540 (Aberdeen 105)	126
Psychology (Social Psychology)	Resolution 208	265
Psychotherapy (Thomson Chair)	Resolution 112	234
Public Health	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
	Resolution 229	270
Public Law	Resolution 70	226
Radiology (Roland Sutton Chair)	Resolution 136	238
	Resolution 185	256
Reproductive Science	Resolution 198	261

Safety and Health	Resolution 200	262
Scots Law	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Scottish Ethnology	Resolution 168	251
Social Anthropology	Resolution 218	268
Sociology	UC Ord 457 (Aberdeen 94)	118
Soil Science	Resolution 34	214
Spanish	Resolution 130	236
Statistics	UC Ord 408 (Aberdeen 81)	101
Surgery	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	102
Zoology	Resolution 36	214
Chancellor		
Assessor to Court	1889 Act Sec 5(2)	13
Election of Membership of:	1858 Act Sec 2	12
General Council	1858 Act Sec 6 Ord 110	14 127
Universities Committee of the Privy Council	1889 Act Sec 9	16
Powers	1858 Act Sec 2, 6 and 12(2) 1889 Act Sec 5	7-9 13
Charges, Redemption of	1889 Act Sec 32	20
Commissioners under the 1858 Act	1858 Act Sec 18	10
Commissioners under the 1889 Act	1889 Act Sec 14	17
Common Seal of the University Court	1889 Act Sec 5(2) Ord 113	13 134
Conditions of Appointment to:		
Professorial Posts:		
Age of Retirement	Resolution 12 Resolution 19	209 211
Courses of Study:		
Recognition of Teaching	1889 Act Sec 6(4)	15

Court, University

Appeals from Senatus	1858 Act Sec 12(1) 1889 Act Secs 6(2-3), and 14(15) 1889 Ord 5 (General 2)	9 14 17 68
Constitution and Composition	1858 Act Sec 4 1889 Act Sec 5 1966 Act Sec 2	8 13 27
Execution of Deeds	Ord 113	134
Powers -		
General	1858 Act Sec 12 1889 Act Sec 6 UC Ord 402 (Aberdeen 79) 1966 Act Sec 3	9 14 96 28
To admit Teachers of Theology	1932 Act Sec 4	25
To appoint Officers	1858 Act Sec 13 1889 Act Sec 6(4) UC Ord 350 (General 12)	10 14 87
To appoint Representatives on:		
Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs	1932 Act Sec 2	23
Curators of Patronage for Chair of Agriculture	UC Ord 401 (Aberdeen 71)	94
Library and Museum Committee	1889 Act Sec 6(7) Ord 114	15 135
To Approve Constitution of SRC	1889 Ord 60 (General 22)	70
To make Ordinances	1966 Act Secs 4 and	28-30
To make Resolutions	1966 Act Sec 6	30
Quorum	1889 Act Sec 5(1)	13
Removal of Members	Resolution 303	287
Deeds, Execution of	Ord 113	134
Degrees		
Award to Members of Staff	UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87) Sec 7	108
Conferment of First Degrees	1858 Act Sec 2	7

	UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87) Sec 8	108
	Resolution 140	240
Honorary Degrees (<i>Honoris Causa Tantum</i>)	UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87) Secs 1-6	107
	Resolution 308	288
Individual Degrees		
Bachelor of Divinity	Resolution 140	240
Bachelor of Education	Resolution 47	217
Bachelor of Engineering	Resolution 140	240
Bachelor of Medicine (M.B) and Bachelor of Surgery (Ch.B.)	UC Ord 387 (General 14) Resolution 148	89 244
Bachelor of Music	Resolution 79	228
Bachelor of Science in Engineering (BSc Eng)	Resolution 140	240
Bachelor of Science in Medical Science (BSc Med Sci)	Resolution 143	242
Bachelor of Science in Rural Development (BSc Rur Dev)	Resolution 194	258
Bachelor of Surgery (Ch.B.)	UC Ord 387 (General 14) Resolution 148	89 244
Bachelor of Technology in Agricultural Business Management (BTech)	Resolution 134	238
Bachelor of Technology in Aquaculture (BTech Aquaculture)	Resolution 144	242
Bachelor of Theology	Resolution 140	240
Doctor of Dental Surgery	Resolution 308	288
Doctor of Education	Resolution 308	288
Doctor of Engineering (EngD)	Resolution 246 Resolution 308	273 288
Doctor of Laws (LLD)	St A Commissioners 1 UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87)	79 107
Doctor of Letters (DLitt)	St A Commissioners 6 UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87)	79 107

Doctor of Medicine (M.D)	UC Ord 387 (General 14) Resolution 9	89 209
Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)	Resolution 40	215
Doctor of Philosophy (PHD)	Resolution 46	217
Doctor of the University	Resolution 308	288
Master of Arts (MA)	Resolution 140 Resolution 278	240 282
Master of Business Administration (MBA)	Resolution 133	237
Master of Business and Accounting	Resolution 135	238
Master of Education (MEd)	Resolution 59	222
Master of Engineering	Resolution 183	255
Master of Land Economy	Resolution 121 Resolution 161	235 248
Master of Laws	Resolution 89	229
Master of Letters	Resolution 57	221
Master of Music	Resolution 58	222
Master of Philosophy	Resolution 128	236
Master of Radiology	Resolution 155	247
Master of Science in Economics	Resolution 182	255
Master of Science in Entrepreneurship	Resolution 192	257
Master of Surgery (Ch.M.)	UC Ord 387 (General 14) Resolution 9	89 209
Master of Surgery in Orthopaedics	Resolution 174	252
Master of the University (Honoris Causa)	Resolution 166 Resolution 308	250 288
Master of Theology	Resolution 60	223
Diploma in Medical Radio Diagnosis	Resolution 6	208
Discipline		
Code of Practice	Resolution 306	288

	Resolution 308	289
Powers of:		
Court	1889 Act 6(6)	14
Senatus	1858 Act Sec 5	13
	1889 Act 7(1)	16
Doctor of Divinity (DD) Committee	UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87) Sec 2	108
Doctor of Laws (LLD) Committee	UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87) Sec 2	108
Elections		
Chancellor	1858 Act Sec 2	7
Readers and Lecturers to Senatus	UC Ord 508 (Aberdeen 98) Ord 111 Resolution 139	121 130 240
Rector	Ord 115	136
Endowments	1858 Act Sec 12(6) 1889 Act Sec 6(1) 1932 Act Sec 3 UC Ord 402 (Aberdeen 79) UC Ord 455 (Aberdeen 91) Ord 137	9 14 25 96 112 146
Examiners	1889 Act Sec 6 UC Ord 404 (Aberdeen 80) Resolution 102 Resolution 105 Resolution 310	14 99 231 232 289
Execution of Deeds	Ord 113	134
Faculties, Composition of	1858 Act Sec 18(1)	10
Fees	UC Ord 402 (Aberdeen 79)	96
Fellowships	UC Ord 350 (General 12) (3) UC Ord 455 (Aberdeen 91)	87 112
Feu-duties, Redemption of	1889 Act Sec 32	20
Finances	1858 Act Sec 12(b) 1889 Act Sec 6(1) UC Ord 402 (Aberdeen 79) 1966 Act Sec 12	9 14 96 32
General Assembly of Church of Scotland	UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87)	

	Secs 1, 4 and 5	107
General Council		
Assessors to Court	1966 Act Sec 2 Ord 143 Ord 145	24 155 159
Constitution and Powers	1858 Act Secs 2 and 6 1966 Act Secs 9 and 10 Ord 110 Ord 119	7,8 31,32 127 139
Meetings	1858 Act Sec 6 1966 Act Sec 9	8 31
Quorum	1966 Act Sec 9(2)	31
Register	1966 Act Sec 10	32
Graduation		
Admission to, and Conferment of, Degrees	1858 Act Sec 2 1889 Act Sec 6(4) UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87) Secs 7 and 8 Resolution 5	7 15 108 208
Venue	1889 Ord 38 (Aberdeen 6)	69
Higher Education Governance (Scotland) Act, 2016		40
Korea Campus, Governance Structure of	Resolution 283	283
Lecturers		
General	UC Ord 440 (Aberdeen 86) Resolution 25 Resolution 287	110 212 286
Membership of:		
General Council	Ord 110	127
Senatus	UC Ord 508 (Aberdeen 98) Ord 111 Resolution 139	121 130 240
Library Committee	1889 Act Sec 6(7) and 7(2) Ord 114	15, 16 135
LLD Committee	UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87) Sec 2	108
Manses	1889 Act, Schedule	21
Matriculation		
		319

Student Status	Resolution 50	218
	Resolution 83	228
Museum Committee	1889 Act Sec 6(7) and 7(2)	15, 16
	Ord 114	135
Order of Council	Order of Council 2008	146
Ordinances		
Extant: List of		60
Numbering of		58
Power to make	1889 Acts Secs 14,15	17,19
	1932 Act Sec 2(1)	23
	1966 Act Secs 4 and 5	28, 30
Repealed	UC Ord 487 (Aberdeen 92)	120
	Resolution 138	240
Repealed: Table of		186
Patronage		
Bursaries	UC Ord 455 (Aberdeen 91)	112
Office of Principal	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83)	
	Sec 4(1)	102
Precedence of Aberdeen among Scottish Universities	1858 Act Sec 1	7
Precedence of Professors	1858 Ord 13 (Aberdeen 5)	65
Principal		
Conferring of Degrees	UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87)	
	Sec 8	108
Duties	1858 Act Sec 5	8
Membership of:		
Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs	UC Ord 284 (General 10)	
	Sec 1(a)	75
Curators of Patronage for Chair of Agriculture	UC Ord 401 (Aberdeen 71)	
	Sec 3	94
General Council	1858 Act Sec 6	8
Honorary Degrees Committees	UC Ord 284 (General 10)	
	Sec 2	77
		320

Senatus	1858 Act Sec 5	8
Not to be deemed Professor of Divinity	1858 Act Sec 3	8
Not to be Rector or Assessor	1858 Act Sec 5 (2)	8
Patronage of Office	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83) Sec 4(1)	102
Resignation	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83) Sec 8	105
Retirement	Resolution 12 Resolution 19	209 211
Salary	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83) Sec 3	102
Superannuation	UC Ord 403 (Aberdeen 78)	98
Privy Council, Scottish Universities Committee of	1889 Act Secs 6(4,5),9	15,16
Prizes, Simpson, and Boxill	1858 Ord 39 (Aberdeen 19) UC Ord 250 (Aberdeen 51)	66 71
Professors		
Conferring of Degrees	UC Ord 434 (Aberdeen 87) Sec 8	108
Membership of –		
General Council	1858 Act Sec 6 Ord 110	8 127
Senatus	1858 Act Secs 1 and 5	7,8
Not to be a Rector or Assessor	1889 Act Sec 5(2) 1966 Act Sec 11	13 32
Patronage	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83) Sec 4	104
Precedence	1858 Ord 13 (Aberdeen 5) Sec 1	65
Resignation	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83) Sec 8	105
Retirement	Resolution 12 Resolution 19	209 211
Salaries	UC Ord 409 (Aberdeen 83) Sec 3	104
		321

Superannuation	UC Ord 403 (Aberdeen 78)	98
Quorum		
Board of Nomination for Theological Chairs	UC Ord 284 (General 10) Sec 1(a)	75
Court	1889 Act Sec 5(1)	12
Curators of Patronage for Chair of Agriculture	UC Ord 401 (Aberdeen 71) Sec 4(d)	95
General Council	1966 Act Sec 11	32
Senatus	1858 Act Sec 5	8
Universities Committee of Privy Council	1889 Act Sec 5(1)	13
Readers		
General	UC Ord 440 (Aberdeen 86) Resolution 25	110 212
Reconstitution of older Universities	1966 Act Sec 1	27
Rector		
Assessor	1889 Act Sec 5(1,2)	13
Election of	1889 Act Sec 14(4)	18
Membership of –		
Court	1858 Act Sec 4	8
General Council	1858 Act Sec 6	8
Universities Committee of Privy Council	1889 Act Sec 9	16
Not to be a member of University Staff	1889 Act Sec 5(2) 1966 Act Sec 11	13 32
Right to confer with SRC	1889 Act Sec 5(1)	13
Term of Office	1889 Act Sec 5(2) Ord 115	13 136
Registrar of General Council	1858 Act Sec 6	8
Regulations for First Degrees	Resolution 140 See also under <i>Degrees</i>	240
Repeal of Enactments	1966 Act Schedule 4	38
		322

Repeal of Ordinances and Resolutions

General	UC Ord 487 (Aberdeen 92)	120
Table of Repealed Ordinances		186
Table of Repealed Resolutions		300

Research

Powers of Senatus	1966 Act Sec 8(1)	31
Research Fellows	UC Ord 350 (General 12) Secs 3 and 4	88
Research Students	UC Ord 350 (General 12) Secs 2 and 4	88

Resolutions

Extant: List of		199
Numbering of		198
Power to make	1966 Act Sec 6 and Schedule 2 (2)	30, 36
Repealed	Resolution 138	240
Repealed: Table of		300

Retiral of Principals and Professors

Resolution 12	209
Resolution 19	211

Revenues of University

1858 Act Secs 5, 12(6)	8, 9
1889 Act Sec 6(1)	14

Rowett Institute, Incorporation of

Resolution 139	148
----------------	-----

Scottish Parliament

Order of Council 2008	147
Resolution 258	277

Seal of University Court

1889 Act Sec 5(3)	13
Ord 113	134

Senatus Academicus

Composition and Powers	1858 Act Sec 5	8
	1889 Act Sec 7	16
Election of Readers and Lecturers	Ord 111	130
	Resolution 139	240
Meeting	1858 Ord 13 (Aberdeen 5)	65

	1889 Ord 38 (Aberdeen 6)	69
	Resolution 76	227
Patronage of Bursaries	UC Ord 455 (Aberdeen 91)	112
Powers to appoint Representatives on –		
Committee for awarding Honorary Degrees	Ordinance 434(Aberdeen 87)	107
Library and Museum Committees	1889 Act Sec 7(2)	16
Quorum	1858 Act Sec 5	8
Simpson and Boxill Foundations	UC Ord 250 (Aberdeen 51)	46
Statutory Instrument	SI 2704	164
Students		
Admission of	UC Ord 350 (General 12) Sec 2	88
Students Representative Council		
Constitution	1889 Act Sec 14(12) 1889 Ord 60 (General 22)	19 70
Right of the Rector to consult	1889 Act Sec 5(1)	8
Superannuation	UC Ord 403 (Aberdeen 78)	98
Teaching		
Powers of Senatus	1858 Act Sec 5 1889 Act Sec 7	8 16
Teinds, Redemption of	1889 Act Sec 32	20
Theological Tests	1858 Act Sec 1932 Act Section 5	8 25
Union of King’s and Marischal Colleges	1858 Act Sec 1 1858 Ord 7 (Aberdeen 3)	7 64
United Free Church Colleges	1932 Act Sec 3	25
Universities Committee of Privy Council	See Privy Council	
Universities (Scotland) Act 1858		7
Universities (Scotland) Act 1889		11
Universities (Scotland) Act 1922		22

Universities (Scotland) Act 1932		23
Universities (Scotland) Act 1966		26
Universities Court	See Court	
University of Aberdeen: Official Title and Precedence	1858 Act, Secs 1 and 27	7,11
Vice Chancellor	1858 Act, Section 2	8
Vice Principal		
Membership of Court	Ordinance 146	162